

Bark Rose
Log Book
Geo H. Thompson Master
1860. to 1864.

ODHS-#13



THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

#13

IS

No. 49 North Water, corner of William Street,
NEW BEDFORD.

JOHN KEHEW,



Importer and Manufacturer,



No. 69 NORTH WATER ST.,

NEW BEDFORD,

Has constantly on hand a large assortment of every description of

NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

Warranted Sextants, Quadrants, Spy Glasses, and Barometers from the most celebrated English and American Manufacturers; Amrood Barometers, French Telescopes, Masthead Glasses; Transparent, Binacle, Storm, Cabin, and Boat Compasses; Log Glasses, &c. &c., with

CHARTS

of all parts of the world visited by Whalemen, (as good an assortment for Whalemen as can be found in this country,) and every description of

NAUTICAL STATIONERY.

Mr. Kehew will give his personal superintendence to the repairs of all kinds of Navigation Instruments, and all work done in his shop will be warranted.

Every Instrument sold by J. K. will be carefully adjusted before delivery, and warranted to the purchaser if required.



Experimental information given, when desired, in the adjustment of the Sextant.

Oil Stowed down on board Bark Roseve

Date Page Date Page

21 April 2 66
2 65
2 60
2 53

May 28 2 27
2 48
2 20
2 35
2 40
2 35
2 38

See Crew List next page

Bark Roseve 313 Tons.

Sailed	Cpt	Retained	Where	Agents	Catch	Whale Bone
Oct 1821	Jewett	Jan 1824	Pac		362	
1824	"			Andrew Robinson	1400	
1824	North	Feb 1827	"		2200	
June 1827	Geo. B. North	July 1830	"		2714	
Aug 1830	Geo. F. Chase	June 1832	"	C.W. Morgan	2500	
June 1833	"	" 1836	"	Robinson	2200	
July 1836	Peterson	Nov 1839	"		2281	20
Feb 1840	McCleave	May 1843	"		2447	
Sept 1843	"	Apr 1847	"		1900	250 2000
Oct 1847	"	June 1857	"		1910	
Aug 1857	Wm. C. Hayden	Mar 1858	"		1585	907 19500
" 1858	Adj't M. Coffin	July 1859	"		1457	
Nov 1859	W. H. Henry	① Apr 1860	Lam. New		79	6
May 1860	Geo. H. Macomber	Nov 1861	Papa	do	1334	390 800
July 1861	"	June 1870	Nebu	" Bon	2004	1136 1570
Aug 1870	E. S. Lewis	-	" "	" "	470	1490

Changed to a Bark 1855

① Capt & 1 boy and 2 boat crew killed by a whale 1859 - See Log Book #762
Crushed by the ice in Arctic Aug 19 1872 with 200 fp
on board

See
* Note in Starbuck's



Crew List from Whalermen Stepping ship 1760

Capt G. H. Macomber, * Mrs. Macomber ^{poorly} Leg Book 12/12/61
1. Mate Wm H Mackie Bedford Me.
2. - Texas H. Davis Falmouth Mass
3. - Jos. Salter
4. - Eldr D Lewis Oriskany N.Y.
Cuper Thos H Green Hartford Ct
T.S. Jas R. Carmichael Yaphank N.Y.
" Holloman J. Dolphin Buffalo N.Y.
Cook Hamilton Waters Bangor Me.
Edward Scott Butter Washington
Seamen Thos Williamson Patterson N.Y.
Silas P. Borden New Haven N.Y.
Aug T. Foye Hastings N.Y.
Geo Benton Manchester N.H.
Thos P. Cole Provt A.
Franklin Eustis No joy Me.
Chas H. Phillips Brooklyn N.Y.
Daniel Sall Dover N.H.
Thos W. Wilson Waterbury Ct
John L. Flagg Newton Mass
Henry Taylor Bridgewater Mass. ^{deceased}
Ranburn Abbott Chelsea
Dredley E. Taylor New Haven Ct.
Isatia Rodenick
Leg Book Jos. Billings 1760
Chas. Wilson
Lawrence Perry Colby Bay - died 1761

Jas H. Carmichael
6 miles at Sandy Point
was away with a boat
Peter Brewster
Caught them 4 days after
Manuel Perry
employed Carmichael
the King's Leader Anton Dury.

Shipped at Sag Harbor
Mr. Sherwood 1st mate

Manuel Dotney.
Francis Fargo
Robert Allen

Bark Roscoes Log Book

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe May 15th 1860

Tuesday May 15th At 9. a.m. got under way with a fine breeze from N.E. and stood out off the by with the Pilot on board. at 11. a.m. the Pilot left the ship off the light boat steering S all sail set implored in shoving the anchors and chaines &c &c

Wednesday May 16th first part fine breeze from E and pleasant weather steering S all sail & at 6. P.M. chose boat crew and watches at 7 set the watch Starboard watch on deck middle port light airs from SSW steering S by E latter part moderate breeze from S.E and pleasant steering by the wind SSW implored in fitting the boats Saw black fish 80 fms

Thursday May 17th first part moderate breeze from S.E and happy weather steering by the wind SSW all sail set implored in fitting boats middle part moderate breeze from E and cloudy steering SSE latter part light airs from S.E and pleasant weather steering by the wind SW implored in fitting the boats See nothing 80 fms
Lat 37° 29' N

Friday May 18th first part light airs from S and pleasant weather steering by the wind WSW implored in fitting the boats at 7 P.M. wore ship to the ESE & middle part light breezes from SW and rainy steering by the wind SSE latter part moderate breezes from SSW and clear steering by the wind S.E implored in fitting boats and putting on shaping gear Saw blackfish 80 fms
Lat 36° 52' S. Long

Remarks onboard Bark Roscoe

Saturday May 19th first part strong breezes from SSW and passing clouds steering by the wind S-E the watch imployed in ships duty took in top gallant sails flying jib and gaff topsail middle and latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy weather steering by the wind ESE saw a ship steering NW. the watch imployed in breaking out water so lenses

Sunday May 20th first part strong breezes from S and rainy steering by the wind ESE at 1 PM subtle raft the fore topsail, saw a Bark steering NW. at 2 PM subtle raft the main topsail middle part strong breezes from SW and SSW and clear steering the calm all drawing sail set see nothing so lenses
Lat 35° 41' N Long 65° 01' W

Monday May 21st first part moderate breezes from NW and pleasant weather steering SSW by E middle and latter part light breezes from ESE and pleasant weather steering ESE imployed in breaking for provision see nothing so lenses

Tuesday May 22nd first part light airs from N and pleasant weather steering ESE imployed in breaking out for flour at 1 PM saw jumpears at 5 PM landed the boats to practice Middle and latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather steering ESE all sail set imployed in ships duty so lenses
Lat 34° 55' N Long 61° 33' W

3

Bound on a Whaling Voyage

Wednesday May 23rd first part light breezes from W and pleasant
Steering ESE implied in ships duty middle and latter part
moderate breezes from NW and pleasant weather Steering
ESE implied in ships duty See nothing
Lat 33° 50' N Long 58° 07' W

Thursday May 24th first part moderate breezes from W and fine
weather Steering SSE all sail set implied in ships duty
middle part the same latter strong breezes from SSW and
squally at 10 AM double reefed the topsails and took in the
main sail and jib at 18 It took in the fore topsail
Steering SSE See nothing So End
Lat 33° 26' W Lat 53° 00' W

Friday May 25th first part strong breezes from SSW and squally
Steering SSE under easy sail middle part the same latter part
moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather Steering SSE all
drawing sail set implied in ships duty See nothing So End
Lat 32° 30' W Long 52° 49' W

Saturday May 26th first part light breezes from W and pleasant weather
Steering SSE implied in ships duty saw a finback
at sundown shortened sail and left by the wind SSE
and set boats crews watches middle part calm latter part
light air from W and pleasant steering SSE implied in
ships duty See nothing So End
Lat Long 52° 49' W

Sunday May 27th first part light breezes from W and light rain squall
Steering SSE at Sundown shortened sail and left by the
wind SSE middle part light breezes from the same latter
part moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather at daylight
made sail and kept off steering S See nothing So End
Lat 31° 03' N Long 51° 51' W

Kernark on board of the Bark Roscoe

Monday May 28th first part light breezes from SW and pleasant weather Steering diffrant courses at Sundown Shortend Sail and kept by the wind N N W middle part the same & latter part strong breezes from SW and happy weather Steering N See nothing implaid in Ships duty

Lat 32° 33' N Long 51° 09'

Tuesday May 29th first part strong breezes from SSW and happy weather Steering diffrant courses at Sundown Shortend Sail and kept by the wind S S E Middle and latter part moderate breezes from W Some and light rain Squalls at daylight made Sail and kept off Steering N E Saw a ship steering W S implaid in Ships duty So Ende Lat 32° 15' 2" N Long 49° 24' W

Wednesday May 30th first part strong breezes from S and light rain Squalls Steering by the wind E E E See nothing at Sundown Shortend Sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering by the wind an diffrant tackin implaid in Ships duty - See nothing So Ende Lat 32° 30' 0" N Long 49° 47' W

Thursday May 31st first part moderate breezes from S and pleasant steering by the wind E E E at 6 PM saw Blackfish board all fore boats but could not strike at 7 PM came on board and shortend Sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and happy weather Steering by the wind S S E implaid in Ships duty See nothing So Ende

Cruising on the western ground

Friday

Thursday June 1st first part moderate breeze from SW and light rain squalls at 6 P.M. hoisted the boats to foredeck at Sundown shortened sail and wore ship to the W&SW middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks saw jumbers go ends

No 0.6

Saturday

Saturday June 2nd

first part strong breezes from SW and squally steering by the wind S&E at Sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part light breezes from W and pleasant weather steering by the wind S&W

improved in ship's clarity see nothing so end

Lat 31° 32' N Long 155° 50' W

Sunday June 3rd

first part light breezes from W and pleasant weather steering by the wind S&W at 2 P.M. saw humpbacked whale Boats could not get up to them at Sundown shortened sail steering by the wind NW middle and latter part light breezes from the same at daylight made all sail steering NW by E saw Blackfish going quick to windward

Lat 31° 25' N Long 155° 50' W

Monday June 4th

first part light breezes from W and fine clear weather steering NW by E at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind NW middle and latter part light breezes from S W and fine weather at daylight made sail and kept off N improved in breaking out for water see nothing Lat Long

Tuesday June 5th



From 5th saw sperm
going quick to the

See board went to the
whales
Lat 31° 30' N Long 155° 52' W

first part moderate breezes from SW and light rain squall steering NW by E improved in setting at the fore topmast rigging at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind NW by N middle part light breezes from the same laying with the main yard aback latter part light breezes from the same at daylight made sail and kept off steering NW at 6 P.M. saw sperm whales board 3 boats and chased them they was going quick to windward could not come up with them at 10 P.M. came on board steering by the wind NW

Wednesday June 6th

first part light winds from SSW and pleasant weather Steering by the wind WSW at Sundown shortened sail and tacked ship to the SSE middle part past a Bark steering to the Eastward latter part light breezes from SSW steering by the wind SE under all sail fine clear weather See nothing so far Lat 32.42 N Long 45.038 W

Thursday June 7th

first part light winds from SSW and fine clear weather Steering by the wind SE saw Humpbacks at sundown shortened sail and tacked ship to the westward middle and latter part light breezes from the same at daylight made all sail steering ENE saw 3 ships imploid in breaking out in the fore peak so ended

Lat

Friday June 8th

first part light breezes from SSE and fine clear weather Steering by the wind SW saw 5 sails at 4 P.M. past close to a Seamer at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering ESE imploid in breaking out between decks from lumber See 3 ships one steering ENE the other steering E

Saturday June 9th

first part light breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering ENE at 6 P.M. was boarded by the Captain of the English Bark Sea Serpent and he reported that his ship was on fire and wished for us to lay by him through the night we boarded him and found that it was impossible to get below the Captain reported that the first that he off the fire was about 1/2 P.M. her cargo is Cotton and Sugar from the Brazils bound to Liverpool middle part light breezes from S and pleasant laying by the Sea Serpent latter part light breezes prob the same at 4 P.M. Captain Brackenbury went on board of the Sea Serpent and found that she was still burning and the decks was getting quite hot the Captain thought

~~Give~~

it was best to cut holes through her decks and throw
water and try to stop the fire we sent 3 boats crews
on board and took off her main hatches and threw about 30 bags
off cotton over board but the smoke was so strong that
we could not work in her hole so we closed her hatches
and went to work to save all that we could see I saved
2 large anchor 2 bales 2 large anchors and the most of
her sails and we lost off blocks and small chains and rope

Lat 31.20 ✓ Long 157.30 SW

the Sea Serpent took her crew on board with what
provisions we could save and kept off steering west at
8. under a short tattered sail and left by the wind S E
middle part light breezes from the same latter
part light breezes from S and pleasant weather
steering by the wind S E at 6. P.M saw a ship turning
E at 10 bell loaded a boat and boarded her she
proved to be a French Ship bound to Marseilles
and he took the crew off the Sea Serpent and all
of their baggage. So ended this day.

Monday June 11th

first part light breeze from S and pleasant
at 1. P.M. got every thing on board off the French ship
and hove off steering N E by E all sail set
at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind
S E with the main topsail aback midship first the
Sun latter part light breeze from S and pleasant
weather at daylight made sail and kept off steering
E by E saw one ship so made
- lat

Tuesday June 12th

first part light breezes from S and pleasant weather & steering ESE at Grindown & Portland sail and kept by the wind NW SW with the main top-sail aback most part the same latter part moderate breezes from SSW and clear weather steering on all sail & 4 Gull hump-backs

Wednesday June 13th

first part light breezes from SSW and fine clear weather Steering N at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind SW middle and latter part strong breezes from the same at daylight made sail and kept off steering N by E saw a ship standing to the SSW so took

Lat 36° 00' Long 142° 7' W

Thursday June 14th

first part strong breezes from SSW and hazy weather Steering N by E at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind SW middle and latter part light breezes from SSW and rainy steering by the wind SSE see nothing
Lat 36° 29' N Long

Friday June 15th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind SSE middle and latter part strong breezes from the same and rainy steering by the wind on different tacks see nothing SSW

Saturday June 16th

first part strong breezes from SW and pleasant steering by the wind SSE and sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from WSW and squally with rain steering by the wind NW see nothing SSW
Lat 36° 00' N

Sunday June 17th

first part strong breezes from WSW and squally steering by the wind SW middle and latter part moderate breezes from W and rainy steering by the wind SW see nothing SSW
Lat 35° 52' N

Monday June 18th

first part light breezes from NNE and pleasant steering NW at 6 P.M. saw blackfish board 3 boats could not get on at Sundown wore ship and took in sail for the night middle and latter part light breezes from SSE and light rain & gales steering by the wind E & see nothing 3 men sick and off duty
Lat

Tuesday June 19th

first part light breezes from SSW and cloudy weather
Steering by the wind E at Sundown Shortend Sail for the
night middle and latter part strong breezes from W and rainy
Steering by the wind SSW See a Ship Steaming E So Eads

Wednesday June 20th

first part strong breezes from W and cloudy weather
Steering by the wind SSW at Sundown Shortend Sail and kept by
the wind SSW middle and latter part strong breezes
from SW and squally Steering NW See nothing So Eads

Thursday June 21st

first part strong breezes from SW and squally took
in the fore topsail and kept by the wind WSW
middle and latter part moderate breezes from SSW
and pleasant weather at daylight made all sail steering
by the wind SSW saw a Steamer Steaming E So Eads
Lat 36° 39'

Friday June 22nd

first part light breezes from SW and fine weather
Steering N Lat 6 P.M. saw Blackfish boat two boats
did not get it away at Sundown Shortend Sail and kept by
the wind WNW middle and latter part strong breezes
from WSW and cloudy at daylight made sail steering
N See nothing So Eads

Saturday June 23rd

first part strong breezes from SW and thick rainy
weather Steering N at 1 P.M. saw Blackfish boat
one boat could not catch away at Sundown
Shortend Sail and kept by the wind WNW
middle part strong breezes from the same latter part
strong breezes and rainy steering N See nothing
Lat 38° 16' N Long 142° 44' W

Sunday June 24th

first part strong breezes from W and clear weather
steering N by E at sundown shortened sail and left to the
wind with the main topgallant aback middle and latter
part strong breezes from N & W and rainy weather
steering by the wind N & E seeing nothing so ended

Monday June 25th

first part strong breezes from N & E and cloudy
weather steering by the wind S & E under easy sail
middle and latter part moderate breezes from the
same and pleasant weather steering by the wind
N & E impeded in braking boat the fore hole poor
hoops see pinbacks so ended

Lat 40.58° N Long 111.28° W

Tuesday June 26th

first part moderate breezes from S and fine
clear weather steering by the wind WSW saw pinback
at 6 PM tacked ship at sunset own shortened
sail middle and latter part light breezes from
W NW and fine clear weather steering by the wind
S W see nothing so ended

Wednesday June 27th

first part light breezes from W or W' and
fine clear weather steering by the wind SSW
at sunrise shortened sail for the night
middle and latter part light airs from E or E'
and clear weather steering S E all sail set
saw two ships steering E so ended
Lat 39.50° N Long 105.55° W

Thursday June 28th

first part light airs from SSW and clear weather
steering S E at sundown shortened sail for the
night middle part light breezes from the same
saw a large sperm whale close to the ship latter
part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather
steering by the wind W saw 3 ships so ended

Friday June 29th



first part light breezes from SSW and
squally steering S E at Sundown shortened
Sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the
Same and rainy steering by the wind S E at 8 am
Spoke the Bark Peri of New Bedford Clean So ends

Saturday June 30th

first part light breezes from WSW and pleasant
weather steering by the wind N W at Sundown shortened
Sail for the night middle part light breezes from the
Same latter part calm see two ships to the N E

Sunday July 1st

first part calm imploid in Ships duty one ship
in sight at Sundown shortened Sail for the night
middle and latter part light breezes from SSW steering
by the wind S E at daylight made all sail See a Brig
steering E So ends

Lat 39°30' N Long 39°34' W

Monday July 2nd

first part moderate breeze from SSE and fine
clear weather steering by the wind S E at Sundown
shortened Sail for the night middle and latter part
light breezes from the Same steering by the wind NW
and S E See nothing So ends the carpenter imploid
in fitting a Spare Boat

Lat 39°40' N Long 39°27' W

Tuesday July 3rd

first part light breezes from S and fine clear
weather steering by the wind ESE at Sundown
shortened Sail and wore ship to the WSW
middle and latter part moderate breezes from SSW
and cloudy at daylight made all sail steering
E by N Saw a Brig steering E S E So ends

Tuesday
Wednesday July 4th first part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy steering E by S at Sundown shortened sail and luff by the wind S E middle and latter part strong breezes from the same and thick rainy weather at daylight kept off steering E or E S see nothing.

Thursday July 5th first part strong breezes from SW and very rainy steering E or S at dark luff by the wind S E middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S and light rain sawalls see three ships. at daylight made all sail and kept off steering N E by S S ends.

Friday July 6th first part moderate breezes from S and hazy weather steering E or S at Sundown shortened sail and luff by the wind E S E middle and latter part strong breezes from the same at daylight made sail and kept off steering N E saw several finbacks so ends
Lat

Saturday July 7th first part moderate breezes from S and cloudy steering N E at 4 P.M. spoke the Schooner SS Learned off Sag Harbor 8 months out 200 humpback oil at Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy at daylight made sail and kept off steering N E S S ends
Lat 45° 00' N Long 70° 30' W

Sunday July 8th first part strong breezes from S and cloudy weather steering N E at Sundown shortened sail and luff by the wind E S E middle part wind shifted to S latter part strong breezes from N and cloudy steering by the wind E or S E saw finbacks
Lat 46° 14' N

Monday July 9th

first part strong breezes from N and cloudy weather
Steering by the wind ENE at Sundown shortened sail
for the night middle and latter part moderate breezes
from the same at daylight made sail steering by
the wind ENE saw a finback and grampus
Lat 46°30' N Long 26°54' W

Tuesday July 10th

first part light breezes from NW and pleasure
steering by the wind NW at Sundown shortened
sail middle part the same latter part moderate
breezes from W and cloudy weather steering by the wind
SSE saw finbacks imploid in vanishing and
painting the spare spars so ends

Wednesday July 11th

first part strong breeze from WSW and
cloudy weather steering by the wind NW
at Sundown shortened sail for the night
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same
and thick fog steering by the wind on defract
tacks saw humpbacked so ends

Thursday July 12th

first part strong breeze from W and cloudy
steering by the wind SSW at Sundown shortened
sail and won ship to the ESW middle and
latter part strong breezes from WSW and thick fog
steering by the wind on defract tacks saw finbacks

Friday July 13th

first part strong breezes from WSW and thick
and hazy weather steering by the wind SW at
Sundown won ship middle and latter part
much the same see nothing so ends
Lat 45°50' N Long 28°18' W

Saturday July 14th first part strong breezes from N and hazy weather steering by the wind NW under short sail middle and latter part strong breezes from N and cloudy weather steering by the wind WSW saw a ship to windward steering the same so ended

Sunday July 15th first part strong breezes from N & W and clear weather at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the N.E. one ship in sight at Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same steering by the wind W saw a ship to leeward steering the same all sail set - so ended

Monday July 16th X first part moderate breezes from W and pleasant weather steering by the wind SW all sail set at 5 P.M. spoke the ship Lapwing one month out with 50 kegs oil at sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from N & W and squally steering by the wind W to the Lapwing in sight to leeward so ended

Tuesday July 17th X first part light breezes from N and cloudy weather steering by the wind E & E the Lapwing in sight to leeward at sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind E & NE saw finbacks so ended

Wednesday July 18th X first part moderate breezes from N & W and cloudy steering by the wind WSW at 6 P.M. spoke the ship Shetland clean middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind WSW 6 ships in sight at 2 P.M. sound for grampus at 5

Thursday July 19th the first part light breezes from NWW and cloudy
 Steering by the wind N 80 W at 6 P.M. Spoke
 the Ship Lapwing boeing had taken a large
 whale at 8 P.M. Spoke the Ship Scotland and
 the Ship Sophia Thornton with 50 bbls oil
 middle and latter part strong breezes from the same
 and foggy weather Steering by the wind NW E
 Saw two Ships So Ends



Friday July 20th first part strong breezes from NW and
 foggy weather at 2 P.M. were Ship to the WSW
 at 7 Shortend sail one ship in sight
 middle and latter part light breezes from NW and foggy
 Steering by the wind on different tacks 5 ship in
 sight See pinbacks So Ends

Saturday July 21st first part light airs from E and pleasant weather
 at 5 P.M. Spoke the Bark Ocean of Sandwich
 9 mnts out with 240 bbls oil at Sundown Shortend
 sail in middle apart light breezes from the same
 and thick rainy weather Latter part light breezes
 from NW and foggy Steering by the wind
 WSW SAW one Ship So Ends
 2 men sick and off duty

enr. Obs



Sunday July 22nd first part light breezes from NWW and thick
 weather at 4 P.M. were Ship to the NNE
 at Sundown Shortend sail middle and
 latter part light breezes from WNW
 and thick fog Steering by the wind N
 Saw one Ship So Ends

Lat 45° 45' S Long 28° 56' W

Monday July 23rd first part light breezes from W and foggy
at 3 P.M. cleared off. Steering E N E Saw finback
at Sundown Shortened sail and left by the wind
with the main yard aback middle light breezes
from the same laying with the main topsail
aback latter part light breezes from WSW
at daylight made sail and kept off steering
E Saw finbacks and grampingers So Ends
Lat Long

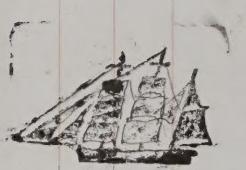
Tuesday July 24th first part light breezes from WSW and
pleasant weather steering by the wind S at
Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part
light breezes from the same at daylight made
all sail steering by the wind NW Saw 4 Ships
So Ends Lat 45° 20' N

Wednesday July 25th first part light breezes from W and fine
clear weather steering by the wind NW at 5 P.M.
Spoke the Bark Ocean off Sandwich at Sundown
Shortened sail middle and latter part moderate
breezes from the same steering by the wind NW
desirous to get back to see 11 Ships So Ends
Lat 45° 25' N Long 27° 5' W

X
Thursday July 26th first part moderate breezes from NW and clear
weather steering by the wind N at Sundown
Shortened sail middle and latter part moderate
breezes from the same and foggy weather steering
by the wind SW See 2 Ships So Ends

- Friday July 27th first part moderate breezes from WSW
and thick hazy weather Steering by the wind
S^E under short sail middle and latter part light
breezes from the same and thick rainy weather Steering
by the wind on different tacks See 13 ships so brace
Lat 44° 04'
- Saturday July 28th first part light breezes from WSW and fine clear
weather Steering by the wind S^E all sail set at
Sun down took in the light sails middle and latter
part light airs from N^E and fine clear weather
Steering by the wind W saw Blackfish board two
boats did not strike so end
Lat 42° 54' N
- Sunday July 29th first part light airs from N and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind NW at 6 PM board fore
Boats for grumpers could not get on middle and
latter part calm See nothing so end
Lat 42° 57' N
- Monday July 30th first part light airs from S and pleasant weather
Steering on E by N all sail set saw killers
middle and latter part the same Steering the same
saw 2 ships impaled in sending up flaggon top
mast crostrees and panting the iron work
Lat 43° 25' N long
- Tuesday July 31st first part light airs from S E and clear weather
Steering on E by N all sail set saw two ships
middle and latter part the same saw
finbacks impaled in panting the iron work

Wednesday Aug 1st



first part light airs from E and fine clear weather steering by the wind NW & E at 1 PM saw Blackfish loose fore boats could not strike at 6 PM spoke the Bark Merlin of New Bedford two months out clean middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering the same see nothing So ends

Lat 45.04 N Long 29.46 W

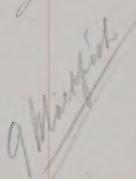
Thursday Aug 2nd



first part light airs from E and cloudy weather steering by the wind NW & E at 4 PM labor for miles 8 ships in sight middle and latter part light airs and calms steering by the wind on different tacks 30 ships in sight implored in fitting new Gib Pensants So ends

Lat 45.19 N Long

Friday Aug 3rd



A Whaler

first part light airs from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind SE middle and and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind W at 6 AM saw Blackfish loose all fore boats and struck and got 9 at 8 am got them on board implored in clearing away the blackfish So ends

Saturday Aug 4th



first part light breezes from WSW and fine clear weather steering by the wind S implored in cutting and leaning blubber at sundown took in the eight fathoms at 8 PM we found that the ship had two fathoms off weather in the hole started the pump and freed her at 8 PM middle and latter part moderate breezes from W and light squalls implored in boiling the blackfish 8 see nothing So ends

Sunday Aug 5th

first part moderate breezes from WNW and
pleasant weather steering by the wind SW at 6
P.M. finished boiling at Sundown took in the light
Sails middle and latter part light breezes from
W and WNW squally with rain steering by the wind
W see nothing So End

Lat 30° 20' N Long 28° 51' W

Monday Aug 6th

first part light breezes from NW and light
rain squalls steering by the wind NW all day
Set middle part the same latter part light breezes
from WSW steering by the wind S at 12 M. tacked

Ship to the NW see grumpers So End

Lat 30° 20' N Long 29° 23' W

Tuesday Aug 7th

first part light breezes from WSW and fine
clear weather steering by the wind SW all day S at
middle and latter part moderate breezes from W and
squally weather steering by the wind WSW see
nothing So End

Wednesday Aug 8th

first part moderate breezes from WSW pleasant
weather steering by the wind SW all day S at
middle and latter part strong breezes from the
Same end heavy squalls with rain dabbled reefs
the topsails took in the mainsail and jib
Saw a ship steering SSW So End

Lat 30° 58' Long 29° 58'

Thursday Aug 9th

first part strong breezes from WNW and cloudy
weather steering by the wind SW middle and
latter part strong breezes from N and cloudy
weather steering by the wind NW until 8 AM
kept off SW SSW see nothing So End

Lat 31° 18' N Long 30° 00' W

Friday Aug 10th first part Strong breezes from N and clear
weather steering S at Sundown luff by the
wind NW middle and latter part Strong
breezes from NE and light rain Squalls at 11 A.M.
Spoke the Bark Elizabeth off West port
27 months out with 1300 Sperm oil. Steering
by the wind ESE So ends
Lat 40 45 N

Saturday Aug 11th first part moderate breezes from N.E and
fine clear weather steering by the wind N.W
in company with Elizabeth middle and
latter part moderate breezes from the same
steering by the wind ESE saw two Ships so ends
Lat 40 30 N Long 31.53 W

Sunday Aug 12th first part Strong breeze from N.E and light
rain Squalls steering SE at Sundown shortened
Sail and luff by the wind ESE middle and latter
part Strong breeze from the same at 6 A.M. saw the
land the Island of Flores bearing S.E 30 miles distant
Steering SE for the Island 2 ships in sight

Monday Aug 13th first part Strong breeze from ENE and light
rain Squalls at 1 P.M. Captain Mackumber went
ashore to land a man that has been sick
ever since we left home the man's name is
Coalstone at 6 P.M. Captain
Mackumber came on board left 3 men on
shore that belonged here to stop for the
night and one Coalstone that was not down
to the boat middle part Strong breezes from
N.E and Squally steering off and on at
Flores latter part light breezes from S and pleasant
at 7 A.M. the Captain went on shore at 10 A.M.
a Shore Boat came off with 25 Bushels Potatoes
at 12 M a Launch come off with 40 Bushels Potatoes
and a set off onions and Pumpkins so end

Tuesday Aug 14th

X

first part light airs from E and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. the boat went on shore sold 70 gall oil off Blackfish oil and 70 do molasses 2 men came away one Boat Steerer and one fore mast hand the boat steamer was Dolphin and the fore mast hands name was Lewis a Portuguese skipper 5 men, at 6 P.M. captain Meekumber came on board kept off steering SW by S 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Stiller with 123 lbs sperm oil middle and latter part light airs from CN and fine weather steering S S E Kiloras in sight bearing NE 10 miles dist so ends

Wednesday Aug 15th

first part light breezes from W and fine clear weather steering S S E all sail set middle part part the same latter part strong breezes from N E and Squally steering S E by S at 9 P.M. saw the land the Island off Trial bearing S E by E 30 miles distant bound to Trial saw grumpers so birds

Thursday Aug 16th

first part moderate breezes from N E and fine weather steering E E S at 8 P.M. Trial bore E 8 miles off captain Meekumber went on shore and at 5 P.M. came on board and took ill. mackmores on shore at 6 P.M. the boat came on board the captain on shore middle part light breezes from the same standing off and on at Trial the captain on shore latter part light breezes from S and fine weather at 10 P.M. sent the boat in shore for the captain at 11 A.M. the captain came on board kept off steering N W 80 miles

Friday Aug 17th

first part light airs from S E and fine
weather Steering N by W all sail set at sun down
full bore S E 10 miles distant wind and
weather light breeze from S W and fine clear
weather Steering E by N all sail set saw nothing
Lat 38.45 N Long 129.45 E

Saturday Aug 18th

first part light breezes from SW and pleasant weather steering by W by N all sail set middle part the same latter part light breezes from W and pleasant weather steering by the wind over W at

I did not see the island off Flores bearing NWN
20 miles west at 8:00 A.M. Spoke the bark station

at 11 AM Capt. Mackomber boarded the Brig
Medlar off Boston and found the Boat steamer
that runaway at Flores took him on board
Flores bearing on 2 miles distant sea end.

Sunday Aug 19th

first part light airs from SW and pleasant weather Steering by the wind SW & WSW in company with the Stella last sundown shortened sail middle and latter part light airs from the same steering by the wind on a frequent tack
at 7 am placed fore SW 8 miles distant
see 3 ships so early

Monday Aug 20th

first part light breezes from SSW and
fine weather Steering S E by S all said set
middle part th. same latter part light airs
from S and SW steering by the course
to the southward and eastward. Faded in
light hazing SSW 15 miles distant &
ships in sight so ends

Tuesday Aug 21st

first part light airs from S and pleasant weather Steering by the wind WSW all sail set Trial bearing 88°W 10 miles dist middle and latter part light variables wind steering by the wind on different tacks at 8 AM Captain Mackumber Started for Trial at bearing 83°E 15 miles distant 6 ships in sight

Wednesday Aug 22nd

first part light airs from ENE and fine weather Steering S after P.M. the Harbor W 3 miles dist at 1 P.M. the boat crew come on board Captain Mackumber on shore middle part light airs from W Standing off and on at Trial latter part light airs from S and pleasant weather at 7 AM Captain Mackumber came on board in a shore boat he concluded to stop on shore and send the ship out on a cruise at 8 AM he went on shore again kept off steering NW So Ends

Thursday Aug 23rd

first part light airs from S and fine clear weather steering S all sail set middle part calm latter part light airs from NE and pleasant weather steering by the wind NNE SW saw 3 ships 8 miles

Sat 38°42'N Long 29°05'W

Friday Aug 24th

first part light airs from S and cloudy weather Steering by the wind NW S all sail set Trial in sight bearing 88° 26' west and middle part light airs from W Steering E all sail set latter part light breezes from SW and light rain equals steering ESE trial in sight at 10 AM spoke to Brig Belonging to Trial So Ends

Saturday Aug 25th

X first part moderate breezes from SSW
and pleasant weather Steering S E at 4 PM
Bast close to Graceus at Sundown shortened
Sail middle part laying with the head yards aback
latter part light breezes from SSW and fine weather
Steering S E for Decarah at 12 ~~W~~ ^W wind ship to
the northward Decarah bearing S 5 miles distant
Tuncu

Sunday Aug 26th

first part moderate breezes from WNW and fine
weather steering by the wind or at sundown
shortened sail for the night 2 sails in sight
middle and latter part strong breezes from N E
and squally at 7 AM kept off steering NW SSW
at 10 AM saw the island off Graceus bearing
WSW So ends

Lat 37° 15' Long 29° 46' W

Monday Aug 27th

first part light airs from N E and fine
weather at 2 PM kept by the wind or off
Graceus bearing SSW 10 miles dist at 4 PM
I saw a large sperm whale about 3
miles off going to leeward board 3 boats
but could get two him before dark at
1/2 7 PM came on board and shortened sail

middle part calm at 9 PM saw a large sperm whale
pass close to the ship going to the SSW latter part
moderate breezes from SW steering by the wind
on different tacks see nothing So ends

Saw sperm Whales

Tuesday Aug 28th

first part strong breezes from WSW and clear
steering by the wind NW at Sundown shortened
Sail middle part strong breeze from the same
and squally latter part strong breeze from
W and thick foggy weather Steering S E at
10 AM saw 3 whales bearing S 6 miles dist
kept off steering S E So ends

Wednesday Aug 29th

first part moderate breezes from W and thick
hazy weather steering by the wind N & NW
at 7 P.M. undown Shortened sail for the night
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same
steering by the wind S & N see nothing so far

Thursday Aug 30th

first part strong breezes from W and thick
and hazy weather steering by the wind S & SW
at 7 P.M. the wind shifted to the northward
middle part light breezes from N & W latter part light
breezes from N & E and cloudy steering S & W all sail set

Payal bearing SSW with 30 miles so far

Friday Aug 31st

first part moderate breezes from E and cloudy
weather at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark Edward
2 yrs months out clear at sundown shortened sail
Payal bearing S.E. 6 miles distant
middle part strong breezes from W & E and cloudy
latter part strong breezes from the same steering
by the wind on обратных токах beating up to Payal
at 12 M payal bore N 2 miles west board him

Saturday Aug 31st Sept 1st

first part strong breezes from N & E and
pleasant weather leaving off sail on at
Payal at 4 P.M. Capt. Mackenber came on
board kept off steering NW by N middle
part the same latter part calm see nothing

Sunday Sept 2nd

first part light airs from N and clear weather
steering by the wind W & NW all sail set
middle part the same latter part light airs
from NW and clear weather steering by
the wind W. See 2 ships one an island
island off Feluras bearing NW by N 30 miles

Monday Sept 3rd.



Moby Dick

first part light airs from N.E. and pleasant weather Steering by the wind N.W.
at 1 p.m. saw Blackfish board and got one middle and latter part calm implied in setting up the head rigg'n saw 9 ships so ends

Tuesday Sept 4th



first part light airs from N.W. and pleasant weather steering by the wind N.E. middle and latter part light airs from the northeast and westward shake the bark Catherine 2 months out with one hundred bbls oil *Hathleen*

Wednesday Sept 5th



first part calm 4 ships in sight middle part light breeze from S.E. steering N.E. soil set latter part strong breeze from S.E. and clear weather steering W.E.N at 6 A.M. spoke the Bark Clet & Conning 3 months out with one hundred and forty bbls oil implied in breaking out between decks and covering the bread and flour see nothing so ends

Thursday Sept 6th

first part strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.E. finished coaling and loaded off at sundown so turned S.E. oil and left by the wind E.N.E. middle part strong breeze from the same steering by the wind E.N.E. latter part strong breeze from S.E. and cloudy weather steering N.W. see nothing

Friday Sept 7th

first part strong breeze from S.S.E. and cloudy steering N.W. at sun down left by the wind N.E. middle and latter part strong breeze from the same and light rain squalls steering by the wind N.E. see nothing so ends

Saturday Sept 8th

first part light variable winds and I generally with rain Steering N.W and N.E at 6 P.M. the wind shifted to S. much rain at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breeze from S.E and fine weather at day light it made all Sails & steering N.E & W. See nothing so ends this day

Sunday Sept 9th

first part light breezes from S.E and pleasant weather Steering W.S.W at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part light breezes from S.S.W and pleasant weather Steering by the wind W. all Sails set See nothing so ends

Lat 40° 34' N Long 86° 35' W

Monday Sept 10th



Saw sperm Whales

Marked
took one A.O. bill



first part light breezes from S.W and light rain Squalls Steering by the wind W.S.W at Sundown took in the light Sails middle part light breezes from the same latter part strong breezes from W.S.W at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm whales going to the Eastward at 7 boared 3 boats another boat struck and the Starboard boat killed with the bow-boat with the whale and the other 3 boats in chase to the Northward at 12 M. the Starboard boat went on and darter did not get last the captain went on board and stood back forth other boat with the whale the waste and larboard boat in chase so excess

Tuesday Sept 11th

De Sept 11

first part strong breezes from W.S.W and clear weather at 3 P.M. the Starboard boat struck a large whale and by not having the boat properly worked she got stoned the whale got under the boat and the boat steerer jumped overboard and the crew soon after pulled him and the whale got the boat in in mouth and stoned her in six or seven places and it was all by James jumping out off the boat we lost the whale and the boat the next day we hauled the men up and we hung two the whale until Sundown we could not see the ship so cut from the

whale and started two finer the ship and at midnight got on board the ship had taken the whale alond side and was taying by the latter part strong breezes from SSW at 6 AM commenced to cut and finished at 10 AM seen nothing so ends

Wednesday Sept 12th

first part strong breezes from SW and clear weather steering by the wind WSW all hands employed in cutting up blubber at 4 PM commenced to boil middle part strong breezes from N and equally with rain boiling a part off the time latter part more moderate and clear weather employed in boiling - got a new boat out for the harbor cranes and fitted her so ends

Thursday Sept 13th

first part light breezes from N and pleasant steering by the wind SSE middle part finished boiling latter part light airs from ESE and clear weather steering WSW saw one sail so ends

Lat 41° 21' N Long 37° 12' W

Friday Sept 14th

first part light airs from ESE and cloudy steering WSW all sail set at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part light breezes from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind SW latter part light breezes from the same use fine weather steering by the wind E sail nothing so ends

Lat 40.46 N Long 36.56 W

Saturday Sept 15th

first part light breezes from SSE and pleasant weather steering by the wind E employed in coooping the oil at sundown shortened sail middle soine the same more ship to the SW latter part strong breezes from WSW and clear weather steering on all sail set see nothing so ends

Sunday Sept 16th

~~We Sept 16~~



~~Whale~~



first part strong breezes from N.E.W and clear steering by the wind S.W at 2 P.M. Saw a dead whale tow windward hove up to him and cut it. I & M took him along side it proved to be the whale that I have lost boat on the tenth we cut his body in and finished at six he was very much blasted middle part imploded in cutting up blubber and floating it in casks latter part light breezes from W and S.W. Squally steering by the wind S.S.W at 8.00 A.M. picked up the barbado boat that we lost on the tenth and saw everything belonging to her

Saw one Seal 80 fms

Monday Sept 17th

first part moderate breezes from N.W and fine weather steering by the wind W imploded in boating at Sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from W.N.W and fine weather steering by the wind on diffract tacks at midnight finished boating at day light made all sail the carpenter imploded in mending the boat see nothing so far

Tuesday Sept 18th

first part light airs from W.N.W and clear and weather steering by the wind S.W all sail set at Sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering the same see nothing the carpenter imploded in repairing the boat

Wednesday Sep 19th

first part light breezes from W.N.W and fine clear weather steering by the wind S.W at Sundown took in the light sails middle part the same latter part strong breezes from S.E.S.W and squally steering by the wind W.S.W. Saw 2 Ships 80 fms

Thursday Sept 20th

Saw Sperm Whales



first part strong breezes from WSW and light rain squalls steering ESE at 4 PM all boarded the Bark Azor six days from Fayal bound to New Bedford at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind & middle part strong breezes SW and squally laying with the main yard aback latter part strong breezes from the same and squally at daylight kept off steering WSW at 7 AM saw Sperm whals going quick to windward board 2 boats but could not come up with them at 11 AM came onboard steering by the wind on different tackis 8 miles.

Long 37° 25' W

Friday Sept 21st

first part strong breezes from WSW and squally steering by the wind S at Sundown shortened sail middle part light breezes from W and pleasant latter part light airs from NW and cloudy steering by the wind NNE all sail set see nothing so ends

Saturday Sept 22nd

Saw Sperm Whales



first part light breezes from ESE and cloudy weather steering by the wind S E at 6 PM board all fore boats for blackfish at Sundown took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes from E and very squally steering by the wind SS at 9 AM saw a large Sperm whale going quick to windward board two boats and hoisted to windward but did not see him again at 11 AM came on board very squally with much rain so sail set

Lat 39° 32' N Long 37° 36'

Sunday Sept 23rd

first part light breezes from E and pleasant weather steering by the wind SSE at Sundown shortened sail and wore ship middle and latter part light airs from E and N clear weather steering by the wind ENE all sail set see nothing

Lat 39° 36' N

Monday Sept 24th

Saw Sperm Whales
took one 80 lbs

first part calm and clear weather at Sundown took in the light sails middle part light airs from S and fine weather latter part light breezes from NW and fine clear weather steering by the wind N & SW sent in the fib and midel struck it and bent it again at 12 M saw Sperm whales too leward about 4 miles off steering for them so found

Tuesday Sept 25th

first part light breezes from W and fine weather steering by the wind SSW for the whales at 2 P.M. board all four boats and at 3 P.M. the waste boat struck at 5 P.M. took him to the ship and at Sundown got him fast along side middle part moderate latter part light breezes from the same at 6 A.M. commenced to cut and at 11 got his body in

Wednesday Sept 26th

Saw sperm whales

first part moderate breezes from W and fine clear weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting at 4 P.M. saw Sperm whales board 2 Boats abd went on and started at one the iron & struck the whale pin charred them until 5 P.M. came on board at 6 P.M. commenced to boil middle part light breezes from the same impeded in boiling latter part much the same at 10 A.M. spoke the ship Polar Star 17 days out with 50 bbls oil in case.

Thursday Sept 27th

Saw Sperm Whales
took one 100 lbs

first part moderate breezes from W and fine weather steering by the wind N & W impeded in boiling at Sundown shortened sail middle part impeded in boiling latter part strong breezes from the same at 9 A.M. saw a ship whaling too leward kept off and steered for her at 10 A.M. saw two whales board 3 boats and struck 2 whales and saved one at 12 took him along side impeded in boiling So ended

Friday Sept 28th

first part Strong breezes from N.W. and clear weather Steering by the wind SSW at 5 P.M. took in sail and commenced to cut and finished at six middle part improved in cutting up blubber latter part strong breezes from the S.E. improved in harling saw killers 2 ships so ends

Saturday Sept 29th



first part moderate breezes from E and light squalls Steering by the wind ESE at 5 P.M. finished working at 9 A.M. - Spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New Bedford

middle part Steering ESE & latter part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather Steering by the wind NW & W. all sail set see nothing

Sunday Sept 30th

first part light breezes from S.W. and fine clear weather Steering NNE & SSW. Shortened sail and kept by the wind NW & N. middle and latter part strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather Steering by the wind WNW at 9 A.M. took ship sent nothing so ends

Monday Oct 1st

first part fine breezes from SSW and pleasant weather Steering by the wind SSE at 8 A.M. shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from S.W. and squally Steering by the wind WNW. Saw 3 ships so ends
Lat 40.25 N Long 87.11

Tuesday Oct 2nd



Saw sperm whale

first part strong breezes and very rugged at 5 P.M. saw sperm whale at 40.5 long 87.3 boats the Bow Boat went on and darted at one at six came on board it being very squally with rain the whales were going NW took in the fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail middle and latter part fresh gales from SSW laying two under close reef main topsail once foul did

Wednesday Oct 5th

first part strong breeze from SSW and a heavy sea steering by the wind NW at 3 P.M. set the topsails double reefed and the jib and spanker at 7.30 were ship to the SSE middle and latter part strong breeze from the same steering by the wind W saw nothing so ended

Thursday Oct 6th

first part strong breeze from S and clear weather steering by the wind ESE very rough at 6 P.M. took in the fore sail middle part the same latter part more moderate steering by the wind SSE saw nothing so ended

Friday Oct 5th

first part moderate breeze from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind SSE at sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part moderate breeze from SW and S equally at daylight made sail and kept off steering SSE saw nothing so ended

Saturday Oct 6th

first part light breeze from SSW and S equally steering by the wind SSE at sundown shortened sail for the night middle part were ship latter part light breeze from SSE and pleasant weather steering by the wind S E saw nothing
Lat 40° 16' N Long 86° 10' W

Sunday Oct 7th

first part light breeze from S and pleasant weather steering by the wind ESE at sundown shortened sail middle part the same latter part moderate breeze from SSE and fine weather steering by the wind E all sail set saw nothing so ended
Lat 40° 00' N Long 84° 06' W

Monday Oct 8th

first part Strong breeze from SSW and some
squally Steering by the wind & all sail set at
Standby Shorland Sail for the night
middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and
cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSW & SSW
nothing so bad

Tuesday Oct 9th

first part Strong breezes from S and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind WSW implored in
repairing the main topgallant sail Saw a ship
standing two to the eastward middle and latter part
light breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering
by the wind SSE implored in repairing the
main topsail See nothing so bad
Lat 20° 58' N Long 32° 39' W

Wednesday Oct 10th

first part light breezes from SSW and clear weather
Steering by the wind S E finished and bent the main
topsail Saw a ship standing to the S E
middle and latter part calm saw 2 ships so bad

Thursday Oct 11th

first part light airs from S and clear weather Steering
by the wind WSW two ships in sight middle and latter
part light breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering by the
wind S E at 8 A.M. saw the island off Flores bearing
S 50 miles distant 3 ships in sight the wash
implored in breaking out and stowing off between
deck.

Friday Oct 12th

first part moderate breezes from S and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind SSE & all sail set
at 7 P.M. past Flores middle and latter part light
breezes from the same Steering by the wind SSE
saw nothing so bad

Saturday Oct 18th



first part light breeze from E and passing Cloud steering by the wind & all sail set flours in sight bearing N 45° W 30 miles distant middle and latter part light breeze from E & cloudy weather steering by the wind S E at 2 AM saw the island off Faroal bearing S E by E 35 miles distant So nobts

Sunday Oct 19th



first part light breeze from S or E and pleasant weather & steering by the wind S S at 5 PM the Captain started for the Town off Faroal which is about 15 miles distant bearing E by compass middle part light air from the same standing off and on at Faroal latter part light breeze from E and pleasant steering at 7 PM the Captain came on board at 10 came two anchor in 2 fathoms off water so stands

Monday Oct 20th

first part light breeze from S S and pleasant at 1 PM the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty middle and latter part pleasant weather at 9 AM the lighter come off and took our oil 21 casks at 11 AM the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty 6 off the Starboard watch is missing 5 others

1

Tuesday Oct 21th



first part light breeze from N E and pleasant one watch on liberty the other watch suspended no washing ship out side and painting the houses Six men deserted Flagg Pilsbury Nellie Wilson

middle and latter part strong breeze from N E and raining two off the Starboard watch is missing George Benton Rubin Pratt deserted

Wednesday Oct 17th

Sold 8 bbls of

Blackfish oil

X

first part Strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather
laying at anchor at Frayal at 6 P.M. let go the Starboard
anchor 60 fathoms of chain on the Starboard anchor
and 30 on the Starboard anchor = Bright off, crew
deserted - middle and latter part Strong breezes
from SSW and sun squall = Boat & all the men
and confined them on shore.

Thursday Oct 18th

X

first part Strong breezes from SSW and clear weather
at 6 P.M. the Captain and his wife came on board
middle part Strong breezes from the same
latter part light breezes from SSW and clear
at 8 A.M. the Captain went on shore at 9 AM
boat came off and brought on board and
brought two of the men that run away
Joseph Pilsbury and Charles Wilson two of
them broke out of the port - six in all that
run away and got clear = at 10 AM got under
way with a light breeze from NNE. Standing
off and on impeded in stowing the anchors and
chains

Friday Oct 19th

X

first part Strong breezes from S and clear
weather standing off and on at Frayal at
6 P.M. the Captain came on board and kept
off steering E middle part light air from SSW
steering by the wind on frequent tacks two the
island of St Georges latter part light breezes from
S and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. the Captain
went on shore after the Carpenter who had
liberty to go and see his folks - from Frayal
at 10 AM the Captain come on board - steering
NW So ends

Saturday Oct 20th

first part light airs from S E and fine clear weather Steering by the wind S N E all sail set middle and latter part light airs and calms Steering S E St. Georges Island bearing S 10 miles dist Saw 2 Ships

Sunday Oct 21st

first part light breezes from c SW and pleasant weather Steering S S E Tocarah bearing S S E 15 miles distant middle part strong breezes from W S W and squally Steering by the wind on different tacks latter part strong breezes from the same at 6 AM Tocarah bears S W 6 miles distant at 8 A M the Captain went on shore Standing off and on at Tocarah Saw 2 Ships and a S. Schooner

Monday Oct 22nd

X

first part strong breezes from W S W and squally at 1 P M the Captain come on board it being two hours to get off recruits the third mate and one off the crew stopped on shore they belong here at 2 P M close reefed the topsails and took in the fore sail blowing fresh middle part more moderate wind S Standing off and on at Tocarah latter part light breezes from S and pleasant weather at 8 A M the Captain went on shore at 11 A M a shore boat come off with 90 bushels of Potatoes 80 ends

Tuesday Oct 23rd

X.

first part light breezes from S and pleasant weather Standing off and on at Tocarah at 2 P M a shore boat come off with 60 bushels potatoes and 50 Pumpkins at 3 P M the Captain come on board and kept the off Steering S at 7 P M was boarded by a boat from the Schooner Prinice of Boston middle part calm latter part strong breezes from S W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S S E Sun setting 80 ends

Lat 38° 14'

Remarks

Wednesday Oct 24th

first part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind S.S.E at 1 P.M. saw the Island off St. Michel's bearing S.S.E 25 dist at Six P.M. were ship St. Michel's bearing S.S.E one mile distant middle part light breezes from the same steering by the wind an easterly tack latter part strong breezes from S.E and cloudy steering S at 10 P.M. past St. Michel's so land

Thursday Oct 25th

first part strong breezes from E and pleasant weather steering S all sail set middle and latter part moderate breezes from E.S.E and fine clear weather steering by the wind S at 1 P.M. saw spermwhales board 3 boats for them in chase of whales so long



Friday Oct 26th

Saw sperm whales

total one 125 lbs

first part moderate breezes from E.S.E at 1 P.M. the starboard boat struck a large sperm whale at 4 P.M. took him along side implored in rearing the falls and getting ready to cut middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same at 6 P.M. commenced to cut at 10 got his body in and cut his heart off so long

Saturday Oct 27th

first part strong breezes from W and cloudy weather at 5 P.M. yet the Dunkin at at 10 P.M. finished baling the case middle part strong breezes from N.W. and squally implored in bailing latter part strong from N.W. and S.E. and squally implored in bailing so long

Sunday Oct 28th

first part strong breezes from N.W. and squally steering by the wind S implored in bailing middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind S.S.E implored in bailing see nothing

Monday Oct 29th

first part moderate breezes from ENE and fine weather steering by the wind WSW impeded in boiling middle part finished boiling latter part light airs from E and pleasant weather steering NNE
Saw nothing the whole turned up 130 bbls oil

Lat 33° 25'

Tuesday Oct 30th

first part light airs from ESE and pleasant weather steering over SW all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and squally weather steering by the wind WNW impeded in evaporating oil and storing it between decks Saw 2 ships so ends

Wednesday Oct 31st

first part strong breezes from WSW and squally weather steering by the wind CNW under short sail impeded in evaporating oil middle and latter part fresh gales from PCSW and squally with rain steering by the wind NW under short sail so ends

Thursday Nov 1st

first part strong breezes from CWSW and clear weather steering by the wind NW middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and squally weather steering CNW impeded in evaporating oil
Saw a ship steering E so ends

Friday Nov 2nd

first part of strong breezes from SW and squally weather steering N by W at 8 PM the wind shifted to W very rainy middle part the same latter part light breezes from the same steering W all sail set saw nothing so ends

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Saturday Nov - 3rd

first part light breezes from SW and pleasant weather steering by at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Pico bearing E by S 30 miles dist at 1. N.W. bayal bore S 25 miles dist middle part calm latter part light airs from S and fine clear weather steering E at 9 A.M. the captain started for Fayal which bore E 15 miles distant so ends

Sunday Nov - 4th

first part light airs from W and light rain squall steering E at 5 P.M. the captain came on board the town of Fayal bore S 3 miles dist at 6 P.M. more ship heading SSW by the wind middle part strong breezes from SSW and squally standing off and on at Fayal latter part strong breezes from the same and heavy squalls with rain at 11 A.M. run down a bush the harbor but the launch did not come for the oil so ends

Monday Nov - 5th

first part fresh gales from SW and very squally with thunders and lightning and rain at 1 P.M. we run to the leeward of the Island and hove too under a close reef main topsail at 5 P.M. moderated and the wind shifted to S more ship to the ESE fayal bearing W 3 miles dist middle part strong variable winds and heavy squalls with rain latter part moderate breezes from SSW and light rain squalls S. steering by the compass on different tacks hoving at the Fajal which bore SSW 15 miles dist so ends

Tuesday Nov - 6th

+

first part moderate breezes from SSW steering by the wind bearing N to the harbor at 4 P.M. halled aback abreast the harbor and a lance come of wood took 60 bbls oil eight casks middle part strong breezes from W and many squalls with rain steering by the compass latter part fresh gales from SSW and heavy squalls steering by the wind NW SSW under close reef to winds and squalls so ends Fayal bearing S 20 miles dist

Cruising off the Western Islands

- Wednesday Nov 7th first part fresh gales from NW and squally with rain steering by the wind N 80 W at 5 P.M. more ship to the ESE & saw Frayal bearing NW 20 miles distant one ship in sight middle and latter part fresh gales from the same laying two on different tracks See two ships 80' ends
- Thursday Nov 8th first part fresh gales from N & NW and squally with rain at 5 P.M. more ship to the ESE Frayal in sight bearing NW 20 miles dist middle and latter part strong breezes from NW and squally steering by the wind N 80 E at 10 A.M. the port of Frayal bore NW 3 miles dist at 4 P.M. set the Captain went on shore at 12 M. the lunch com off and took the remainder of our ad 12 loads which makes 252 lbs in all that we have landed
- X
- Friday Nov 9th first part strong breezes from N & NW and squally at 5 P.M. the Captain came on board made sail steering by the wind N E middle and latter part fresh gales from N and squally with rain steering S E under close reef topsails and fore sail
Lat 87 30 N
- Saturday Nov 10th first part fresh gales from N and squally with rain steering S by E middle and latter part the same See nothing 80' ends
Lat 85 01 N
- Sunday Nov 11th first part strong breezes from N & NW and light rain squalls steering S by E middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same and cloudy weather steering S by W all drawing sail Set saw 2 ships 90' ends

Remarks on Board Barque Rosee 1860

Monday Nov 12th

first part light breezes from ENE and cloudy weather steering by SW saw Blackfish middle and latter part light breezes more or less same steering by NNE sail set in place in breaking out for Shakes seem not so bad

Tuesday Nov 13th



first part moderate breezes from WSW and sun finally at 1 P.M. saw a large sperm whale at 2 hours 3 boats and chased him until 5 P.M. when we fell in with a school of small whales and we struck and got 3 at 9 P.M. got them along side so ends middle and latter part strong breezes from the same at 6 A.M. commenced to cut - in place in cutting

Wednesday Nov 14th

first part light breezes from S and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. finished cutting in place in clearing away the heads at 5 P.M. as I was hauling one of the heads along in the waste it sliced across the deck and cut my leg against the iron works and gashed it very bad. at 8 P.M. commenced to boil middle and latter part in place in boiling saw nothing so ends

Thursday Nov 15th

first part light breezes from ESE and pleasant weather steering by the wind ESE in place in boiling middle part finished boiling latter part light breezes from S calm

Friday Nov 16th

first part light airs from S and pleasant steering by NNE all day SSW middle since latter part the same saw trisharks so ends

Bound to St.ago

- Saturday Nov 17th first part light airs from E and fine weather
Steering S middle and latter part light breezes
from S and fine weather Steering SW & S
- Sunday Nov 18th first part light breezes from E & N and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind ESW at Sundown took in the
light sails middle part calm latter part light
breezes from the same one sail in sight so ends
- Monday Nov 19th first part light airs from E & N and fine weather
Steering by the wind ESW middle and latter part
the same saw one ship so ends
- Tuesday Nov 20th first part light breezes from E and
fine weather Steering S all sail set middle
and latter part the same saw jinbacks
the hoop employed in setting up shooles
- Wednesday Nov 21st first part moderate breezes from E and
pleasant steering S all sail set middle and
latter part light breezes from E and equally
steering S all sail set saw nothing so ends
- Thursday Nov 22nd first part light breezes from E S E and light
rain squalls Steering S by N all sail set
saw a ship steering W middle and latter part
fine breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering
S all sail set saw nothing so ends
- Friday Nov 23rd first part strong breezes from E and fine
weather Steering S employed in repairing the
bow boat and breaking sprung pine middle
and latter part strong breezes from the same
steering S at 10 at 16 took topgallant sail
and flying jib saw nothing so ends

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

1860

Saturday Nov 24th

first part strong breezes from E and passing clouds Steering S implored in repairing the Bow Boat & middle part strong breezes from ENE and clear at 2 WNW split the fore topsail. latter part strong breezes from the same sent down the fore topsail. to repair Steering S saw nothing implored in repairing the fore topsail 80 ends

Sunday Nov 25th

first part strong breezes from ENE and clear weather Steering S implored in repairing the fore topsail's middle and latter part strong breezes from E and clear weather Steering S by E and SW saw nothing so ends

Lat 18° 47' N

Monday Nov 26th

first part strong breezes from NE and cloudy weather Steering S NW by N saw Blackfish middle and latter part moderate breezes from NE and fine clear weather Steering S NW by N implored in repairing the fore topsail see nothing so ends

Tuesday Nov 27th

first part light breezes from NNE and pleasant weather Steering S NW by N finished and bent the fore topsail middle and latter part light breezes from the same Steering NWN implored in getting a raft of casks ready for water saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Nov 28th

first part light breezes from NE and pleasant weather Steering W at 4 PM saw the land one of the Cape Horn Islands lying N 35° miles east middle part strong breezes from NNE and clear at 2 WNW hove too off St. Aggo latter part strong breezes from the same at 11 A.M. came to anchor at St. Aggo in 10 fathoms of water - 80 ends



Laying at anchor at St.ago

Thursday Nov 29th

Sold 58 gall
Sperm oil

first part strong breezes from S & E and pleasant weather laying at anchor at St.ago at 1 P.M. Sent a freight of blaches on shore for water imployed in washing ship out side middle and latter part pleasant weather at 9 A.M took except off water on board and stow'd it away and comitted to paint the hanes

Friday Nov 30th

first part pleasant imployed in getting of water and recruits and painting the hanes latter part the same

Saturday Dec 1st

first part pleasant weather finished getting off the water and painting latter part strong breezes from N & E and clear imployed in stowing down water so hanes

Sunday Dec 2nd

first part strong breezes from W & E and pleasant weather at 1 P.M got under way steering S by E all sail set imployed in stowing the anchors and chains middle and latter part moderate breezes from N & E and fine clear weather steering S all sail set saw nothing salines

Monday Dec 3rd

first part moderate breezes from N & E and pleasant weather steering S all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from E & N & E and fine clear weather steering S all sail set imployed in ships duty saw nothing so hanes

Tuesday Dec 4th

first part light breezes from E & N & E and fine weather steering S all sail set middle part light baffling winds & some rainy steering by the wind S and S.W latter part light airs from S & N & cloudy steering S imployed in ships duty so hanes

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe

Wednesday Dec 5th

first part light airs from ESE and cloudy weather at 8 AM came up S by N Wally strong breezes with much rain took in topsail & topgallant sails and double reefed the topsails middle part calm latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather steering S all sail set saw blackfish implored in ships duty so ends

Thursday Dec 6th

first part fine breezes from NW and pleasant weather steering S all sail set saw blackfish implored and latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather at 6 AM saw blackfish board 4 boats struck two and drawed at 8 am on board implored in breaking out and coooping the bread and flour so ends

Sat 6 AM N

Friday Dec 7th

first part light breezes from NW and fine weather steering S all drawing sail set implored in coooping provisions middle part light breezes from NW and cloudy steering S by N all sail set implored in coooping provisions down the wind Sat 5 AM N

Saturday Dec 8th

first part light breezes from ENE and cloudy weather steering S by N Wally sail set implored in coooping provisions middle part light breezes from S E and S by N Wally steering by the wind S by N latter part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather steering by the wind S W finished coooping the provisions in the main hole saw several ships Sat 5 AM N

Bound to the River Plate

- Sunday Dec 9th first part moderate breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind SW all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind SW all sail set Lat 1° 45' N Long 29° 00'
- Monday Dec 10th first part strong breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind SW middle and latter part the same impeded in coooping the meat saw blackfish scales Lat 0° 37' S
- Tuesday Dec 11th first part moderate breezes from SSW and pleasant weather steering by the wind SW impeded in coooping the meat middle and latter part strong breezes from the same passed 2 ships steering the same impeded in coooping meat saw blackfish scales Lat 2° 52' S
- Wednesday Dec 12th first part strong breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind SW impeded in coooping meat middle part strong breezes from the same steering the same latter part the same finished coooping the meat saw one ship scales
- Thursday Dec 13th first part strong breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind SW impeded in coooping the fishy oil middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind SW all sail set saw nothing so far

Remarks on Board Barque Frosee

- Friday Dec 14th first part strong breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind SSW all sail set middle and latter part moderate breezes from the SSW & fine weather steering by the wind SSW impeded in ship's duty saw nothing so far
Lat 15° 30' S
- Saturday Dec 15th first part moderate breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind SSW all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by SSW all sail set saw one ship steering SSE
Lat 15° 30' S
- Sunday Dec 16th first part moderate breezes from SSW and fine weather steering SSW all sail set impeded in ship's duty middle and latter part moderate breezes from SSW and fine weather steering SSW all sail set saw nothing
Lat 15° 33' S
- Monday Dec 17th first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather steering SW SSW all sail set middle and latter part much the same impeded in turning up the fore and main riggin saw one ship steering SW So Ewes
- Tuesday Dec 18th first part moderate breezes from SSW and fine clear weather steering SW SSW impeded in turning up riggin middle and latter part light breezes from the same end fine weather steering SW impeded in turning up the riggin saw several ships steering to the southward So Ewes

Bound to the River Plate

Wednesday Dec 19th

first part light breeze from E and fine weather
Steering W implied in fitting the riggin
middle part steering S.W by N latter part light breeze
from N.E and fine weather steering by the wind
implied in fitting the riggin saw nothing

Thursday Dec 20th

first part light airs from N.E and fine weather
steering S.W by N at 8 undown took in the light sails
and loft by the wind E & S.E middle part steering
by the wind E & S.E latter part strong breezes from E and
clear weather steering S all sail set implied in fitting
the riggin saw nothing so bad

Friday Dec 21st

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather
steering S implied in fitting the riggin middle and
latter part strong breezes from E.W and cloudy
weather steering S & W under short sail saw nothing

Saturday Dec 22nd

first part strong breezes from N and rainy steering
by the wind S.S.W middle and latter part light
variable winds and rainy under short sail saw nothing

Sunday Dec 23rd

first part moderate breezes from E and light
rain squalls steering S.W by S implied in
washing ship in middle and latter part strong breezes
from E and squalls steering S.S.W saw nothing
Lat 25° 40' S

Monday Dec 24th

first part strong breezes from E and clear weather
steering S.S.W at 6 P.M raft the fore top sail
middle and latter part moderate breezes from E.N.E
and fine weather steering S.S.W all sail set
implied in ships duty seen 2 ships so ends

Remarks on Board Bargue Roseve

Tuesday Dec 25th

first part moderate breezes from ENE and fine weather
Steering SSW all sail set impled in ships duty
middle and latter part moderate breezes from NW and
thick hazy weather steering SW by S impled in sailing
ship out side saw nothing.

Wednesday Dec 26th

first part moderate breezes from NWN and fine
weather steering SW impled in ships duty
middle and latter part strong breezes from W and
squally with rain steering by the wind SSW

Lat 31° 26' S

Thursday Dec 27th

first part moderate gales from SWSW and
squally at 8 PM took in the fore topsail and
wore ship to the NWP middle and latter part light
breezes from SSW and fine weather steering SW
impled in panicing ship out side and rattling down
the fore rigging and repairing casks and capping the
main rigging - So Essex

Friday Dec 28th

first part light breezes from S and fine clear
weather steering SW by N all sail set impled in
panicing ship and rattling down the fore rigging
middle and latter part light breezes from WNW and
fine weather steering by the wind SW impled
in panicing ship and rattling down and making
rattling line and repairing casks and other poles

Saturday Dec 29th

first part light airs from WNW and fine
weather steering by the wind SW all sail set
at 7 PM cum up squally wind shifted to
the SSW steering W by S middle and latter
part strong breezes from ENE and clear
weather steering WSW impled in ships duty
Saw a Brig steering SW saw another

Bound to the River Plate

Sunday Dec 30th

Sperm Whales



first part Strong breezes from E & N E and clear weather at 6 P.M. Saw Sperm whales loaded all fore boats and chased them coast out com up with them they were going south to somewhere at Dark come on board and shortened sail middle part moderate breezes from the same Steering by the wind on diffeant tacks latter part moderate breezes from S & W E and fine clear weather at daylight made sail steering by the wind at 10 AM Tacked ship heading S & S saw nothing so ends

Monday Dec 31st

first part moderate breezes from E & N E and fine clear weather steering by the wind S & E at 2 P.M. Tacked ship headed S at Sundown shortened sail for the night middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and thick weather steering by the wind on diffeant tacks saw nothing so ends

1861

Tuesday January 1st

first part Strong breezes from E and thick rainy weather steering by the wind S & S E at Sundown took in fore sail saw Killers middle and latter part Strong breezes from E and thick rainy weather steering by the wind S & S E at 8 A.M. Split the main topsail sent it down and bent another saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Jan 2nd

first part Strong breezes from E and rainy weather steering by the wind NW & E at 6 P.M. took in the fore topsail and fore sail middle and latter part fresh gales from E and rainy weather laying two under close reef main topsail at 11 A.M. moderated set the fore topsail double reef saw nothing so ends

Remarks on Board Barque Roscoe 1861

Thursday Jan 3rd

first part strong breezes from E and foggy
steering by the wind SSW at 5 PM took in the
fore topsail middle and latter part strong
breezes from E and thick foggy weather steering
by the wind WNW saw nothing so bad

Friday Jan 4th

first part fresh gales from SSW and thick
weather at 3 PM took in the fore topsail at
6 PM wore ship and took in the foresail
heading SSW middle and latter part strong
breezes from E and rainy & steering by the
wind SSW so bad

Saturday Jan 5th

first part moderate breezes from E and
rainy weather steering by the wind SSW
at 1 PM wore ship at the even^g
middle part light breezes from N and foggy west
latter part light variable winds and thick fog.
Steering WSW all sail set

Sunday Jan 6th

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy
steering by the wind SW impeded in repairing the
main topsail at 5 PM finished repairing the
main topsail and bent it at sundown & shortened
sail - Saw two ships steering W
middle and latter part strong breezes from the
same steering by the wind SW saw nothing

Monday Jan 7th

first part strong breezes from SSW and
clear weather & steering by the wind SW at
sundown shortened sail middle and latter part
strong breezes from SSW and clear weather & turn
SW at daylight made sail saw nothing so bad

Bound to the River Plate

Tuesday Jan 8th

first part strong breezes from ESE and clear weather steering S W at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from NE and fine weather at daylight made all sail steering SW by N implord in ships duty saw nothing so far

boat

long

Wednesday Jan 9th

first part light breezes from NNE and pleasant weather steering SW by N all sail set at sundown shortend sail and luff by the wind N & NW middle and latter part light breezes from E and fine clear weather at daylight made sail and kept off steering W saw nothing implord in rattling down the main riggin

Thursday Jan 10th



first part light breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind N & NW all sail set at sundown shortend sail middle part calm latter part strong breezes from WSW and clear steering by the wind S implord in repairing the fore sail at 11 AM spoke the Bark Stella of New Bedford with 680 lbs spermaceti

Set 36° 40' S

Friday Jan 11th



first part strong breezes from SW and clear weather steering by the wind S in company with the Stella middle and latter part light breezes from SSE and fine clear weather at daylight made all sail steering by the wind SW implord in repairing the fore sail and painting ship saw nothing so far

Remarks on Board Barque Proscoc 1861

- Saturday Jan 12th first part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind or by implord in repairing Sails at Sundown Shortened Sail middle and latter part calm Saw nothing implord in repairing Sails and Painting Ship So Ends
- Sunday Jan 13th first part light breezes from E and fine weather Steering by the wind on expert tucks at Sundown Shortened Sails wind shifted to C N E Steering by the wind N N W middle and latter part Strong breezes from S and cloudy Steering by the wind E S E Saw nothing So Ends
- Monday Jan 14th first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather Steering by the wind S O E middle and latter part light breezes from N and fine weather Steering by the wind S O E all Sails Set Saw nothing So Ends
- Tuesday Jan 15th first part light breezes from N W and fine weather Steering by the wind C N E all Sails Set implord in Ships duty middle and latter part light breezes from N W and fine clear weather Steering by the wind C N E all Sails Set See nothing So Ends
- Wednesday Jan 16th first part light breezes from N and N W Steering by the wind to the northward and Eastward Middle part light breezes from N W N Steering by the wind N latter part Strong breezes from S E Steering N W Saw nothing So Ends

Cruising off the River Plate

Thursday Jan 17th first part strong breezes from S E and clear weather steering W at Sundown Shortened Sail and last by the wind SSW middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind N SW impeded in Ships duty so ends

Friday Jan 18th first part light breezes from S and fine clear weather steering by the wind N SW saw finback whale at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same and fine weather steering by the N SW saw a ship.

Saturday Jan 19th first part light breezes from N and fair weather steering by the wind E & NE at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Atlantic of New Bedford 7 months out with 180 bbls oil middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind E & N the Atlantic not in sight



Sunday Jan. 20th first part moderate breezes from from N and clear weather steering W at Sundown shortened Sail middle and latter part strong breezes from N and cloudy steering by the wind N E & NW saw nothing so ends
Lat 36° 14' S

Monday Jan 21st first part moderate breezes from N W and rainy with thunder and lightning steering N E by N under shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from S and rainy steering N E by N saw three ships so ends
Lat 35° 10' S

Tuesday Jan 22nd first part strong breezes from S E and cloudy
Steering N E by N middle and latter part light
breezes from E N E and fine weather steering
by the wind & all sail set saw nothing
Lat 34° 32' S Long 50° 20' W

Wednesday Jan 23rd first part light breezes from E N E and
fine clear weather steering by the wind N
middle and latter part slight breezes from
N N E and fine weather steering by the wind
& all sail set saw nothing so end
Lat 34° 51' S

Thursday Jan 24th first part light breezes from N E and fine
weather steering by the wind N & N W all sail
set middle and latter part strong breezes from
N W and clear weather steering by the wind N &
Saw two ships so end

Friday Jan 25th first part moderate breezes from S and fine
weather steering N at 7 P.M Spoke the
Bark Atlantic of New Bedford
middle and latter part light breezes from
S E and cloudy steering by the wind on different
tracks Saw nothing so end X

Saturday Jan 26th first part light breezes from E N E and
cloudy weather steering by the wind S E
at 8 o'clock shortened sail middle and
latter part light breezes from S and fine
clear weather steering by the wind N & N E
all sail set saw nothing so end

Sunday

Monday Jan 27th

first part light breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering by the wind S S E Saw 2 Ships at Sundown Shortend Sail middle part light breezes from E & E. latter part calm Saw one Ship So Ends

Lat 33° 09' S Long 184° 12' W

Monday Jan 28th

first part light breezes from E & E and fine clear weather Steering by the wind S S E all Sail Set at Sundown Shortend Sail for the night middle and latter part light from N and pleasant weather Steering by the wind S S W Saw nothing So Ends

Tuesday Jan 29th

first part light breezes from N and fine weather Steering by the wind S S W at 6 PM wind shifted to S S E at Sundown Shortend Sail middle and latter part strong breezes from E & E and clear weather at daylight made Sail Steering N & W employed in repairing the Bark Saw one sail So ends

Wednesday Jan 30th

first part moderate breezes from E & E and fine weather Steering N & W employed in repairing the Bark and making fore staysail at Sundown Shortend Sail and left by the wind N Saw two Ships middle part calm latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the wind S S W all day Set Saw two Ships So Ends

Thursday Jan 31st

first part light breezes from S S E and fine weather Steering by the wind on different tracks at Sundown Shortend Sail at 8 PM Spoke the Bark Georgia and Mary of westport middle and latter part light breezes from E & E and fine weather Steering S W Saw nothing So Ends

X

Friday February 1st first part moderate breezes from E & NE
and cloudy weather Steering by NW at Sundown
shortened sail and kept by the wind W
middle and latter part strong breezes from N & E
and cloudy Steering by the wind NW & N saw
two ships So Ends

Saturday Feb 2nd first part strong breezes from NE and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind N & NW at Sundown
shortened sail and were ship middle and
latter part light breezes from E & N & E steering by
the wind S & E saw nothing So Ends

Sunday Feb 3rd first part light airs from E & NE and fine
weather Steering by the wind N at Sundown
shortened sail middle and latter part light
airs from N & E and fine weather Steering by the
wind S & S.E saw nothing So Ends

Monday Feb 4th
I first part light breezes from N & W and fine
weather Steering by the wind all sail set at
Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part
calm saw nothing implied in ships duty

Tuesday Feb 5th first part light breezes from S & E and fine
weather Steering by the wind E & NE all sail
set at Sundown shortened sail middle part strong
breezes from E and clear latter part strong breezes
from the same Steering S & SW saw nothing So
Ends

Lat 34° 25' S Long 50.14 W

Wednesday Feb 6th

first part Strong breezes from N.E and cloudy
Steering S.W at Sundown left by the wind
N.W middle part the same latter part Strong
breezes from N.E and cloudy Steering S.W
Saw nothing bent a main top galleyant stay
Sail

Thursday Feb 7th

first part Strong breezes from N.E and
cloudy weather Steering W.S.W at Sundown
Shortened Sail and left by the wind S.S.E
middle and latter part light breezes from
E and fine clear weather Steering by the
wind S.S.E all sail bent saw nothing impeded
in making a main stay sail S.S.E ends

Friday Feb 8th

first part light breezes from E and fine
weather Steering by the wind S.S.E at 4 P.M.
bent a new main topsail at Sundown
Shortened Sail middle and latter part Strong
breezes from E and cloudy at daylight kept off
Steering S.W Saw nothing S.S.E ends

Saturday Feb 9th

first part Strong breezes from E and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind S.S.E at Sundown
took in the fore topsail middle and latter
part Strong breezes from N.E and cloudy
at 6 A.M. kept off Steering S.W Saw one sail
finished and bent the main staysail

Sunday Feb 10th

first part Strong breezes from N.E and
thick rainy weather at 4 P.M. wind shifted
to W. moderating at 8 P.M. light breeze from
S.E middle and latter part light breezes from
N.E and cloudy Steering S.W all sail
set saw one sail steering S.W

Monday Feb 11th first part moderate breezes from NNE
and fair weather steering S all sail set
middle part light breezes from S latter part
wind SW and clear weather steering by the
wind SSE after sail set saw nothing
Lat 41° 22' S Long 34° 20' W

Tuesday Feb 12th first part strong breezes from SW and
clear weather steering by the wind SSE at
3 PM took in topsails and staysails
middle and latter part strong breezes from
the same steering by the wind SSE sea
nothing so ends
Lat 43° 12' S Long 33° 45' W

Wednesday Feb 13th first part strong breezes from SW and
clear steering by the wind SSE middle
and latter part strong breezes from the same
steering by the wind SSE at 10 AM reefed the
topsails and took in the furl and spanker
saw nothing so ends
Lat 45° 02' S

Thursday Feb 14th first part strong breezes from SW and
clear weather steering by the wind SSE
middle and latter part strong breezes from
N and cloudy weather steering S by N all
sail set saw pinbacks so ends

Friday Feb 15th first part strong breezes from SW and
foggy weather steering by the wind SSE
all sail set middle part the same latter
part moderate breezes from S and clear
weather at 10 AM tracked ship to the WSW
saw nothing so ends
Lat 48° 38' S

Saturday Feb 16th first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind SW middle and latter part moderate breezes from ESE and fine clear weather steering by the wind S all sail set saw pinbacks do ends
Lat long 55° 20' W

Sunday Feb 17th first part moderate breezes from E and fine weather steering S all sail set saw pinbacks middle and latter part light breezes from NW and fine weather steering S all sail set saw nothing do ends
Lat 51° 06' S

Monday Feb 18th

Moby
first part light breezes from CN and fine clear weather steering S by N all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from N and foggy steering SSW all sail set Lat 52° 52' S

Tuesday Feb 19th

500
X
first part light breezes from C and foggy steering SSW middle and latter part the same at 11 P.M. saw sperm whales loaded fore boats and the west boat struck and got an whale do ends

Wednesday Feb 20th

first part light breezes from NW and cloudy weather at 2 P.M. took the whale at one side at 3 P.M. commenced to cut and finished at 6 P.M. middle part light breezes from N and thick fog steering SSW impeded in clearing away the head latter part light breezes from the same steering the same at 5 A.M. commenced to boil saw nothing do ends

- Thursday Feb 21st first part light breezes from N & E and foggy weather steering S W by S impeded in hoisting middle and latter part light breezes from N and thick fog steering S W by S impeded in hoisting
- Friday Feb 22nd first part light breezes from N and thick fog steering S W by S all sail set at 4 PM finished hoisting and lowered down 25 bbls the whale turned up 52 bbls middle part moderate breeze from S E and foggy steering S W by S all sail set, finished lowering down the remainder off the oil the latter part went the same Lat 55° 34' S Long 64° W
- Saturday Feb 23rd first part strong breezes from SSW and thick weather steering by the wind W at 7 PM saw Staten Land bearing NW by N 20 miles distant at 8 tacked ship middle part moderate breeze from SSW and cloudy latter part light breezes from N and clear steering S W all sail set saw a ship steering to the east Lat 56° 00' S
- Sunday Feb 24th first part fine breezes from N and pleasant weather steering S W all sail set aside part the same latter part light breezes from N and rainy weather steering by the wind S S W all sail set saw nothing S S ends Lat 56° 56'
- Monday Feb 25th first part light breezes from W and cloudy weather steering by the wind SSW at 7 PM tacked ship to the NW middle part calm latter part light breezes from S and fine weather steering SSW by S all sail set saw nothing Lat 56° 52' S

Tuesday Feb 26th

first part moderate breezes from E and fine weather Steering SSW by W all sail set down Blackfish middle and latter part light breezes from the same Steering WSW by compass saw a ship steering to the northward and eastward
etc etc

Wednesday Feb 27th

first part light air from S and rainy Steering WSW all sail set at 5 PM calm middle and latter part calm saw one ship set 57° 07' S long 70° 25' W

Thursday Feb 28th

X first part light air from NW and fine clear weather Steering by the wind NWN at 3 P.M. boarded the ship Sea nymph off New Bedford 62 days from New York bound to California middle and latter part strong breezes from NW and rainy Steering NW by S at 7 A.M. took in the main topgallant sail at 10 A.M. and reefed the topsails blowing fresh and a big sea

Friday March 1st

first part strong breeze from NW and cloudy Steering by the wind NWN at 3 P.M. split the topgallant sail and close reefed the main topsail and fore sail laying two under storm sails middle part the same latter part more moderate set fore and main sail at 3 P.M. wore ship

Saturday March 2nd

first part moderate gales from W and cloudy Steering by the wind NW by N at 4 P.M. took in fore topsail and close reefed the main topsail and fore sail laying two under storm sails middle part the same latter part more moderate set fore and main sail at 3 P.M. wore ship

Sunday March 3rd

first part Strong breezes from NW & N and squally
Steering by the wind SW at 7 PM moderated
middle part Strong breezes from S & W and cloudy
Steering SW latter part Strong breezes from
NW & N and rainy Steering by the wind W

Monday March 4th

first part Strong breezes from N & W and thick
rainy weather Steering by the wind WSW at
3 PM took in main sail middle and latter part Strong
gales from NW and rainy Steering by the wind
WSW at 10 AM took in fore topsail and
fore sail at 14.00 ill blowing heavily took in Main
topsail and staysails well ship heading NW &
ended with strong gales from NW and rainy

Tuesday March 5th

first part Strong gales from NW and cloudy
at 2 PM moderated set main topsail and staysails
at 5 PM beat down fore topsail & jib
and hoist a new main Spencer of 5 PM set jib
and sparker middle part Strong breezes from W
more ship latter part Strong breezes from W and squally
Steering by the wind NW saw a ship Steering to

Wednesday March 6th

first part moderate breezes from NW & N and thick
rainy weather Steering by the wind NW middle and
latter part light breezes from SSW and cloudy weather
Steering NW all sail set saw a ship Steering the same
Lat 54 02 S long 80 00 W

Thursday March 7th

first part Strong breezes from SW and squally
Steering NW by N all sail set middle part the
same latter part Strong breezes from NW and
thick rainy weather Steering by the wind NW &
under double reefed Topsails

Friday March 8th

first part strong breezes from NW and heavy squalls with rain Steering by the wind NW to middle part the same took in fore and main sail latter part strong breezes from W and passing clouds Steering N by W all sail set Saw nothing so ends

Lat 50° 13' S

Saturday March 9th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy Steering W by N middle part the same latter part strong breezes from SW and foggy Steering by the wind NW all sail set

No obs

Sunday March 10th

first part strong breezes from NW and foggy Steering by the wind N at 6 PM took in light sails and reefed the topsails middle and latter part strong breezes from W and thick fog Steering W No obs

Monday March 11th

first part strong breezes from W and thick rainy weather Steering N all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine clear weather Steering N all sail set Saw nothing so ends

Lat 43° 16' S

Tuesday March 12th

first part light breezes from N and fine weather Steering N sent the fore topgallant yard aloft middle and latter part strong breezes from W and Squally Steering N under deck reefed topsails
No obs

Wednesday March 13th

first part strong breezes from N W and Squally Steering by the wind N to middle part strong breezes from N and rainy Steering N latter part strong breezes from S and rainy Steering N Saw nothing

No obs

Thursday March 14th first part moderate breezes from S E and cloudy
weather steering N all sail set saw humpback
middle and latter part strong breezes from S and
clear weather steering E at 10 AM bent the fore
topsail down to repair saw nothing impeded in
repairing the fore topsail
Lat 56° 20' S

Friday March 15th first part strong breezes from S and clear weather
at 2 PM left by the wind S S E impeded in
repairing the fore topsail at sundown shortened
sail and set boats crew watching middle and
latter part from the sun steering by the wind
S S E impeded in repairing the fore topsail
at 9 AM spoke the Bark Bengiman ^{CUMMING}
of Dartmouth 18 months out with 350 bbls oil

X
Saturday March 16th first part light breezes from S and fine
weather steering by the wind NW S W in company
with the Bark Commiss finished and bent
the fore topsail middle and latter part
light breezes from N and fine clear weather
steering S S E saw black fish impeded
in repairing the flying fish

Sunday March 17th first part strong breezes from W and
fine weather steering S S E finished and
bent the flying fish at sundown shortened
sail middle part light breeze from S W and rainy
weather last moderate breezes from the S zone and
squally S steering S E saw humpbacks
Lat 57° 24' S

Monday March 18th first part moderate breezes from S W and gradually
 Steering S E at Sundown Shortened sail middle
 light breezes from W and fine weather steering by the
 wind S S W latter part light breezes from the same
 Steering E at 6 A M saw the Island off Mocha
 bearing E 30 miles distant 80 fms

X

Tuesday March 19th

first part light breezes from S W and fine clear
 weather at 2 P M the captain went on shore at
Mocha at 3 P M came on board sold the master
 boat for 100 bushels of Potatoes sent in two
 boats after Potatoes got off 25 bbls
 middle part light airs from W Standing off and
 on at Mocha latter part light airs from S E
 and fine weather at 6 A M sent two boats on
 shore at 10 A M the boats came off with the
 remainder off the Potatoes 45 bbls in all
 Steering N W all sail set 80 fms

X

Wednesday March 20th first part strong breezes from S E and
 clear weather steering C N W at Sundown took
 in the light sails middle part strong breezes from
 S & S steering C N W by W latter part strong breezes
 from the same steering by the wind S S W saw
 ship steering the same

Thursday March 21st

first part strong breezes from S E and
 fine weather steering N E at Sundown shorter
 sail and kept by the wind E C N E middle
 part light airs from S latter part moderate
 breezes from N W and clear weather steering E
 all sail set in place in repairing the main sail
 saw nothing 80 fms

Friday March 22nd first part moderate breezes from N and gradually steering E at Sundown shortened sail middle part light breezes from the same and rainy latter part. Calm employed in repairing the mainsail saw one ship So Ends

Saturday March 23rd first part light breezes from S & E and fine clear weather steering N finished and bent the mainsail at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind & middle part light breezes from S steering by the wind S & E latter part light breezes from S and fine weather steering E & S all sail set employed in repairing the Taff Saw 4 Ships So Ends

Sunday March 24th

 Saw 2 sperms
take two 66 lbs

 1 whale

first part moderate breezes from S and fine clear weather steering E by N employed repairing the Taff at Sundown took in sail and left by the wind S & E middle part light breezes from the same heading S & E with the head yards aback latter part strong breezes from S and clear weather at 6 AM saw the land bearing S 25 miles dist at 7 tacked ship to the westward at 11 AM saw Sperm whaler loaded 3 boats struck two so ends

Lat 36° 10' S Long 74° 40' W

Monday March 25th

 1 whale

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather one whale turned up and the other running to windward at 4 PM took one whale along side and at 8 PM took the other along side took in sail middle and latter part strong breezes from S at 7 AM commenced to cut and finished at 12 M So Ends

Tuesday March 26th

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather Steering by the wind WSW implored in clearing away the heads middle part commenced to boil latter part moderate breezes from SSW and fine clear weather implored in boiling and breaking out for hooks saw humpback

Wednesday March 27th

first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather Steering by the wind S E implored in boiling and setting up easks middle part light breezes from the same latter part strong breezes from S and thick fog Steering by the wind NNE at 11 A.M finished boiling turned up 70 bbls

Thursday March 28th

first part strong breezes from S and foggy Steering by the wind WSW implored in washing ship at 5 P.M. clear weather middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy Steering by the wind on different ticks saw nothing serious

Friday March 29th

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S E at Sundown shortend sail middle part light breezes from the same latter part light breezes from S and fine weather Steering N all sail set implored in shifting the water out of the ground toar in the pole hole

Saturday March 30th

first part light airs from SSW and fine weather Steering by the wind W at Sundown shortend sail middle part calm latter part light airs from W and fine weather Steering by the wind SSW saw nothing so ends

Sunday March 31st

first part light breeze from N and fine weather
Steering by the wind SSW at 4 PM saw Blackfish
board without success at Sundown shortend sail
middle part light breezes from N and rainy laying
with the head yards aback latter part light breezes
from S and fine weather steering by the wind
ESE all sail set saw two ships
Lat 36°12' S long 74°00' W.

Monday April 1st

first part light airs from S and clear weather
steering NNE at Sundown shortend sail
middle part of strong breezes from SW and
rainy steering by the wind SSE latter part light
breezes from SSW and clear steering by the
wind SSW saw the land bearing SSW 25 miles
distant at 10 of St Vincents Ships to the westward
implied in breaking out the after hole so ends
Lat 36°27' S

Tuesday April 2nd

first part moderate breezes from SSW and
pleasant weather steering by the wind NW implied
in breaking out the main hole at Sundown
shortend sail middle and latter part calm
implied in breaking out the main hole to stow
oil took up 15 of the ground tear casks and
found them all rotten - not fit to stow
the cooper implied in repairing casks
saw nothing so ends



Wednesday April 3rd

3 Masts
Wrecked

first part light airs from SSW and clear weather
steering by the wind NW stowed two casks of
oil in the ground tear middle and latter part
light breezes from SW and fine weather steering
by the wind NNW at 8 AM board two boats for
Blackfish and got 8 at 11 AM cast a large
sword fish the cooper implied in repairing
casks so ends

Thursday April 4th

first part light breezes from N & NW and fine weather Steering by the wind N all sail set at Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from NW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind N & W saw nothing the Cooper implored in repairing casks So ends.

Friday April 5th

first part moderate breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S & SW at Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from NW & W and fine weather Steering by the wind SW saw nothing So ends

Saturday April 6th

first part light breezes from W & SW and fine weather Steering by the wind SW implored in Stowing oil at Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from W & NW and foggy weather Steering by the wind SW saw nothing So ends

Sunday April 7th

first part light breezes from E & NE and cloudy weather Steering by the wind S & W all sail set at 6 PM Smoke the Bark Sacramento of West Port 35mots out with 400 bbls oil at Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from W & NW and fine weather Steering by the wind NW & S saw nothing So ends Lat 36° 12' S



Monday April 8th

first part moderate breezes from NW and fine weather Steering SW at Sundown Shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather Steering E at 10 AM saw the land having 2 small ship Steering NW saw two ships So ends

Tuesday April 9th

first part moderate breezes from S and fine weather steering by SW at Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from S and clear weather steering by SW saw nothing so ends
Log 34135 S

Wednesday April 10th

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather steering by the wind S & E saw several sail at Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from W & E and cloudy steering WSW saw nothing so ends

Thursday April 11th

first part light breezes from N and cloudy steering by the wind NW at 4 PM wind shifted to S steering WSW all sail set middle part calm latter part strong breezes from SSW and Squally steering W by S & N S all sail set saw nothing the cooper employed in repairing casks

Friday April 12th

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather steering W by S & N S all sail set middle part the same latter part light breezes from ESW and fine weather steering by the wind NSEW employed in repairing the fore sail saw nothing

Saturday April 13th

first part strong breezes from ESW and clear weather steering by the wind WSW finished and bent the fore sail at Sundown shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes from W and Squally steering by the wind NSEW at 6 AM saw the Island of Guanfernandes bearing WNW so ends

Sunday April 14th

first part strong breezes from WSW and thick cloudy weather steering by the wind WSW middle and latter part strong breezes from S and squally steering by the wind on different tacks at 6 P.M. Juan Fernandez bore S 15 miles dist saw a ship in to the land so hds

Monday April 15th

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather steering by the wind ESE we land bearing S 8 miles dist 8 AM 2 ships middle part light breezes from S and fine weather standing off and on at Juan Fernandez latter part light airs from the same at 8 AM one boat went in shore a fishing and the Captain went on shore so hds

Tuesday April 16th

first part light breezes from W and fine weather standing off and on at Juan Fernandez at 2 PM the boat came off with 2 lbs fish at 3 PM two boats went in after wood at 6 PM come off with two boats loads of wood shortened sail steering by the wind WNW middle and latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather standing off and on at Juan at 6 AM Spoke the Bark Bengeman coming at 8 AM sent a boat on shore after peaches at 12 M come on board so hds

X

Wednesday April 17th

first part strong breezes from or W and squally steering by the wind NNE in company with the Bengeman coming middle and latter part strong breezes from NW and squally steering by the wind NNE saw 2 ships so hds

Thursday April 18th

first part Strong breezes from NW & W and
squally Steering by the wind NE under short sail
middle and latter part the same saw one ship so ends

Friday April 19th

first part Strong breezes from NWN and heavy squalls
with rain Steering by the wind NNE middle and
latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather
Steering NW all sail set saw nothing so ends

Saturday April 20th

first part light airs from S W and clear weather
Steering NW at 4 P.M. hoisted two boats for
killers middle and latter part light breezes from
SW and fine weather Steering by the wind SW & NW
all sail set employed in ships duty saw nothing

Sunday April 21st

first part light breezes from WSW and fine
weather Steering by the wind NW all sail set
middle and latter part fine breezes from SE and
clear weather Steering SW by N all sail set
saw nothing so ends

Lat 28° 32'

Monday April 22nd

first part strong breezes from SE and fine
weather Steering SW by N all sail set
middle and latter part strong breezes from the
same Steering SW at 8 A.M. Spoke the Bark
Mataleca 80ds of Dartmouth at 10 A.M. left by
the wind E so ends

X

Tuesday April 23rd

first part of strong breezes from SSE and clear
weather Steering by the wind E at sundown
Spoke and sail middle and latter part strong
breezes from the same at 9 A.M. kept off Steering
SW & W saw nothing so ends

- Wednesday April 24th first part strong breezes from S & clear weather at 1 P.M. Saw the island of St Andrews bearing on 15 miles distant at 8 PM Sent a boat in shore a fishing at 5 come on board cast a gill net fish at Sandown Shortened sail steering by the wind SSW middle part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind SSW latter part strong breezes from ESE and cloudy steering by the wind NE the island off St. Paul in sight
- X
- Thursday April 25th first part moderate breezes from SSE and cloudy steering by the wind S at Sandown shortened sail middle and latter part light breezes from S & fine weather steering NE saw the land bearing N.E. 20 miles dist.
- Friday April 26th first part light breezes from S & fine weather at 1 P.M. Sent a boat in shore after fish at St. Paul at 6 PM come on board cast about 2 bbls middle and latter part light airs from S & fine weather steering off and on at St. Paul at 8 A.M. Sent a boat in shore a fishing so bad
- Saturday April 27th first part light air from S & fine weather at 5 P.M. the boat come off right off steering NW.W all sail set middle and latter part light air from S and fine weather steering NW.N impeded gathering the gams of the fore and main topsail yards saw a ship so bad

Remarks on board Bark Roscoe

Sunday April 28th

first part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering WNW all sail set saw a ship steering the
same middle part calm latter part moderate breezes
from S and rainy Steering WNW saw nothing
Lat 21° 42' S

Monday April 29th

first part light airs from S and fine weather
Steering WNW all sail set middle and latter
part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather
Steering WNW all sail set saw nothing seen no

Tuesday April 30th

first part moderate breezes from S E and fine
weather Steering WNW all sail set middle and
latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather
Steering WNW all sail set employed in repairing
the Spankers saw nothing salmons

Wednesday May 1st

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather
Steering WNW all sail set finished and bent
the Spankers middle and latter part calm employed in
repairing the gaff topsails saw nothing

Thursday May 2nd

first part light airs from NW and clear weather
Steering by the wind NNE middle part light airs
from the same latter part light breezes from NNE
and squally Steering by the wind NNE saw two ships

Friday May 3rd

first part moderate breezes from NNE and cloudy
Steering by the wind NNE all sail set middle and
latter part strong breezes from NNE and squally
with rain Steering by the wind NNE under short
sail at 10 AM more ships to the NW took in the fore
topsail

Cruising on the Archipelago ground

Saturday May 4th

first part strong breezes from WNW and rainy weather
Steering by the wind in middle and latter part strong
breezes from NW & N and clear weather Steering by
the wind in S saw nothing so birds

Sunday May 5th

first part strong breezes from W and clear
weather Steering by the wind N & NW middle and
latter part light breezes from W and fine weather
Steering by the wind N & NW all sail set saw nothing

Lat 19° 40' S Long 87° 16' W¹

Monday May 6th

first part light airs from NW and fine
weather Steering by the wind N & W at sundown
took in the light sails middle and latter part
light airs from E and fine weather Steering off
Saw nothing so birds

Lat 19° 55' S

Tuesday May 7th

first part light airs from NW and fine
weather Steering by the wind N middle and
latter part light breezes from S & E and fine weather
Steering off S saw nothing imploid in ships
duty so birds

Wednesday May 8th

first part light breezes from S & E and fine
weather Steering off N & W at sundown shortened
Sail and left by the wind E on S middle
part steering by the wind E & N & E latter part
light breezes from S & E and cloudy Steering
N & SW all sail set imploid in repairing the
main topsail saw nothing so birds

Remarks on board Bark Roseoe May 1861

Thursday May 9th

first part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather steering on Wall sail set up and in repairing the main topsail at Sundown shortend sail and luff by the wind SSW middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind SSW all sail set down nothing

Friday May 10th

first part moderate breezes from S E and fine weather steering by the wind SSW at Sundown shortend sail and wore ship middle and latter part light breezes from ESE and fine weather steering by the wind ESE implored in repairing the main topgallant sail saw nothing so ends

Saturday May 11th

first part moderate breezes from ESE and fine weather steering by the wind N E at Sundown shortend sail and wore ship middle and latter part strong breezes from S E and squally steering by the wind SSW saw nothing

Sunday May 12th

first part strong breezes from S E and clear steering by the wind SSW at Sundown shortend sail middle part the same latter part strong breezes from ESE and light squalls steering with saw nothing so ends

Monday May 13th

first part strong breezes from ESE and light squalls steering on at Sundown shortend sail and luff by the wind N E middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind N E saw nothing so ends

Cruising on the Archer ground

- 74
- Tuesday May 14th first part Strong breezes from S S E and cloudy weather steering by the wind S middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and Squallies at N E S W wore ship to the N E saw nothing so soon
- Wednesday May 15th first part Strong breezes from S S E and Squallies steering by the wind N E middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind N E saw nothing
- Thursday May 16th first part Strong breezes from S S E and Squallies steering by the wind N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing
- Friday May 17th first part Strong breezes from S S E and Squallies steering by the wind N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing
- Saturday May 18th first part Strong breezes from S S E and Squallies steering by the wind N E middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and Squallies steering the same saw nothing
- Sunday May 19th first part Strong breezes from S S E and Squallies steering by the wind N E middle and latter part the same saw Trinbaekis Lat 13° 22' S
- Monday May 20th first part Strong breezes from S E and Squallies steering by the wind E N E middle and latter part the same saw nothing so Ende Lat 12° 20' S Long 83° 14' W

Remarks on board Bark Frosco May 1861

Tuesday May 21st

first part Strong breezes from S E and S qually
Steering on at Sundown left by the wind NNE
middle and latter part Strong breezes from S E and
Squally Steering by the wind SSW Saw nothing
so ends

Wednesday May 22nd

first part Strong breezes from S E and S qually
Steering by the wind SSW at Sundown Shortend
Sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the
same and Squally Steering SW Saw nothing so ends

Thursday May 23rd

first part Strong breezes from S E and Squally
Steering on at Sundown left by the wind ESE
middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same
and Squally Steering by the wind ENE Saw nothing
so ends

Friday May 24th

first part moderate breezes from ESE and cloudy
Steering by the wind on all Sail set at Sundown
took in the topsail and sail middle and latter part
light breezes from S E and fine weather Steering by the
wind ENE all Sail set Saw nothing so ends

Saturday May 25th

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather
Steering by the wind ENE all Sail set
middle and latter part light breezes from the same
and fine weather Steering by the wind ENE Saw nothing
improve in breaking out the after hole and Coopering
Meat

Sunday May 26th

first part light breezes from S E and fine
weather Steering by the wind ENE finished coopering
the meat middle and latter part light breezes
from S E and fine weather at 10 AM Tacked
Ship to the Southard Saw nothing so ends

Lat 114° 2' S

Cruising on Callao ground

81

Monday May 27th

first part light breeze from SSW and fine weather
steering by the wind S at Sundown shortened sail
middle and latter part the same saw finbacks

Tuesday May 28th



first part light breeze from SSW and cloudy
steering by the wind SSW all sail set middle
part strong breeze from SSW steering SSW spoke
the bark Pechanerry Parker latter part strong
breeze from the same steering by the wind SSW
saw finbacks imploid in stowing down oil

Lat 12° 00' S

Wednesday May 29th

first part strong breeze from SSW and cloudy
weather steering by the wind SW S imploid in stowing
down oil at Sundown shortened sail middle and
latter part strong breeze from the same steering
by the wind SW S imploid in breaking out the
ground to astern repair saw finbacks
Lat 11° 42' S

Thursday May 30th

first part strong breeze from SSW and cloudy
weather steering by the wind SW S imploid in
breaking out the ground rear middle and latter
part strong breeze from the same at 8 A.M kept off
steering NW S saw nothing the cooper imploid
in repairing casks

Lat 10° 18' S

Friday May 31st

first part strong breeze from SSW and clear
weather steering SW at Sundown kept by the wind
SSW middle and latter part strong breeze from
the same at 8 A.M kept off steering NW saw nothing

Saturday June 1st

first part moderate breeze from SSW and fine weather
steering NW at Sundown shortened sail and kept by
the wind SSW middle part the same latter part moderate
breeze from SSW and fine weather steering NW saw nothing
cooper imploid in repairing casks

Sunday June 2nd

first part light breezes from S.E and fine weather steering WSW at Sundown shortend sail and left by the wind SSE middle part the same latter part light breezes from S.E and cloudy weather steering NW saw nothing

Monday June 3rd

Black fish

first part light breezes from S.E and cloudy steering SW at Sundown shortend sail and left by the wind S.N.E middle and latter part strong breezes from S.E and cloudy steering by the wind E.N.E saw 1 blackfish board and got two do ends

Tuesday June 4th

first part strong breezes from S.E and cloudy steering by the wind SW at Sundown shortend sail middle and latter part moderate breezes from S.E and cloudy steering by the wind SW saw nothing do ends

Set 07.24 S

Wednesday June 5th

first part moderate breezes from S.E and cloudy weather steering SW at 4 P.M. saw the land bearing SW 30 miles distant at Sundown shortend sail and wore ship to the southward middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather steering NW by N saw nothing

Thursday June 6th

first part light breezes from S.E and fine weather steering SW at Sundown shortend sail and left by the wind E.S.E middle part wore ship to the southward latter part light breezes from S.E and cloudy steering S.E all sail set saw nothing do ends

Friday June 7th

first part light breezes from S E and cloudy weather
Steering N E saw blackfish board fore boats could
not get on at sundown shortened sail middle and
latter part light breezes from S E and fine weather
steering by the wind N E & impeded in taking out the
ground tear to repair saw the land bearing her

Saturday June 8th

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather
Steering by C S or N W at 5 P.M spoke the Bark Stila
middle and latter part light breezes from the
same at 9 A.M Pataca bore W 5 miles east
the Stila in sight at 10 Captain Mackenber
went on shore with Captain Cleusa ^{Hussey} standing
of and on at Pataca So Inds

Sunday June 9th

first part strong breezes from S E and fine
weather Standing off and on at Pataca at
6 P.M Captain Mackenber came on board
and brought a passenger on board to take to Tombus
middle and latter part standing off and on at Pataca

Monday June 10th

first part strong breezes from S and fine weather
at one P.M kept off steering N W all day
Set course to Tombus middle part laying aback
latter part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering N E all sail Set the land in sight
bearing S 10 miles distant saw several seals
Set 346 S ~~N~~

Tuesday June 11th

first part light breezes from S W and fine
weather Steering N E all day Set land about
four miles off at 6 P.M leant the chanes
and got the anchors off the bows middle part laying
aback latter part steering N S at 11 A.M come to
anchor at Tombus in 4 fathoms water so 2 miles



X

- Wednesday June 12th first part fine weather at 1 P.M. Sent a raft off
casks on Shore. middle and latter part light breezes
from S.S. and fine weather at 6 A.M. took the raft of
water on board imploid in stowing water and
washing ship's ends
- Thursday June 13th first part fine weather at 1 P.M. Sent a raft off
casks on Shore for water middle and latter part
fine weather at 6 A.M. took the raft of water
on board imploid in stowing water and painting
the hences to ends
- Friday June 14th first part fine weather at 1 P.M. a Shore boat com-
ed off with three cords of wood latter part fine weather
at 8 A.M. the Starboard watch went on shore on liberty
the other watch imploid in painting the hences
at 10 A.M. a Shore boat brought 20 bags of Potatoes
on board
- Saturday June 15th first part fine weather one wash on liberty
latter part fine weather at 10 A.M. a Shore boat com-
ed off with 1 cord of wood imploid in stowing wood
one wash on liberty
- Sunday June 16th first part fine weather got 2 casks of old Bread
from the Bark - Mussarot Gold 1 lb. Flour
and one lb. Pork Scalts, 1 lb. Beef to a Spanish
Bark at 12 M. the Starboard watch came on board
all but two Taylor and Pilsbray is missing suppose
to have deserted Seaballs
- Monday June 17th first part light breezes from S.S. and fine
at 8 P.M. the larboard watch went on liberty
latter part fine weather one wash on liberty

Tuesday June 18th

first part fine weather the watch in place in Ships duty
one watch on liberty middle and latter part the same
two men missing Taylor and Pilsbury reported

Wednesday June 19th

first part fine weather at 4 P.M. the watch came on board
latter part rainy Sent a raft of caskets on shore for
water at 12 M. got the raft off and took it on board

Thursday June 20th

first part fine weather impeded in stowing water
latter part fine weather at 4 A.M. sent two boats on
shore once after potatoes and the other after iron poles
at 9 the captain went on shore - impeded in parting
ship so boats

Friday June 21st

first part fine weather at 4 P.M. the two boats
came on board with the potatoes and iron poles
at 6 P.M. the captain came on board latter part light
breezes from N and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. got under
way steering by the wind NW Wall sail set
impeded in stowing the anchors and chains at 10 A.M.
Sun - a humpback board one boat could not get on

Saturday June 22nd

first part light breezes from S W and fine
weather steering by the wind NW Sun - several
humpbacks board 3 boats could not get on
at sundown took in the light sails
middle part strong breezes from S W steering by
the wind NW latter part strong breezes from
S. same steering by the wind S S E - saw nothing
Lat 03° 11' S

Sunday June 23rd

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather
steering by the wind S S E Sun - 2.8 miles middle and
latter part light breezes from the same steering
by the wind on different tacks Sun the land
bearing S 15 miles distant so boats

Lat 03° 36' S

Monday June 24th

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather Steering by the wind N.W.N. hoisted in sight Saw 2 Ships middle and latter part Strong breezes from S.S.W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind on different tacks Saw the land bearing to leeward

Tuesday June 25th

first part moderate breezes from S.S.W and cloudy weather Steering N.E bound to Tombus after the two men that run away middle part calm latter part light breeze from S and fine weather Steering N.E at 8 A.M. Saw humpbacks board three boats could not get on so ended

Wednesday June 26th

first part light breezes from S and fine weather Steering N.C.E board for humpbacks land in sight bearing S 12 miles distant middle part laying with the main topsail aback latter part light breezes from W and cloudy weather Steering S.E Tombus in sight bearing S.S 12 miles distant at 8 A.M. the captain went on shore - standing off and on at Tombus

Thursday June 27th

first part light breezes from W.S.W and fine weather Standing off and on at Tombus at 6 P.M. the captain came on board cort the two men

XX

that runaway brought them on board - Steering by the wind N.W. Sails set middle part Strong breezes from S.W and cloudy at 11 P.M. hoisted the main topsail aback latter part moderate breezes from S and fine weather Steering N.E all sails set implored in stowing water in the after hole Sabres

Friday June 28th

first part light breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind at 3 P.M. saw humpbacks loaded 2 boats at 4 P.M. the larboard boat struck and got one at 6 P.M. took him along side land in sight bearing N E 15 miles distant 12 fathoms of water middle part calm latter part calm at 4 A.M. 8 fathams water at 5 A.M. 3 1/2 fathams let go the anchor at 6 A.M. we found that the current had set the ship in shore saw a reef about a mile from the ship at 6 P.M. commenced to cut at 9 finished did not take his head at 10 A.M. the tide changed got underway at 4 P.M. off shore implored cutting up blubber

Saturday June 29th

first part strong breezes from N S W and clear weather steering by the wind N N S saw humpbacks loaded with out success at sundown took in the light sails land in sight bearing N E 20 miles distant middle part calm latter part light breezes from N and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks at 9 A.M. commenced to boil load for humpbacks so lands

Sunday June 30th

first part light breezes from N and fine weather steering by the wind on different tacks land in sight bearing E 10 miles distant - implored in boiling middle part calm finished boiling latter part light air from N and cloudy & steering by the wind S S W all sail set

Monday July 1st

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering by the wind N E S W saw humpbacks loaded and the west boat missed one middle part moderate breeze steering N N S latter part - strong breeze from S and cloudy & steering N all sail set land in sight bearing N E 20 miles

Tuesday July 2nd

first part moderate breezes from S. and cloudy weather Saw humpbacks board 4 boats could not get on point S. Steamer bearing E 8 miles distant middle part light breezes from S and cloudy steering over N latter part light breezes from the same steering W at 8 A.M. Saw humpbacks board one boat the starboard boat struck and the line parted land in sight bearing E 10 miles dist Lat 71° 18' S

Wednesday July 3rd

first part light breezes from S and fine weather Saw humpbacks board 4 boats and the starboard boat went on and missed land bearing E 5 miles distant middle part laying aback latter part strong breezes from S and thick steering or land bearing E 5 miles off islands

Thursday July 4th

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather at 9 A.M. Saw humpbacks board and the starboard boat struck and at 5 P.M. cut had a foul line and was obliged to cut after running 2.5 miles middle part rainy laying aback latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy steering or S land bearing E 8.8 5 miles saw humpbacks board could not strike

Lat 70° 40' S

Friday July 5th

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather board for humpbacks. See a great many whales but very wild implored in towing around middle part laying aback latter part strong breezes from S and cloudy at 8 A.M. board for humpback and the bow boat struck and the iron broke and lost him at 12 M. come on board

X

Saturday July 6th

W.M. 1873



first part Strong breezes from S and clear weather all four boats off after humpbacks at 4 P.M. the Starboard boat struck and got one at 5 P.M. took him along side spoke the Bark Gangaree middle part laying with a whale along side latter part at 6 A.M. commenced to cut and finished at 8 A.M. steering N in shore imploid in cutting up blubber

Sunday July 7th

first part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather saw humpbacks board could not strike saw a ship to leeward land bearing N 10 miles distant middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same steering N saw humpbacks board could not strike one ship in sight

Monday July 8th

X

first part moderate breezes from S and fine weather all 4 boats in chase of humpbacks at 2 P.M. the Starboard boat struck and the line parted the whale went off spouting blood middle part laying aback latter part Strong breezes and rainy steering N at 8 a.m. commenced to boat one ship in sight

Tuesday July 9th

W.M. 1873

first part Strong breezes from S and cloudy steering N saw 4 ships at anchor off Texcumbus at 5 P.M. came to anchor about 8 miles N leeward off Texcumbus in 8 fathoms off water 3 miles from the land at 6 P.M. finished boating latter part at daylight board all 4 boats to cruise for humpbacks at 8 A.M. the Starboard boat struck and turned him up about 10 miles off shore 3 boats towing

Wednesday July 10th

first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 2 PM took the whale to the ship and at 3 commenced to cut and finished at 4 PM employed in cutting up blubber latter part all 4 boats off cruising for humpbacks N. Starboard boat struck and the iron broke.

Thursday July 11th

first part Strong breezes from SW and clear at 1 PM the boats came on board latter part rainy sent 2 boats off at 8 AM commenced to blow at 10 AM the boats came on board saw nothing

Friday July 12th

first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 5 PM finished hoisting middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 5 AM sent 3 boats off at 12 M came on board saw nothing Salmons

Saturday July 13th

first part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather saw nothing latter part Strong breezes from the same at 5 AM got under way steering by the wind NW at 10 AM board for humpbacks could not strike

Sunday July 14th

X

first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind on different tacks at 6 PM spoke the bark Vigilant middle and latter part moderate breezes from SW steering by the wind on different tacks working up the coast saw humpbacks board could not strike Salmons

Monday July 15th

first part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy steering by the wind on different tacks at 8 PM board for humpbacks the waste boat went on and missed middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks and bearing 8 & miles eastward for humpbacks saw

Tuesday July 16th

first part moderate breezes from SSW and fine weather
at 4 PM I cord the Starboard boat for humpbacks.
Struck one and the iron broke and lost him at 5 PM
came on board steering by the wind N & NW all sail set
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering
by the wind on different tacks saw 2 ships so birds
Lat 00 03 W

Wednesday July 17th

X

first part strong breezes from SSW and fine weather
steering by the wind on different tacks heading to windward
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same saw
2 ships at anchor at 10 AM saw humpbacks board and
the larboard boat struck and the line parted and lost
him Lat 00 10 S

Thursday July 18th

Whale HB

X

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather
board 2 boats for humpbacks the bow boat struck
at 1 PM at 6 PM came to anchor in 8 fathoms of
water about 3 miles from the land took the
whale along side and commenced to cut and finished at
9 PM middle part implored in cutting up blubber
latter part strong breezes from SSW at 6 AM sent
2 boats off after humpbacks at 11 AM came on board

Friday July 19th

X

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy
3 boats off after whales implored in boating
boat struck and got stove at 4 PM took the
stoven boat to the ship lost the line and
whale middle and latter part strong breezes from
S and cloudy at 6 AM Board 2 boats dove humpbacks
at 8 AM commenced to boil at 12 PM boats came on
board Carpenter implored in repairing the larboard
boat

Saturday July 20th

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear
3 boats off after whales implored in boating
middle part finished boiling latter part all 4 boats in
chase off whales so birds

Sunday July 21st

X

first part moderate breezes from S and fine weather all 4 boats in chase off humpbacks Bow Boat struck and the line parted and lost the whale latter part fine weather all fore boats off at 9 AM Bow Boat struck turned the whale up and he sank and the iron drawed and lost him at 11 AM the waist boat struck the whale running off shore so ended

Monday July 22nd

†

first part fine weather at 1 PM turned the whale up 12 middles off shore and he sank in 25 fathoms water at 5 PM got the ship underway and stood out after the whale at 12 M added along side off the whale latter part at 3 AM the sparklers hit the line off and lost him at 5 AM got underway and stood in shore at 10 AM looked for whale and the Captain struck the whale running off shore so ended

Tuesday July 23rd

X

first part strong breezes from SW at 3 PM cut from the whale and came on board at 5 PM came to anchor in 8 fathoms water middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and closely at 6 AM sent 2 boats in shore - 3 humpbacks so ended

Wednesday July 24

X

first part strong breezes from SW and clear weather all 4 boats in chase off whale latter part fine weather at 10 AM the barbado boat struck a humpback and turned him up and he sank in 12 fathoms of water got the ship underway and anchored along side of him

Thursday July 25.

17 hours 18 min

first part fine weather at 3 PM got the whale along side at 5 PM commenced to cut and finished at 8 PM middle part implored in cutting up blubber latter part fine weather 8 boats in chase of whale carpenter implored in repairing the barbado boat

Friday July 26th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy all four boats in chase of whales bow Boat missed one at sundown boats came on board latter part at 8 AM commenced to boil 2 boats in shore after whales implored in boiling and stowing down solids

Saturday July 27th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy implored in boiling 2 boats in chase at sundown came on board whales wilder and going quick middle part finished boiling latter part fine weather all 4 boats in chase off whales

Sunday July 28th

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather 3 boats off after whales middle and latter part strong from S and cloudy at 6 AM all 4 boats board from whales at 7 AM bow boat struck about 14 miles from the ship 2 boats boats towing the other 2 out of sight to the Northward

Monday July 29th

2 Miles 14° E

first part strong breezes from SW and clear at 8 PM got the whale to the ship at 5 commenced to cut and finished at 8 PM middle part implored in cutting up blubber latter part at 6 AM bent 2 boats in shore at 9 AM starboard boat struck got the ship underway and took the whale along side and anchored again at 1 PM commenced to cut and finished at 6 2 boats in chase

Tuesday July 30th

first part moderate breezes from SW and clear 2 boats in chase of whales at sundown come on board latter part strong breezes and squally at 6 AM bent 2 boats off at 9 AM got underway steering the wind SSW wind SW bound to the Southward

Wednesday July 31st

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy steering by the wind in different banks at 1 PM boats came on board middle part beating to windward commenced to haul latter part at daylight sent 2 boats in shore implored in boating so lands

Thursday Aug 1st

2 miles N

X

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather at 2 PM larboard boat struck and got a large humpback at 4 PM came to anchor in 8 fathoms water about one mile from the land took the whale along side and commenced to cut forepart at 9 AM middle part implored in cutting up blubber latter part at 6 AM larboard boat struck and got stove and had one man heart very bad larboard boat struck and saved the whale towing the whale to the ship so goods

Friday Aug 2nd

first part strong breezes from W at 8 AM got the whale to the ship at 2 commenced to eat and finished at 7 middle part implored in cutting up blubber latter part implored in boiling 2 boats off saw nothing

Saturday Aug 3rd

1 mile N

X

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy implored in boating and stirring down one boat off latter part fine weather at 6 AM sent one boat off at 9 AM larboard boat struck and got a whale at 12 PM got him to the ship implored in boiling

Sunday Aug 4th

first part light breezes from SW and fine weather at 3 PM commenced to eat and finished at 6 PM middle part implored in boating and cutting up blubber latter part sent 2 boats off implored in breaking out for shooks saw nothing so goods

Monday Aug 5th

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather one boat off Saw nothing latter part fine weather imploid in boiling one boat off Saw nothing Cooper setting up tasks

Tuesday Aug 6th

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather imploid boiling and setting up tasks one boat off middle part finished boiling latter part imploid in stowing down oil two boats off Saw nothing Willson sum better

Wednesday Aug 7th

first part Strong breezes from N and cloudy imploid in stowing down oil 2 boats off Saw two whales latter part rainy at 5 AM sent 2 boats off at 10 AM Starboard Boat struck and the whale ran off shore so ends Willson getting better

Thursday Aug 8th

first part Strong breezes from SW and rugged at 8 AM cut from the whale 30 miles off shore could not get up to him at 6 PM boats come on board latter part light breezes from SSW and cloudy 4 boats off Saw nothing so ends Willson getting better

Friday Aug 9th

X first part Strong breezes from SW and clear weather 4 boats off after whales latter part imploid in stowing down oil 2 boats off at 11 AM the Captain went on shore after a Doctor for the man that was hurt by a whale so ends

Saturday Aug 10th

Whale 48

X

first part Strong breezes from SW and clear two boats off capin on shore at 9 AM come on board latter part light breezes from SSW and fine weather four boats off at 9 AM Starboard boat struck and got a small whale at 12 PM took him to the ship so ends

Sunday Aug 11th

X

Lodged at old pump block on

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather at 3 P.M. commenced to eat and finished at 4 P.M. 2 boats off at 5 P.M. the doctor came on board to set Willsons lase latter part light breezes from S E and cloudy 2 boats off at 8 A.M. set willsons lase So ends

Monday Aug 12th

first part Strong breezes from S W and cloudy 4 boats off at 3 P.M. the doctor went on shore willson much better latter part Strong breezes from S E and cloudy 2 boats off saw nothing

Tuesday Aug 13th

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear at 3 P.M. commenced to eat 2 boats off latter part light breezes from S and cloudy at 8 A.M. got under way steering W 8 boats in chase of a whale So ends

Wednesday Aug 14th

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather steering N E W 4 boats off at Sandown come on board saw one whale middle part Strong breezes from S W and cloudy steering by the wind on different tacks latter part the same Manta having 8 miles distant 2 boats in shore cruising for whales

Thursday Aug 15th

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather at 4 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms of water 3 miles from the land about a mile off shore off where we previous lay ~~two~~ boats off latter part the same saw two whales So ends

Friday Aug 16th

first part Strong breezes from S W and clear weather 2 boats off saw nothing latter part light breezes from S and fine weather imploid in steering down oil 2 boats off saw one whale So ends

Saturday Aug 18th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather
all fore boats off in chase off whales latter part
light breezes from S & E and cloudy two boats off
Saw nothing Sabines

Sunday Aug 18th

Whale MB



first part strong breezes from W and clear weather
two boats off latter part light breezes from S and fine
weather fore boats off at 9 AM Starboard boat struck at 11
turned the whale up 12 miles from the ship towing
the whale Sabines

Monday Aug 19th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather
at 6 AM got the whale to the ship at 7 commenced to
cut and finished at 10 the sharks took a good part of
the blubber latter part light breezes from S and
cloudy implying in cutting up blubber 2 boats off Saw
nothing

Tuesday Aug 20th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather
at 5 PM commenced to boil latter part light breezes from
S and rainy 2 boats off at 12 AM finished boiling

Wednesday Aug 21st



first part strong breezes from N and clear weather
2 boats off latter part light breezes from S and cloudy
at 5 AM 10 and fore boats at 8 AM starboard boat
struck and cut the line with the lance at 9 waste
boat struck the cow and parted the line all 4
boats in chase off the same whale Sabines

Thursday Aug 22nd



first part strong breezes from N and clear
at 4 PM all the boats came on board after chasing the
the whale 20 miles latter part light breezes from S
and track cloudy weather all 4 boats off saw one whale

Friday Aug 28th

X

first part Strong breezes from from N and cloudy weather
3 Boats off Saw nothing latter part light breezes from S and
cloudy & Boats off at 7 AM saw a cow and calf Starboard
boat struck at 10 AM turned the whale up and he sank
killed a large whale with the harpoon but could
not save him 2 boats laying by the whale the other
two boats went on board to get the ship under way

Saturday Aug 29th

✓

first part Strong breezes from N and clear at 1 PM got the
ship under way and at 3 PM anchored along side the whale
at 6 PM got the whale up and got the flock chain on
latter part at 6 AM commenced to cut finished at 7 AM
implied in cutting up blubber 80 ends

Sunday Aug 30th

X

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather
implied in cutting up blubber Cooper setting up
casks latter part light breezes from S & fine weather
2 boats off at 7 AM larboard boat struck a large whale
and turned him up and he sank in 18 fathoms water
got the ship under way and at 10 AM got whale

Monday Aug 31th

✓

X

first part Strong breezes from N and clear at 8 PM
anchored along side of the whale at 10 PM got the whale
up the stars had eat him very bad I saved about
200 lbs latter part implied in cutting up blubber and
boiling two boats off Saw nothing So ends

Tuesday Aug 31th

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather
implied in boiling latter part finished boiling two boats
off Saw nothing So ends

Wednesday Aug 31th

first part light breezes from S & fine weather
two boats off latter part the same Saw nothing

Thursday Aug 29th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather two boats off Cooper imployed in repairing the ground near casks latter part light breezes from S and fine weather at 7 AM got under way to go farther up the Bay two boats off

Friday Aug 30th

first part strong breezes from N and clear at 3 PM came to anchor Cooper imployed in repairing casks latter part light breezes from S and cloudy 2 boats off Saw nothing So Birds

Saturday Aug 31st

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather Cooper imployed in repairing casks latter part light breezes from S and cloudy imployed in stowing the ground near on the Starboard Side forward two boats off Saw 2 whales So Birds

Sunday Sept 1st

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather imployed in braking out the ground near on the Starboard Side forward one boat off Saw nothing middle and latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather four boats off Saw nothing So Birds

Monday Sept 2nd

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather latter part light breezes from S & E and cloudy four boats off Saw one whale Cooper repairing the ground near casks

Tuesday Sept 3rd

X

first part light breezes from S and fine weather middle and latter part the same two boats off Saw nothing scaled the ship and mended the copper on the Starboard side Cooper repairing casks So Birds

Wednesday Sept 4th

X

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather
latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather
Smoked ship to kill the rats 3 boats off at 8 AM
Starboard boat struck a large whale and the iron broke
and lost him at 12 M Starboard boat went on and
startled did not get fast so lands

Thursday Sept 5th

first part Strong breezes from N and cloudy two boats
off saw a ship bound to the Southward latter part light
breezes from S and cloudy at 10 AM opened the hatchway
two boats off saw nothing so lands

Friday Sept 6th

first part Strong breezes from from N and clear weather
latter part light breezes from S and cloudy two
boats off implored in parting the ships bands at
11 AM saw a cow and calf board the other two
boats all fore boats in chase so lands

Saturday Sept 7th

X

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather
at 2 P.M. Starboard boat struck and got the whale
at 4 P.M. got him too the ship at 5 commenced to
cut and finished at 8 middle part implored in
cutting up blubber latter part light breezes
from S and cloudy two boats off saw nothing

Sunday Sept 8th

first part Strong breezes from N and clear
weather implored in stowing down all in the fore
hole latter part light breezes from S and cloudy
at 8 AM commenced to boat two boats off saw nothing

Monday Sept 9th

first part Strong breezes from N and clear weather
implored in boating middle part finished boating
latter part implored in stowing down all in the
fore hole two boats off saw nothing

Tuesday Sept 10th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather impeded in breaking out the after hole to Stow oil latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather 3 boats in chase of a cow and calf could not get or impeded in stowing down oil in the main hole

Wednesday Sept 11th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather impeded in stowing down oil latter part the same two boats off sea nothing so bad

Thursday Sept 12th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather impeded in stowing down oil in the after hole latter part the same two boats off have one whale going quick so bad

Friday Sept 13th

first part strong breezes from N and clear weather finished stowing down and cleared up the decks latter part light breezes from S and cloudy at 6 A.M. got underway steering NW by W impeded in washing ship two boats off sea nothing

Saturday Sept 14th

first part strong breezes from S.W and clear weather steering NNW at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 10 fathoms weather & milder from th. Land latter part moderate breezes from S and cloudy at 6 A.M. saw a cow and calf land four boats harbored boat struck and towed her up and the Dunk two boats haled her up and the other towed her to the ship so bad

W.M.

X

Sunday Sept 15th

first part drum breezes from S.W and clear weather at 1 P.M. captain Macomber went ashore at 4 P.M. came to cut and finished at 4 P.M. at 4 the captain came on board bought 6 bunches of plantings middle and latter part impeded in cutting up blubber at 6 A.M. the Captain went ashore after planting at 10 A.M. come on board so ends

X

Monday Sept 16th

first part strong breezes from S.W. and clear weather
latter part strong breezes and rainy weather at 5 AM
got under way and run about 10 miles to the northward
and anchored in ten fathoms off water the captain went on
shore to see if we could get water at 10 AM commenced
to boil 80 pounds

Tuesday Sept 17th

XX

first part strong breezes from S.W. and rainy
at 1 PM sent a boat on shore to cut iron poles
cut a boat load but could not git them off
Steered the boat in launching through the surf
middle part finished boating latter part strong
breezes from S and rainy at 6 AM went on shore
with 10 casks after water but it was so rough
we could not land at 10 AM got under way
steering NWSE saw nothing

XX

Wednesday Sept 18

first part light breezes from S and cloudy weather
steering CS middle part laying with the main yard
aback latter part steering N at 11 AM came to
anker off Decumbus in 7 fathoms off water about
2 miles from the land 80 pounds

Thursday Sept 19th

one boat steerer
Sundowner wanted
John Parker 2

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather
at 2 PM two boats went in with 10 casks for water
at 6 PM came on board brought back off a boat load
of oranges latter part light breezes from S.E. and
rainy two boats on shore filling water 80 pounds

Friday Sept 20th

X

first part strong breezes from S.W. and clear
at 5 AM got the water on board sent a boat in
after iron poles at 7 AM came on board with 40
latter part strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy
at 7 AM got under way and stood off shore at 8
spoke the Bark Gongree at 9 AM saw a cow and
calf board larboard boat struck and turned turned
the whale up and he sunk in 10 fathoms water and in
less than one hour the sparkles eat the iron out and last thin

St. L. M. com. 12

X

Saturday Sept 21st

first part strong breezes from N and cloudy weather middle and latter part the same at 4 A.M. got underway steering W.E. saw two whales & birds

Sunday Sept 22nd

XX

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy at 1 P.M. captain Mackenber went ashore to see if he could get a doctor to set Wilson's leg it having got out of place again at 5 came on board could not get a doctor there being none at Aspermerelels middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind on difuent tacks saw nothing so birds

Monday Sept 23rd

first part strong breezes from SW and clear at 5 P.M. came to anchor off ^{James} Scammon's saw the longree cutting a whale latter part light breezes from S and cloudy weather at 5 A.M. got underway steering by the wind WSW saw one humpback

Tuesday Sept 24th

first part strong breezes from SW steering by the wind on difuent tacks at sundown saw one mile distant middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on difuent tacks heading to windward

Wednesday Sept 25th

X

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind SSW land barely 3 to 5 miles distant at 3 P.M. saw two cows about half board & boats how boat struck & sunk the whale close in shore in 1 fathoms of water could not haul him up with the boats and it was too near to the gun in with the ship at sundown boated and unhooked the whale and stood off shore middle part standing off and in latter part stood in shore and sent two boats in to the whale the sharks had eat him up lost 4 iron and 150 fathoms of line & birds

XX

Thursday Sept 26th

1 Mat. D. 1
Sandfrom Whaler

X

got one whale
got one whale

first part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSW at 8 AM Captin went on shore at Sebastopol at 6 am on board took a man as passenger name John S. Scarlow middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and Squally Steering by the wind W at 8 AM Saw a ship at 10 AM Saw Sperm whalers going to windward Starboard boat at 10 AM Starboard boat struck and got one whale Lat 1° 20' N Long 81° 10' W

Friday Sept 27th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather at 1 PM took the whale to the ship at 2 comencted to cut and finished at 4 PM middle part imploid in clearing away the head and cutting up blubber latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind on diffeant tacks at 6 AM comencted to boil Saw one ship to windward So ends

Saturday Sept 28th

first part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind WNW Wind imploid in boiling middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind on diffeant tacks at 9 AM finished boiling the whale turned up 42 lbs. Saw one ship So ends

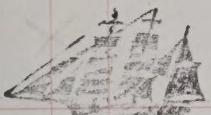
Sunday Sept 29th

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind WNW at Sundown shortend sail middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind on diffeant tacks Saw one sail so ends

Monday Sept 30th

first part moderate breezes from S.W and cloudy weather Steering N.E at Sundown Shortend Sail and last by the wind S.S.E middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind S.E saw one sail so bonds

Tuesday Oct 1st



first part strong breezes from S.W and cloudy weather Steering N.E at 4 P.M Spoke the Bark Sea Gullene of West Port with 530 lbs middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind crassing for whales saw nothing so bonds

Wednesday Oct 2nd

first part strong breezes from S.W and cloudy weather Steering by the wind W.N.W imploid in breaking out the fore hole middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind S.E imploid in stowing the ground gear in the fore hole and filling it with salt water saw nothing Set 1.06 N

Thursday Oct 3rd

first part light breezes from S.W and fine weather Steering W.E imploid in evapuring oil to shore at Sundown Sult by the wind N.E.W middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same at daylight made all sail Steering by the wind W.N.W imploid in stowing down oil in the main hole saw 2 ships so bonds

Friday Oct 4th



first part moderate breezes from S.W and fine weather at 1 P.M saw a ship whaling to leeward kept off and stood for her at 5 P.M saw her take a whale at Sundown Shortend Sail and last by the wind middle and latter part moderate breezes from the same Steering by the wind W.N.W at 8 A.M Spoke the Bark Wharfe boiling saw 2 ships cutting so bonds MARS

Saturday Oct 5th

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind SSW in company with the Morse middle and latter part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind on zigzag tacks saw nothing so bads

Sat 1° 22' N long 81 20' W

Sunday Oct 6th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering at SSW at 1 P.M bent the old main topsail at Sundown shortened sail and left by the wind SSW middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind on zigzag tucks saw one sail so bads

John Harlow sick and off duty

Monday Oct 7th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSW middle part being with the main topsail aback latter part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind W imploid in braking out the fore peaks saw nothing so bads

Sat 1° 04' N

Tuesday Oct 8th

Saw sperm whales

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather at 1 P.M saw sperm whales from miles to windward made all sail bearing to windward imploid in braking on shrubs at 5 P.M came up with the whales hoisted 2 boats and chased until dark could not come up with them going quick to windward middle part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind latter part squally Steering NW imploid in braking out the fore peak and stowing off again saw nothing so bads

X

Wednesday Oct 9th

first part strong breezes from SSW and squally weather Steering by the wind SSW finished stowing the shrubs middle part the cabin boy was taken very sick he had been unwell for two or three days and at 4 A.M in the morning he died his name was Lassance

Percy latter part at 7 A.M buried him in the course of his death unwept saw a ship so bads

Thursday Oct 10th

first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind SSW at sundown light by the wind SSW latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind SSW impeded in stowing down oil in the after hold
Saw 2 Ships to leeward

Friday Oct 11th



first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather steering by the wind SSW at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Merlin 900t sperm middle and latter part Strong breezes from SSW steering by the wind SSW 3 ships in sight so leeward

Saturday Oct 12th

Saw 3 ships to leeward

first part Strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather steering by the wind SSW at 1 PM Saw a ship whaling to windward at 2 raised the whalers load 2 boats and chased to leeward going quick could not get on the Merlin got a whale 3 ships chasing at dusk came on board middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind on different tacks impeded in washing ship saw 3 ships to leeward

Sunday Oct 13th

first part Strong breezes from SW and fine weather steering by the wind SSW at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same and cloudy weather steering by the wind NW SW saw nothing

Monday Oct 14th



first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind NW SW at 4 PM Spoke the Bark Joseph Grinnell 1400 lbs sperm middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind SSW impeded in repairing the flying fish

Tuesday Oct 15th

first part Strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather steering by the wind NW SW at sundown shortened sail middle and latter part Strong breezes from the same steering by the wind SSW saw nothing impeded in repairing the fore top gallant sail

Wednesday Oct 16th

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather
Steering by the wind S to middle and latter part strong
breezes from the same Steering by the wind S to SSW & ship
employed in repairing the Harbor boat and washing ship
out side

Thursday Oct 17th

first part moderate breezes from SSW and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind WNW at sundown
shortened sail middle and latter part strong breezes
from the same & steering by the wind S to SSW & sails

Friday Oct 18th

first part strong breezes from SSW and thick cloudy
weather & steering E at sundown shortened sail and left
by the wind S to middle and latter part strong breezes
from the same and cloudy weather & steering by
the wind N to S saw nothing so ends

Saturday Oct 19th

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy
weather & steering N at sundown shortened sail
and left by the wind NWN middle and latter
part strong breezes from the same at daylight
made sail & steering N saw 2 sail so ends

Sunday Oct 20th

X

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy
weather & steering by the wind NWN at 5 PM
spoke the bark Congress middle and latter
part strong breezes and squally Steering by the wind
NWN saw nothing so ends

Monday Oct 21st

first part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy
weather steering by the wind NW at middle and
latter part strong breezes from SSW and squally
steering by the wind N all sail set saw nothing

Tuesday Oct 22nd

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather
Steering by the wind NW all sail set until about middle and latter part strong breezes from the SSW
Steering by the wind N & S saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Oct 23rd

first part strong breezes from SSW and squally
Steering by the wind N all sail set middle and latter part strong breezes from the same steering
by the wind S & E saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct 24th

first part strong breezes from SSW and squally
weather Steering by the wind S & E middle and latter part the same saw nothing so ends

Friday Oct 25th

first part strong breezes from SW and clear
weather Steering by all sail set at sundown
shortened sail and left by the wind S & E
middle and latter part light breezes from S and
cloudy weather Steering by the wind S & E all sail
set saw nothing so ends

Saturday Oct 26th

first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather
Steering E by S all sail set at sundown shortened
sail and left by the wind S & E middle and latter
part light breezes from the same Steering by
the wind S & E saw nothing so ends

Sunday Oct 27th

first part light breezes from SW and fine
weather Steering NW all sail set and sundown
shortened sail and left by the wind N middle
and latter part moderate breezes from the same
Steering by the wind W at 9 AM spoke the Bark
Montgomery so ends



Monday Oct 28th

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind SSW in company with the moonlight at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from the same Steering by the wind SSW saw 2 ships so ends

Tuesday Oct 29th

first part light breezes from SW and fine weather Steering NW at 2 P.M. saw the bark "Manhattan" at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part strong breezes from the same Steering by the wind WNW saw nothing so ends

Wednesday Oct 30th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering N all sail set at sundown shortend sail and left by the wind SSE middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SE saw nothing so ends

Thursday Oct 31st

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather Steering E all sail set at sundown shortend sail and left by the wind W middle and latter part strong breezes from SSW and cloudy weather Steering NWN saw two sails so ends

Friday Nov 1st

first part moderate breezes from SW and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSW at sundown shortend sail middle part varying with the fore topsail aback latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind NW all sail set at 6 A.M. saw the land bearing NE 20 miles distant so ends

Saturday Nov 2nd

first part light breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind NW at sundown shortend sail middle and latter part light breezes from SW and fine weather Steering by the wind on different tacks saw nothing so ends

Sunday Nov 3rd

first part light airs from SSW and fine clear weather
Steering by the wind NW at Sandown. Shorthorn sail
middle past the same. latter part light breezes from
the same. Steering by the wind NNW all sail set
Saw 3 ships so ends

Monday Nov 4th

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather
Steering by the wind NNE all sail set middle and
latter part the same. Saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Nov 5th

first part strong breezes from SW and cloudy
weather. Steering by the wind WNW all sail set
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same
and squally. Steering by the wind WNW. Saw nothing

Wednesday Nov 6th

first part strong breezes from SSW and fine weather
Steering by the wind N all sail set middle and
latter part strong breezes from S and squally weather
Steering by the wind WSW. Saw nothing so ends

Thursday Nov 7th

first part strong breezes from S and squally
Steering by the wind WSW all sail set
middle and latter part the same. Saw nothing

Friday Nov 8th

first part strong breezes from SSE and squally
weather. Steering by the wind SW middle
part the same. latter part strong breezes from S
and squally weather at 8 AM tacked. Ship heading
ESE said nothing so ends

Saturday Nov 9th

first part Strong breezes from S and Squalley
Steering by the wind ESE to all sail set
middle and latter part the same saw nothing so ends
Lat 1° 51' N
Long 141° 20' W

Sunday Nov 10th

first part Strong breezes from SSE and fine
weather Steering by the wind SW all sail set
middle and latter part Strong breezes from
South and Squalley weather Steering by the
wind SSE saw one sail so ends
Lat 1° 35' N

Monday Nov 11th

first part Strong breezes from S and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind ESE
middle part the same latter part moderate breezes
from S and Squalley Steering by the wind WSW
imploid in stowing salt water in the fore hole
Saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Nov 12th

first part moderate breezes from SSE and fine
weather Steering by the wind SW imploid in stowing
water in the fore hole showed 50 bbls
middle and latter part light breezes from S and
fine weather Steering by the wind WSW at 6 AM
saw Aberton island bearing S 13 miles distant
imploid in stowing salt water in the fore hole

X

Wednesday Nov 13th

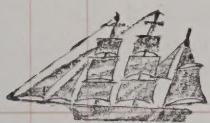
first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather
Steering by the wind S E 3 islands in sight =
imploid in breaking out between decks and coooping
bread middle and latter part light breezes from
SSW and rainy weather Steering by the wind on
different tracks saw the land so ends

Lat 00° 50' N Long 141° 20' W

Thursday Nov 11th

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather
Steering by the wind S S E all sail set
middle and latter part moderate breezes from S W
and fine weather Steering by the wind on different
tacks Saw 5 ships land bearing S 15 miles distant

Friday Nov 12th



first part light breezes from S W and fine weather
Steering by the wind S S E at 3 P.M. Spoke the Bark
This off New Bedford or head bearing N E 15 miles
constant 5 ships in sight middle and latter part
moderate breezes from S and fine weather Steering
by the wind on different tacks saw nothing
so lands

Saturday Nov 13th

first part strong breezes from S and cloudy
weather Steering by the wind N E S W middle
and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering by the wind on different tacks saw nothing
but a new fore sail

Sunday Nov 14th

first part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering by the wind N E S W middle and latter
part light breezes from the same cruising 4 ships
in sight so lands

Monday Nov 15th

first part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering N W at sundown left by the wind N S W
middle part the same latter part light breezes from
S W and fine weather Steering E N E all sail set
4 ships in sight North head bearing E S S 15 miles
constant so lands

Tuesday Nov 16th

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather
Steering E N E all sail set middle and latter
part light breezes from S W and fine weather Steering
S S E all sail set North head bearing S W 15 miles dist
so lands

Wednesday Nov 20th

X

first part light breezes from S W and fine weather
Steering by all sail set middle and latter part
Strong breezes from S and clear weather Steering by
the wind & all sail set Panes Island bearing S 12°

Thursday Nov 21st

X

first part strong breezes from S and fine weather
Steering by the wind S E & Islands in sight middle
and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering by the wind S S E all sail set at 7 A.M. saw
Chatham Island bearing S 15° mds distant so ends

Friday Nov 22nd

first part light breezes from S and fine weather
Steering by the wind S S E all sail set middle
part Steering by the wind on different tacks latter
part Strong breezes from S E and equally weather
at 7 A.M. Chatham Island bore N 10° mds distant
bent the chimes and got the anchors off the bows at 10
A.M. came to anchor in 13 fathoms off water giving her
45 fathoms off chime all hands employed in washing
Ship in side S E ends

Saturday Nov 23rd

X

first part strong breezes from S E and fine weather
laying at anchor at Chatham Island all hands
employed in washing Ship in side latter part
at 6 A.M. sent two boats after turp in the East
employed in washing Ship out side S E ends

Sunday Nov 24th

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather
latter part the same all the crew on shore after
turp

Monday Nov 25th

first part fine weather employed in painting
Ship in side 20 men on shore after turp
middle and latter part the same

Tuesday Nov 26th

first part fine weather 20 min on shore after turpin
the rest imploid in panting ship latter part the
same

Wednesday Nov 27th

first part strong breezes from from S E and
light rain squalls 3 boats crews on shore after turpin
imploid in panting ship in side

Thursday Nov 28th

first part strong breezes from S E and fine weather
imploid in panting ship 3 boats crews on shore
after turpin middle and latter part the same

Friday Nov 29th

first part light breezes from S E and fine
weather imploid in panting ship in side
three boats crews on shore after turpin
middle and latter part the same

Saturday Nov 30th

first part light breezes from S E and fine
weather finished panting ship latter part
at 10 A.M. the boats came on board brought
50 barrels at 11 A.M. got under way steering
by the wind E N E imploid in stowing the
anchors and chains

Sunday Dec 1st

first part light breezes from S E and fine weather
steering by the wind E middle and latter part
the same saw nothing S S E ends

Monday Dec 2nd

first part strong breezes from S and fine weather
steering by the wind S S E all sail set
middle and latter part the same saw nothing
Cooper imploid in setting up casks for charter

Tuesday Dec 3rd

first part light breezes from SSE and cloudy weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part light breezes from the same steering by the wind & all sail set saw nothing so ends

Lat 01.08 S

Wednesday Dec 4th

first part light airs from S and fine weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing cooper imploid in setting up casks so ends

Lat 1st 4th S

Thursday Dec 5th

first part light breezes from SSW and cloudy weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing imploid in breaking out the fore hole and stowing salt water cooper setting up casks

Friday Dec 6th

first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing cooper imploid in setting up casks

Saturday Dec 7th

first part light breezes from SSW and fine weather steering by the wind & all sail set middle and latter part the same saw nothing

Sunday Dec 8th

first part strong breezes from S and fine weather steering by the wind & S & all sail set middle and latter part much the same saw nothing

Monday Dec 9th

first part strong breezes from S and clear weather Steering by the wind S & E under topsails middle part the same latter part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather at 5 AM a split the Gib bent a new Gib at 10 more moderate Set main topgallant sail and flying Gib Saw nothing So ends

Tuesday Dec 10th

first part strong breezes from SSW and clear weather Steering by the wind S & E all sail set at sundown took in the light sails middle part light breezes from E and cloudy weather Steering by the wind SSE latter part light breezes from ENE and fine weather Steering by the wind ESE at 5 AM saw the land Tombus point bearing about 12 miles distant So ends

Wednesday Dec 11th



first part light airs from NNE and fine weather Steering at E at 4 PM came to anchor at Tombus latter part fine weather Sent a raft of caskes on shore for water

Thursday Dec 12th

first part light breezes from SW and fine weather 3 boats on Shore fitting water latter part fine weather got the raft of water off at 1300 lbs

Friday Dec 13th

first part moderate breezes from SW and fine weather impeded in stowing water latter part the same at 10 AM sent 81 caskes on shore for water received 2 cords off wood on board So ends

- Saturday Dec 14th first part fine weather one boat on shore filling water latter part fine weather got the raft off 81 bushels 160 lbs so ends
- Sunday Dec 15th first part fine weather employed in stowing water in the fine hole latter part part finished stowing the water and got a raft ready to send on shore so ends
- Monday Dec 16th first part light breezes from SW and fine weather latter part the same got the raft of water off employed in stowing water so ends
- Tuesday Dec 17th first part light breezes from SW and fine weather at 7 AM Starboard watch went on shore on liberty other watch employed in painting ship
- Wednesday Dec 18th first part fine weather one watch on liberty middle and latter part the same
- Thursday Dec 19th begins with fine weather at anchor at Gunnes Starboard watch on liberty other watch employed at ships duty took on board some wood pitch and latter must have the same at 10 AM Starboard watch came on board at 11 looked watch went on liberty

Friday Dec 20th 1861

commences with fine weather at anchor at Burnes Lashed
watch on liberty The other watch employed taking on board
water and Provisions and painting deck work

Saturday Dec 21st

begin with fine weather at anchor one watch on liberty
The other watch employed taking on board each with middle
and latter watch the same

Sunday Dec 22nd

begin with fine weather at anchor Lashed watch on liberty
At 3 P.M. the watch started from the boat to come on board
came down to the boat James H. Carmichael, Hamilton, N.Y.
Anton Rimintaro, Manuel Peary, Francis J. Christie
Anton Lurin took the boat and deserted with her the
middle firing at daylight Capt went on shore to get a Pilot
from the authorities to stop at any town on the coast and take
them at 10 started after them with a Pilot & Interpreter
the latter same discharged Mr Mackie first Officer

Monday Dec 23rd

beginning with fine weather at anchor at Burnes the Capt
and boats crew in pursuit of the runaway down the coast
middle and latter watch the same ship's boat to
Boys

Tuesday Dec 24th

beginning with fine weather at anchor at Burnes the Capt
and boats crew in pursuit of the runaway down the coast
middle and latter watch the same ship's boat to
Boys

Wednesday Dec 25th

commences with fine weather at anchor at Burnes the
Captain and boats crew go to grapill after runaway
the middle and latter watch the same employed at
ships service

Thursday Dec 26th 1861

X begins with fine weather at anchor at Bunker the Captain and boat crew in Pursuit of the runaways the middle met the same at 10 A.M. Capt came back with the boat and runaways first James H. Lamich in the rigging gave him eight lashes for being the ring leader first other others in Icons

Friday Dec 27th

begins with fine weather at anchor at Bunker all hands on board the middle same at 7 A.M. Capt went on shore the latter fine weather

Saturday Dec 28th

begins with fine weather at anchor at Bunker the Capt on shore at dark came on board ship one man named John Bearo middle same sold an old boat the latter all hands on board waiting for the tide let the runaways out of Icons

Sunday Dec 29th

fine weather at anchor at Bunker all hands on board at 1 P.M. under way working up the coast the middle light breeze at daylight calm the latter a fresh breeze from SSW working up the coast

Catt by 100 3.47 \$

Monday Dec 30th

begins with a strong breeze from the SSW was hove up the coast with all sail set at 3 A.M. hands 183 Gallant sail the middle and latter more moderate said a steamer hove up the coast the watch employed repairing No. 9

Catt by 100 4.21 South

121

Remarks onboard the barque Roseoe

Monday Dec 31st 1861

Begins with a fresh breeze from the SSW working
up the east bound to Paita the middle and latter lights
airs employed rearing the old jib

Lat. 4° 45' S. Lon. W.

Wednesday Jan 1st 1862

Begins with light breezes from the SSW heading to the
SE The land in sight the middle calm at daylight some sail
in sight the latter light airs standing in for Paita
town

Thursday Jan 2nd

Begins with light airs off Paita at 1 PM ^{the boat}
on boats crew went on shore at ^{around} ^{the mouth} ^{of the river}
going off and on the latter went on shore shipped Mr
Sherwood as first officer the latter took on board
one of the Calves carried away by the gull and
started one bbl of beef & one of Pork

Friday Jan 3rd

first part of this day laying off and on at Paita
At five PM Capt & family came onboard & went to
sea latter part of this day light breeze from the
S. East saw a sword fish and and lowered one
boat and got him the ship standing to the
Westward close hauled employed making a man-of-
war speed so ends this day

Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Saturday Janth 4

first part of this day employed fitting a Mr. G. Ball
yard at 4 o'clock P.M. stowed the anchor latter part
employed unbending cables & stowing them below
At ten o'clock A.M. saw a shoal of Blackfish going to
the windward so ends the day

Sunday Janth 5

first part light breeze steering S^W with all sail
out at 5^o o'clock P.M. saw a swordfish latter part gentle
breeze steering N. West Land = Georgia =

Monday Janth 6



first part moderate breeze at two o'clock P.M.
lowered for blackfish and got three one sail
in sight standing to the westward with royals out
latter part light breeze employed mincing blubber
and breaking out water so ends the day

Tuesday Janth 7



first part gentle breeze saw three large shoals of
blackfish lowered for one and got one at 3 P.M.
killed a hog latter part gentle breeze employed boiling
blackfish ship steering S^W by West

Wednesday Janth 8

first part gentle breeze steering S^W by West employed
rigging a main-topgallant yard at 3 o'clock P.M.
saw a shoal of blackfish but did not lower latter part
moderate breeze steering W by N & N employed making
scrub brooms and clearing anchors

Thursday Janth 9

first part moderate breeze and fine weather steering
W by N & N employed cleaning anchors and painting
them at 4 o'clock P.M. saw a finback latter part fine
weather and gentle breeze steering W by S with all sail
out employed washing ship outside

125

Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

Friday Janth 10

begins with moderate and fine weather ship steering W by South
employed about decks latter part fine weather with Gentle from the
E S East employed painting ship outside and making a main
bit Lead - George -

Saturday Janth 11

begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from the
E S East ship steering West with all sail out employed
taking out one of the main bits and painting ship outside.
latter part light breeze employed sending up a maintop gallant
yard and bending Maintop gallant, studding & putting in main
bit & painting ship outside so ends the day - - -

Sunday Janth 12

X first part light breeze employed stowing off the blubber room
and breaking out molasses at five o'clock P M Capt.
Potter from the ship many and came onboard Woods Island
In sight latter part Gentle breeze ship steering West with all
sail out saw several finbacks so ends the day - - -

Monday Janth 13

begins moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 o'clock P M
saw finbacks ship steering west by South with all sail out
latter part light breeze and Harry employed painting ship and
Putting on pipe rail and making spun yarn ship steering
S west & West with all sail out

Tuesday Janth 14

first part light breeze from the eastward ship steering
S W & West employed about decks & painting ship outside
latter part Gentle breeze steering S W employed breaking out
water also beef & pork & vinegar drying sails and painting
ship and making spun yarn mats so ends

Wednesday Janth 15

begins with light airs from the eastward ship steering
S W by S employed making up sails & stowing them
away latter part close hauled to the westward with all sail out
employed mending ratlines stuff and making dinner &
spun yarn mats so ends the day

Remarks onboard the Barque Rescole

Thursday Janth 16

begins with light breeze from the W S W ship close hauled at one o'clock P.M saw a shoal of rollers employed about decks latter part gentle breeze employed overhauling cutting blocks and setting up maintopmast rigging ship standing to the westward close hauled so ends the day

Friday Janth 17

first part moderate breeze from the eastward ship standing to the westward at 3 P.M saw finbacks & porpoises employed fitting cutting blocks and to work in the maintopmast rigging latter part gentle breeze employed to work in the rigging and overhauling cutting blocks & guy blocks also painting bowsprit & foreboom so ends the day

Saturday Janth 18

begins with light breeze ship standing to the westward by the wind saw one shoal of porpoises latter part gentle breeze and fine weather employed to work in the rigging and painting spars so ends the day

Sunday Janth 19

first part moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the westward employed working in the rigging and painting chains latter part fresh breeze steering S W saw several finbacks Lat 3° 12' S

Monday Janth 20

first part fresh breeze steering S W by N with all sail out saw finbacks latter part fresh breeze saw several finbacks & one shoal of porpoises employed to work in the rigging and making blocks and sinnet so ends the day

Tuesday Janth 21

first part moderate breeze and fine weather steering S W by N saw finbacks and porpoises employed to work in the rigging painting chains and making blocks latter part fresh breeze and clear weather employed breaking out flour and working in the rigging so ends the day

Wednesday Janth 22

begins with the fine breeze and fine weather ship steering S W saw three shoals of blackfish latter part light breeze steering N by E S employed to work in the rigging and breaking out sugar and slops saw one blackfish

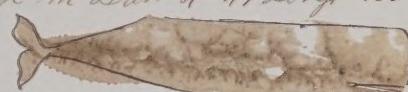
Remarks onboard the Barque Booncot

Thursday Janst 23

first part light airs from the eastward steering W by $S\frac{1}{2}$ S with all sail out employed to work in the rigging and breaking out water latter part fresh breeze and equally employed about decks making spars etc and painting masts so ends the day

Friday Janst 24

begins with fresh breeze and squally at sundown shortened sail ship steering W by $S\frac{1}{2}$ S latter part fresh breeze at half past seven o'clock a.m saw a shoal of sperm whales and lowered four boats and struck 3 and saved two boats Canoe onboard at 2 o'clock p.m Lat $4^{\circ} 45'$ Longt 103°



Saturday Janst 25

first part fresh breeze all four after sperm whales at fore o'clock P.M commenced cutting finished at eight latter part employed boiling and cutting up blubber ship standing to the eastward so ends the day

Sunday Janst 26

first part strong breeze ship standing to the westward at 3 o'clock P.M saw a shoal of blackfish but did not lower all hands employed boiling and cutting up blubber latter part strong breeze employed boiling and mincing blubber so ends the day

Monday Janst 27

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather the ship standing to the Eastward with all sail out all hands employed boiling at 8 o'clock P.M finished boiling latter part strong breeze at 5 o'clock A.M saw breakers supposed them to be finbacks employed coopering oil and washing ship

Tuesday Janst 28

first part strong breeze ship standing to the westward with all sail employed breaking out the fore hole and stowing back again latter part strong breeze and equally employed about decks breaking out molasses and washing so ends the day

Wednesday Janst 29

begins with strong breeze saw several finbacks ship standing to the westward at 5 P.M saw a sail standing to the eastward with all sail out latter part strong breeze saw a sail standing to the eastward employed making spars etc and strapping blocks

Remarks on board the barge Rescoe

Thursday Janst 30 1862

begins with light breeze and fine weather one sail in sight on the le^{ft} bow standing to the eastward with all sail out latter part of this day fresh breeze and clear weather one sail in sight standing to the westward employed about decks so ends the day

Friday Janst 31

first part strong breeze ship standing to the eastward by the wind employed breaking out water and strapping blocks latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship at 8 o'clock A.M. signalized a barge on the weather beam at half past ten A.M. saw a barge with royal out steering at N^W employed about decks so ends the day

Saturday Febrd 1

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather ship standing to the eastward with all sail out at 2 o'clock P.M. saw spouts supposed them to be finbacks mate off duty sick Middle and latter strong breeze at 4 o'clock am saw a sail to the windward with all sail out mate on duty again the watch employed about deck

Sunday Febrd 2

first part moderate breeze and clear weather saw several finbacks employed breaking out meat and strapping blocks Middle & latter part moderate breeze saw porpoises and finbacks ship standing to the eastward so ends the day

Monday Febrd 3

begins moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the eastward with all sail out at half past one o'clock P.M. tacked ship and stood to the westward by the wind saw nothing Middle & latter part gentle breeze and fine weather employed stowing sperm oil ship standing to the eastward with all sail out saw one school of confish so ends the day

Tuesday Febrd 4

begins with light breeze and clear weather employed stowing down sperm oil at 6 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the westward saw nothing Middle part light breeze latter part moderate breeze and fine weather the ship standing to the eastward employed stowing down sperm oil & creme-umback oil so ends the day

Remarks on board the barque Roscoe

Wednesday Feb 5th 1862

15th to
Written by
Capt Macomber

begins gentle breeze and clear weather the ship steering west with all sail out saw one finback employed stowing off in the main and fore hatches at 5 P.M. hove to on wind SSW at sunset Tacked to E NE the middle watch the same at daylight tacked to the South at 10 A.M. Mr. Sherwood came from the main deck had his sails taken out of the boat and took one of them to cut up, which Capt. Macomber had previously told him that it was made for rough weather and I wanted it for that I told him that he need not cut it up then he placed it up and said he did not care a dam whether he had any sail or not then he said he had him far enough in the ship and wanted me to go in port and put him on shore for he would not be any more good on board and went below to his room I then told him to go on deck to duty and when I got in port I would give him his discharge he refused to go on deck to duty and stayed in his room I then sent on deck for Mr. Davis second officer to witness that he refused to do duty the latter gave me the same Sath B. Ob 4.43 S Long B. Ob 105. 50 N

Thursday Feb 6th

begin fine weather from SE heading SSE with all sail set at sunset Tacked E NE the middle same latter fine breezes saw finback employed at ships hatches Mr. Sherwood off duty Sath B. Ob 4.39 S Long B. Ob 105. 34 N

Friday Feb 7th

commences fine weather from SC heading E NE at 12 past 1 P.M. tacked to the S. of 10 nothing in sight the middle fresh breezes at 1 A.M. tacked to the NE the latter steering N nothing in sight employed at ships hatches Sath B. Ob 4.45 S Long B. Ob 105. 44 N

Saturday Feb 8th

begin fine breezes from SC steering N at 1 P.M. course ship the heading of 8 N at 8 A.M. tacked to the NE at daylight we sail in sight at 9 A.M. came on deck and as usual passed over Michael Sabney had the Davis second officer shown took hold of him and pulled him off of me Davis and slat him down to make him promise not to take hold of any other officer on board ship latter part Sath B. Ob 4.46 S Long B. Ob 105. 44 N

Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

Sunday Feb 9th 1862

X begins fine breeze and fine weather from SE heading to SW one sail in sight at 4 P.M spoke ship MARY ANN of Franken Capt Peter the middle same at 9 At M Tacks to SW the latter fresh breezes nothing in sight

Lat 32° 11' L. 40 S. W.

Long 128° Chs 105. to start

Monday Feb 10th

begins with fresh breezes from SE with squalls of rain crossing by the wind SS N & it runs & tacked light sails once first in sight middle most to same at 11 P.M Tacks to NW the latter strong breezes signalized ship General Scott

Lat 32° 11' L. 30 S
Long 128° Chs 105. 30 105

Tuesday Feb 11th

X commences with strong breezes from SE Tacks to SS N employed at ships drifting at 10 P.M Tacks to the SE middle most with the same the latter send down the m. sail to repair fine weather one sail in sight Mr Sherrard went to duty

Lat 32° 11' L. 40 S

Wednesday Feb 12th

X begins with fine breeze from the eastward ship standing to the NE eastward saw the ship Mary Ann of Fairhaven blackfishing employed repairing the mainsail Middle and latter part light breeze and fine weather at seven o'clock A.M tacked ship and stood to the westward employed repairing the mainsail

Thursday Feb 13th

commences with light breeze and fine weather the ship standing to the westward employed repairing the mainsail Middle part light breeze latter part light and fine weather at half past six o'clock A.M saw a shoal of blackfish going to the windward employed breaking out water and repairing the mainsail so ends the day

Friday Feb 14th

begins with fine breeze and fine ship standing to the northward eastward employed making seizing stuff and ratting stuff also middle & latter part light airs employed about decks so ends the day

Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

Saturday Feb ^{the} 15

commences with light airs and fine weather ship standing to the westward by the wind at 3^o clock P.M. saw a shoal of Grampus middle part moderate breeze latter part gentle breeze and squally employed setting up the mainstay

Sunday Feb ^{the} 16

begins with light breeze and cloudy weather ship standing to the westward by the wind at six o'clock P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish going to the windward middle part squally latter part much rain and strong breeze from the southward saw several sulphur bottoms so ends the day

Monday Feb ^{the} 17

~~X~~ first part strong breeze and squally at 3^o clock P.M. spoke the barque Matilda Capt Scoveland latter part strong breeze with rain squalls ship standing to the northward & eastward employed about decks so ends

Tuesday Feb ^{the} 18

commences with strong breeze and squally at half past twelve P.M. tacked ship and stood to the westward by the wind saw nothing middle part strong breeze latter part moderate breeze and squally saw a shoal of porpoises employed about decks so ends the day

Wednesday Feb ^{the} 19

~~X~~ first part light breeze ship standing to the eastward at 6 o'clock P.M. spoke the ship Louisiana Capt Kelly had his maintopmast & topgallant mast down also main yard on deck middle part strong breeze the ship standing to the southward latter part fresh breeze employed about decks so ends the day

Thursday Feb ^{the} 20

begins with strong breeze ship standing to the southward and westward saw nothing middle part strong breeze the ship heading to the northward and eastward latter part fresh breeze and squally employed about decks so ends the day

Friday Feb ^{the} 21

commences with strong breeze and squally saw one finback whale and latter part strong breeze and ship steering North employed repairing the fore & mainsails saw nothing so ends the day

Remarks onboard the barque Rescoe

Saturday Feb 23

first part strong breeze and squally the ship steering north with all sail out at 3 o'clock PM saw a large breach employed breaking out water at sun down shortened sail latter part gentle breeze and fine weather ship steering mostly west with all sail out saw nothing so ends

Sunday Feb 24

commence with light breeze and fine weather ship steering off N. by W.
employed about decks breaking out molasses & meat
middle and latter part fair weather & light breeze
Mr Burwood sick & of duty

Monday Feb 25

first part strong breeze ship steering south
with all sail at 12 o'clock saw a spout employed
about decks breaking out the rain middle & latter part
strong breeze and squally ship steering south saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Feb 26

commences with strong breeze steering by the wind with
sail set clear weather saw nothing middle and latter
part light winds from S S E

Wednesday Feb 26

begins with a strong breeze from S E ship steering
by the wind S by W latter part of the day light
winds steering N saw several finbacks employed
about decks putting a good neck to the spanker gaff breaking out
flour &c

Thursday Feb 27



first part commenced with a light breeze and cloudy
ship steering N saw Blackfish lowered and got
four middle and latter part employed in
cleaning and mincing blubber

Friday Feb 28

begins with a strong breeze from south E with
frequent showers ship steering by the wind to the S
at sun down shortened sail middle and latter part
clear weather a light breeze employed in trying out
blackfish blubber

Lat 50° 08'

Remarks onboard the Barque Roscoe

- Saturday March 1 first part strong breeze and squally wind from the S E Ship steering to the S W middle part light breeze and cloudy latter part of the day had a strong breeze; saw several finbacks
- Sunday March 2 begins with light breeze from S E cloudy and rainy Ship steering N with all sail set middle and latter part squally and rainy weather Ship steering S W Saw Blackfish on the latter part of the day
- Monday March 3 begins with light breeze from S E Ship steering N Saw Blackfish on the first part of the day lowered struck and claved 3 middle part light winds and cloudy struck saw a lone sperm whale at 7 o'clock lowered and claved him commenced to cut at 10 AM Lat 53° S Lon 109° 36' W
- Tuesday March 4 first part begins with a light breeze Ship lying with a sperm whale along side middle and latter part of the day light winds and clear weather employed in cutting in
- Wednesday March 5 begins with a light breeze from E S E middle and latter part clear weather with a good breeze Ship steering south by west employed in boiling breaking out meat &c
- Thursday March 6 begins with a strong breeze from the S E Ship steering N E by E middle part light winds and cloudy latter part of the day a strong breeze and cloudy employed in boiling out blubber breaking out water &c
- Friday March 7th first part light breeze from the E S E and clear weather Ship steering to the S E middle and latter part strong breeze and fine weather saw Blackfish did not bore for them So ends this day

Remarks onboard the bargee Roscoe

Saturday March 8

begins with a strong breeze from the S E ship steering by the wind to the S W middle and latter part of the day continues about the same as the first employed at ship duties so ends this day

Sunday March 9

begins with a strong breeze from S E and good weather ship steering by the wind to the S SW middle and latter part continues the same steering N E so ends this

Monday Mar 10

begins with light breezes from S E and rainy weather ship steering by the wind to the E N E with all sail set middle and latter part strong breeze ship steering by the wind to the S saw one finback latter part of the day employed in repairing the fore topsail

Tuesday Mar 11

begins with a strong breeze from S E steering to the S middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged weather employed in repairing the foretopsail saw Blackfish at 11 At M so ends this

Wednesday Mar 12

first part begins with a strong breeze from S E ship steering N W middle part strong breeze and rainy weather latter part light winds steering E N E employed at cleaning ship &c so ends this

Thursday March 13

begins with light breezes from S E ship steering to the eastward middle and latter part strong breeze and rainy weather at 3 P.M. tacked ship steering to the S S employed at ship duty

Friday March 14

first part begins with a strong breeze and rainy weather ship steering by the wind to the S P E middle and latter part had a strong breeze and good weather employed at breaking out flour water coopering Oil &c

Remarks onboard the bargee Roscoe

Saturday March 15

begins with a strong breeze and cloudy weather ship steering to the N.E middle part of the day light winds latter part strong breeze and clear employed in repairing the spanker breaking out meat

Sunday March 16

first part of the day begins with a strong breeze and clear weather ship steering to the SSW middle part part strong winds and cloudy latter part of the day steering at SSW lat 6° 24' S

Monday March 17

commences with strong breeze and fine weather the ship steering North middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze and fine clear weather employed Coopering oil and employed about decks so ends

Tuesday March 18

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather ship steering North with all sail out employed Coopering oil at sundown shortened sail and buffeted by the wind to the westward latter part of this day employed stowing down sperm oil ship steering SW saw nothing so ends the day

Wednesday March 19

first part strong breeze the ship steering SSW saw nothing employed stowing down sperm oil latter part fresh breeze employed breaking out the after hatch and stowing off again ship steering North so ends the

Thursday March 20

commences with strong breeze ship steering N.E employed breaking out and stowing off again latter part fresh breeze ship steering North at seven o'clock A.M. saw white water supposed it to a finback employed breaking out the after hatch and repairing casks and stowing them down Lat 4° 25' South

Friday March 21

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather steering S W saw sulphur bottoms employed repairing oil casks and stowing off the after hatch latter part fresh breeze steering S W employed about decks picking oakum and making dinner

Remarks onboard the barque Rescoe

Saturday March 22

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather the ship steering north at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind latter part fine breeze steering north employed repairing foretopgallantsail and painting the yards so ends the day

Sunday March 23

commences with fresh breeze and fine weather at twelve o'clock A.M. wore ship and steered WSW employed repairing foretopgallantsail at P.M. saw a sail steering to the northward latter part of this day strong breeze split the flying jib so ends the day

Monday March 24

begins fresh breeze from the SSE the ship steering SW saw nothing at sundown wore ship and stood to the northward & eastward under easy sail latter part fresh and squally ship steering off North & W employed repairing the flying jib so ends the day

Tuesday March 25

commences with strong breeze and rain squalls ship steering North by W employed bending the flying jib at sundown shortened for the night middle and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather employed breaking out meat & water & bent the foretopgallantsail

Wednesday March 26

begins with strong breeze & squally employed knotting rope yarns at twelve o'clock M wore ship and steered SSW at 3 o'clock P.M. hauled by the wind at half past five P.M. saw a shoal of sperm whales lowered three boats but did not get on so ends the day

Thursday March 27

begins with light breeze from S E ship steering N and NW middle part lying with the heads yards aback latter part of the day light breeze steering N did not see any thing during the day employed at ship duty so ends the day

Remarks onboard the Barque Koscoc

Friday March 28 begins with a good breeze from S E steering to the S W middle part of the day light breeze latter part strong breeze steering S and S W employed in repairing Sails &c Mr Sherwood sick and off duty so ends this day

Saturday March 29 commences with a light breeze from E S E steering to the N N E middle part light winds and cloudy latter part strong breeze and rainy weather employed at ship's duty

Sunday March 30 begins with a strong breeze from S E and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the E N E middle and latter part strong breeze and squally weather saw a finback on the latter part so ends this day

Monday March 31 begins with a strong breeze and clear weather steering to the N E middle and latter part had a strong breeze and rainy squally weather steering to the S S W employed about decks so ends this day

Tuesday April 1 begins with a strong breeze and clear weather steering to the S W middle and latter part light winds and rainy weather saw a large shoal of Blackfish on the first part of the day employed in repairing the jib and ship's duty so ends this day

Wednesday April 2 begins with a light breeze and clear weather steering by the wind to the S S W at 5 P.M. Spoke the ship Emma C Jones middle and latter part light breeze at 8 A.M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 boats the starboard boat struck and the whale took the line boats in chase at 1 P.M. so ends this X

Remarks onboard the barque Keoscol

Thursday April 3rd

begins with a light breeze and good weather boats in chase of Sperm whales at 6 P.M. the waist boat struck 3 boats stopped by the whale until 4 A.M. had lost run of the ship for 2 hours cut from the whale and started to find the ship boats went on board at 7 A.M. middle an latter part light winds ship working the the wind ^{was}

Friday April 4th

commences with fresh breezes the ship working to the windward Cruising for the whale we lost middle & latter part the ship beating to the windward on short tacks employed on ships duty so ends the day

Saturday April 5th



begins with strong breeze and squally at One o'clock P.M. saw a Sperm whale at 2 o'clock P.M. lowered two boats and the third Mate struck the whale & killed it took the whale alongside at 5 o'clock P.M. middle part lying to with a whale latter part all hands employed cutting. Lat 3° 16' South Longt 113° 12' W

Sunday April 6th

commences with moderate breeze ship lying to cutting a Sperm whale finished cutting at 4 o'clock P.M. all hands employed opening the case and cleaning the works getting ready to boil latter part of this day employed boiling at 11 o'clock A.M. Spike the ship Emma C. Jones cutting a large sperm whale ship standing to the N.E. the Capt went onboard the ship. Emma C. Jones

Monday April 7th to see if he had not got the whale he lost on the third of April

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the Eastward one sail in sight employed boiling at six P.M. backed ship middle & latter part moderate breeze one sail in sight the ship standing to the starboard all hands employed boiling the Capt shot a Sulphur bottom and sent him sporting blood & lowered two boats but did not get him boats came onboard at half past 12 P.M. so ended the day

Tuesday April 8th



begins with breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the N.E. with all sail out all hands employed boiling at 8 P.M. finished boiling latter part moderately at 9 o'clock A.M. saw two sperm and lowered four boats and got one and took him alongside at eleven o'clock A.M. so ends the day

Remarks onboard the barque Keancoe

Wednesday April 9th

first part Gentle breeze & fine weather the ship standing to the southward all hands employed cutting a large sperm whale finished cutting at six o'clock saw the ship emma C Jones chasing a sperm whale middle & latter part light breeze and fine weather employed boiling and cutting up the blubber

Thursday April 10th

commences with light breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N E at six o'clock P.M. tacked ship all hands employed boiling and cutting up the blubber Middle part Gentle & equally latter part light breeze and rain squalls one sail in sight employed boiling and setting up shooles started one cask of bread so ends the day

Friday April 11th

begins with moderate breeze & fine weather the ship standing to the N E by the noon one sail in sight on the weather bow all hands employed boiling finished at 6 o'clock P.M. latter part employed Coopering oil and breaking out the fore hatch one sail in sight so ends the day

Saturday April 12th

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather the steering to the southward & westward by the noon employed breaking out the fore hatch middle part Gentle breeze latter part the same employed stowing down sperm oil and starting water so ends

Sunday April 13th

first part Gentle breeze and clear weather at 4 o'clock P.M. saw breeches but did not make them out the ship standing to the southward employed stowing down sperm oil at six o'clock P.M. tacked ship middle part equally and much rain latter part much rain and squally one sail in sight to leeward the ship standing to the northward & eastward so ends the day

Monday April 14th

begins with much rain at 4 o'clock P.M. cleared up light breeze & and fine weather ship standing to the northward latter part moderate breeze and equally ship standing to the S E employed breaking out & stowing down sperm oil one sail in sight so ends the day

Remarks onboard the barque Rescoe

Tuesday April 16th

commences with moderate breezes and squally ship steering to the S E employed breaking out the fore hatch and stowing sperm oil latter part strong breeze and rain squalls saw one sail to leeward employed putting salt water in the hole and pumping it out again also some oil so ends the day

Wednesday April 17th

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the S W at 3 o'clock P M tacked ship to the eastward saw one sail employing stowing water in the fore hole middle part squalls and strong breeze latter part strong breeze at 6 o'clock A M hove ship employed about decks so ends the day

Thursday April 18th

first part strong breeze and squally ship standing to the north saw nothing employed about decks in middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze at 10 o'clock A M saw a shoal of sperm whales and lowered three boats and gave chase the bow boat took one and saved it then we lowered the fourth boat and struck another one and saved it the boats came onboard at 3 P M

Friday April 19th



first part strong breeze ship hove to cutting a sperm whale all hands employed latter part cutting two whalers commenced boiling and clearing away the case so ends the day

Saturday April 20th

commences with strong breeze the ship hove to till ten o'clock then filled away to the southward all hands employed boiling at 5 o'clock P M tacked ship to the N E latter part fresh breeze employed hearing in the case of one whale and hoisting

Sunday April 21th

begins with fresh breeze and fine weather employed boiling and cutting up the blubber middle & latter part the same the ship standing to the N E under easy sail so after breaking out out and stowing down sperm oil so ends the day

Monday April 22th

first part strong breeze ship standing to the southward all hands employed boiling and breaking out at 3 o'clock P M saw a whale

Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Monday April 21st

Coming to the windward quick supposed it to be a sperm whale at 4 o'clock P.M. tacked ship to the southward latter part thick weather & squally employed in breaking out water. Ship duty &c

Tuesday April 22nd

first part begins with a light breeze from S E ship steering to the SSW middle part light breeze at 6 A.M. tacked ship steering to the N E latter part strong breeze and equally employed at coopering oil & cleaning ship so ends the day

Wednesday April 23rd

begins with a strong breeze and equally weather ship steering to the N E at 4 P.M. saw a ship supposed her to be the Emma G Jones middle part light winds and rainy at 10 A.M. tacked ship steered to the SSW latter part of the day strong breeze employed in breaking out water. Coopering and ship duty

Thursday April 24th

first part strong breeze and cloudy weather steering to the SSW at half past eleven tacked ship steering to the eastward middle and latter part clear weather and a light breeze employed at ship duty

Friday April 25

begins with a light breeze, and clear weather steering to the N E middle part light winds and rainy at 6 A.M. tacked ship steered to the southward latter part strong breeze and cloudy weather employed at ship duty

Saturday April 26

first part strong breeze and clear weather steering SSW middle part light breeze and clear at 4 A.M. tacked ship steering to the N 21° E latter part strong breeze employed in breaking out water, mblasted and coopering so ends this day

Remarks onboard the barque Rosscoe

Sunday April 27

begins with a strong breeze and cloudy weather
Steering to the N E middle part strong winds
and rainy weather latter part light breeze and cloudy
steering to the southward

Monday April 28

first part light breeze and clear weather steering
to the S W at 9 Atm tacked ship steered to the
northward middle and latter part light winds
and good weather employed at ship duty so ends the day

Tuesday April 29

begins with a light breeze and clear weather ship
steering to the N E middle part good weather
at 13 Atm tacked ship steering S W latter
part light breeze steering by the wind with all sail
out employed at ship duty

Wednesday April 30

commences with strong breeze and equally weather at sundown
reefed the foretopsail and took in the spanker ship steering to the
S S W latter part strong breeze and cloudy weather employed at
ships duty ship standing to the N E so ends the day

Thursday May 1st

first fresh breeze and clear weather ship steering to the N E under
short sail employed about decks at ships duty middle & latter part
strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to the southward & westward
the watch to work making dinner so ends the day

Friday May 2nd

commences with strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to
S S W under eas sail at 3 oclock P M killed a boy
middle part much the same latter part fresh breeze and clear
weather at 5 oclock A M saw a shoal of blackfish employed
stowing down sperm oil in the after hatch so ends the day

Remarks onboard the bergue Roscoe

Saturday May ^{4^a}

first part strong breeze and clear weather employed stowing off in the main & after hatches ship standing to the N E under easy sail latter part strong breeze and squally to work breaking out the fore hole for water & Coopering oil ship standing to the N E

Sunday May ^{5^b}

commences with fresh breeze and clear weather steering to the N E by the wind under easy sail employed Coopering sperm oil middle & latter part strong breeze at twelve o'clock A.M. wore ship and stood to the southward saw nothing so ends the day

Monday May ^{6^c}

commences with strong breeze and heavy swell from the SSW ship standing to the N E at sundown reefed the foretopsail middle & latter part strong breeze and rugged employed breaking out in the fore hole and stowing down sperm oil saw sulphur bottoms and finbacks at 7 o'clock A.M. so ends the day

Tuesday May ^{7^d}

first part commences with fresh breeze and clear weather the ship standing to the SSW employed stowing down sperm oil middle part more moderate latter part strong breeze and hazy to work stowing down sperm oil in the fore hole so ends the day

Wednesday May ^{8^e}

commences with strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to the SSW by the wind employed stowing down sperm oil latter more moderate ship close hauled to the NNE employed stowing sperm oil in the fore hole so ends the day

Thursday May ^{9^f}

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed stowing down sperm oil in the fore hole at twelve o'clock A.M. wore ship and stood to the southward latter part saw two sails standing to the southward by the wind employed stowing down sperm oil

Remarks onboard the Barque Bosco.

Friday May ⁸

first part of this day strong breeze and cloudy ship standing to the southward employed steering off the fore hole and clearing up two sails in sight at twelve AM more ship latter part employed washing ship one sail in sight.

Saturday May ⁹

commences with moderate breeze and fine weather ship steering to the $\text{N}^{\circ} \text{E}$ by the wind saw two sails also cruising for sperm whales employed repairing the mainsail middle part weather much the same now ship at 12 o'clock AM latter part fresh breeze and fine weather employed repairing the mainsail Mr. Sherwood off duty sick with the inflammatory rheumatism so ends the day

Sunday May ¹⁰

first part begins with strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the southward employed washing ship outside and other ships duty middle part more ship to the $\text{N}^{\circ} \text{E}$ latter part moderate breeze and fine weather cruising for sperm whales Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Monday May ¹¹

commences with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the $\text{N}^{\circ} \text{E}$ saw two sails the Emma C. Jones & barque E. Corning Capt Stetson came onboard at 3 PM middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze and fine weather tacked ship at 5^o o'clock AM employed breaking out in the main hatch two sails in sight Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Tuesday May ¹²

first part begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the $\text{N}^{\circ} \text{E}$ by the wind employed at ships duty two sails in sight middle part moderate latter part strong breeze one sail in sight ship standing to the $\text{N}^{\circ} \text{E}$ by the wind employed at ships duty Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday May ¹³

first part begins with strong and cloudy ship steering south saw one sail at sundown buffeted by the wind to the $\text{N}^{\circ} \text{E}$ middle part moderate latter part strong breeze at 3 o'clock AM more ship to the southward employed repairing Maintop gallant sail Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Remarks onboard the barque Roseoe

Thursday May ^{15th}

all these twenty four hours strong and pleasant weather first part ship standing to the SSW employed repairing Maintopgallantsail latter part at 6 PM tacked ship and made sail employed repairing maintopgallantsail also bending st Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Friday May ^{16th}

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the SSW employed overhauling blocks straps at 10 o'clock PM tacked ship latter part of this day moderate breeze & fine weather ship standing to the E by the wind employed breaking out in the main hatch &

Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Saturday May ^{17th}

X first part of these twenty four hours fresh breeze and fine weather employed breaking out anchors and chain out of the fore hole and stowing them down the main hatch & killed a hog ship standing to the E latter part employed breaking out water and strapping blocks ship standing to the southward close hauled saw nothing Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Sunday May ^{18th}

commences with strong breeze and clear weather at 3 PM saw a shoal of blackfish ship standing to the southward employed at ships duty latter part strong breeze & fine weather Mr. Sherwood off duty sick

Monday May ^{19th}

first part of these twenty fours hours strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the SSW middle and latter part much the same employed at ships duty Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Tuesday May ^{20th}

begins with strong breeze and squally at half past one o'clock PM tacked ship to the NE at 1/2 velocity shortened sail middle part squally latter part strong breeze employed at ships duty Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Remarks onboard the barque Rescoe

Wednesday May ²²

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze & engaged
weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed at
ships duty at sundown took in the foretopgallantsail at
four o'clock A.M. tacked ship latter part employed to work
in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday May ²³

first part of these twenty four hours moderate breeze and
fine weather ship standing to the SSW at twelve o'clock
A.M. tacked ship latter part fresh breeze and fine weather
employed to work in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty
sick so ends the day

Friday May ²⁴

commences with moderate breeze and fine weather the
ship standing to the N E by the wind employed setting
up rigging latter part fresh breeze and fine weather ship
steering to the N E by the wind employed to work in the rigging
Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Saturday May ²⁴

first part light breeze ship heading to the eastward close
hauled with all sail out to work in the rigging tacked
ship at two P.M. latter part moderate breeze and pleasant
weather employed to work in the rigging and repairing
sails Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Sunday May ²⁵

X first part of these twenty four hours gentle breeze & fine
weather at five o'clock P.M. Spoke the ship Aurora of west port
6 months out 80 bbls sperm latter part of this day moderate
breeze and fine weather the ship standing to the N E close hauled
Mr. Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Monday May ²⁶

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather the ship
heading to the N E by the wind with all sail out latter part
light breeze and pleasant weather employed to work in the rigging
and repairing a sail Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Remarks onboard the barge Rosee

Tuesday May 27

commences with a light breeze and fine weather the ship heading to the N E close hauled employed at ships duty at sundown tacked ship latter part of this day light breeze and fine weather employed to work in the rigging setting up the head stays Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday May 28

commences with light breeze and pleasant weather the ship standing to the N E at sundown tacked ship middle & latter part much the same employed at ships duty saw sulphur bottom going to the windward Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends

Thursday May 29

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N E by the wind with all sail out middle part much the same latter part moderate breeze and fine weather at six A M tacked ship to the S S E employed to work in the rigging saw bottom Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Friday May 30

first part moderate breeze and fine weather standing to the southward by the wind middle & latter part much the same at six o'clock A M tacked to the N E employed breaking out water and working in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Saturday May 31

first part light breeze and fine weather ship standing to the N E by the wind with all sail out middle and latter part much the same saw a sulphur bottom employed to work in the rigging Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Monday June 1

Sunday June 2 begins with moderate breeze and pleasant weather at three o'clock P M tacked ship to the southward & killed a hog milled part much the same latter part fresh breeze and fine weather at six A M tacked ship to the eastward with all sail out Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Remarks onboard the bargee Peacock

Monday June 2nd

first part light breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the N.E
employed at ships duty middle much the same latter part moderate
breeze and good weather at 10 A.M saw a shoal of Sperm
Whales and lowered four boats and gave chase at ship heading to the
N.E Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day Load 4° 23

Tuesday June 3rd

commences with light breeze and fine weather sperm whales in
sight and the boats in chase at half past one o'clock P.M. the larboard
boat struck a whale and killed it at 3 P.M. took it alongside
boats came onboard at 5 P.M. & commenced cutting finished cutting
at 7 P.M. ship standing to the southward middle and latter part
employed cutting up blubber tucked ship at 4 A.M. to the eastward

Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day



Wednesday June 4th

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N.E
by the wind employed minning blubber and breaking out the
fore hole at 10 A.M. tucked ship commenced boiling at 4 A.M.
latter part employed boiling ship heading to the southward by the
wind Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Thursday June 5th

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the
southward employed boiling at 7 o'clock P.M. finished boiling
at 2 o'clock A.M. tucked ship latter part employed at ships
duty ship heading to the N.E Mr Sherwood off sick so ends

Friday June 6

X begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing
to the N.E by the wind with all sail out middle much
the same at two o'clock A.M. tucked ship to the southward
Capt Macumber below got steel filings in his eyes employed
at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Saturday June 7

X first part fresh breeze and clear weather at half past four
P.M. the Spanker Gaff fell from aloft and stove the
skylight at sundown tucked ship latter part strong breeze
and clear weather seen firebacks employed breaking out
water and repairing Spanker Gaff Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Remarks onboard the barque Resco.

Sunday June 8th

begins with strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the N E by the wind employed sending Spanker Taff aloft and staving molasses latter part moderate breeze tacked ship at 8 AM at eleven o'clock AM saw a sail standing to the N E by the wind saw also a shoal of blackfish Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Monday June 9th

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the southward middle part moderate latter part strong breeze and hazy employed at ships duty saw nothing Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Tuesday June 10th

commencing with strong breeze and clear weather ship by the wind to the N E at 4 PM signalized a large ship steering N by W with royal studsails out latter strong breeze and squally saw one sail at 11 AM saw finbacks ship heading to the N E employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday June 11th

begins with strong breeze and squally ship standing to the E employed bearing sails and to work about decks at sundown tacked ship middle part squally with some rain latter part strong breeze at 6 AM tacked ship Mr Sherwood off duty sick George Bravo sick also so ends the day

Thursday June 12th

begins with strong breeze from the C S E ship standing to the N E by the wind employed at ships duty latter fresh breeze at 7 PM tacked ship to the southward saw finbacks Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Friday June 13th

begins with strong breeze and heavy swell ship standing to the S S W employed breaking out provisions latter part fresh breeze and clear weather employed breaking out with & bread half of the cask of bread was bad so that it was not fit for use Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Remarks onboard the burque Roseve

Saturday June th 14

begins with strong breeze from the ESE ship heading to the NNE by the wind middle part squally latter part strong breeze and rugged employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Sunday June th 15

first part strong breeze and clear weather heading to the NNE at noon down hauled ship latter part fresh breeze at 6 AM saw a sail standing to the eastward supposed it to be a whaler Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Monday June th 16

begins with moderate breeze from the ESE ship standing to the southward close hauled latter part strong breeze and clear weather at 2 PM tacked ship employed breaking out and repairing flying jib Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Tuesday June th 17

begins with moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the NNE middle and latter part strong breeze and rugged employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Wednesday June th 18

first part of these twenty four hours strong breeze & rugged ship standing to the NNE at 4 PM bent a new Maintopail at two PM tacked ship latter part fresh breeze employed fitting a pair of backropes and pendants Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday June th 19

begins with strong breeze from the ESE standing to the southward at half past 3 PM down spouts at half past five tacked to the NNE and stood one hour on that tack then tacked again and took the jib at 6 AM tacked ship latter part employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Friday June th 20

All these twenty four hours fresh breeze from the ESE ship standing to the NNE at 10 AM saw finback employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Remarks onboard the barque Roscoe

Saturday June $\frac{21}{2}$

begins with fine weather and fresh breeze ship heading to SSW at half past one A.M. saw a light on the lee quarter latter part fresh breeze and clear weather employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Sunday June $\frac{22}{2}$

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the Southward employed at ships duty at 10 P.M. tacked ship latter part strong breeze and fine weather tacked ship at 3 A.M. saw bone shark & sulphur bottom Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Monday June $\frac{23}{2}$

first part moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the NE at 10 P.M. tacked ship middle much the same latter part Spoke the ship Louisiana at 8 A.M. Capt Kelly came onboard employed breaking out meat and water our shawcock off duty sick

Tuesday June $\frac{24}{2}$

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the eastward with all sail out gaining with the Louisiana Capt Kelly latter part standing to the southward one sail on sight employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Wednesday June $\frac{25}{2}$

begins with fresh breezes from the ESE ship standing to the Southward employed at ships duty middle part more moderate at 4 A.M. tacked ship latter part strong breeze and pleasant weather employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday June $\frac{26}{2}$

commences with strong breeze and clear weather ship standing to the eastward by the wind middle and latter part much the same Thomas Williamson off duty sick employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends the day

Bark Roscoe bound to the eastward

Friday June 22

begins with strong breeze from the ESE ship by the wind.
heading to the NNE at sundown tacked ship latter part the
same employed at ships duty Thomas Williamson off duty
with a sore hand, Mr Sherwood off duty sick Lat 5° 10' S

Saturday June 23

these twenty four strong breezes from the ESE at 9 AM
tacked ship to the eastward employed at ships duty saw
nothing Mr Sherwood & Thomas Williamson off duty sick

Sunday June 24

first part of these twenty four hours strong breezes from
the ESE ship standing to the Northward & eastward by the
wind employed at ships duty latter part more moderate at 12
PM tacked ship Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Monday June 25

begins with strong breeze with heavy smell from
the SSE ship standing to the Southward by the wind
at half past 11 PM handled the M. T. S. sail latter
part strong breezes at 8 AM tacked ship employed
at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Tuesday July 1

these twenty four hours strong breeze from the
ESE ship standing to the Eastward by the wind
latter part the same saw nothing employed at
ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick so ends

Wednesday July 2

all off these twenty four hours strong breeze
from the ESE ship by the wind to Northward &
eastward employed at ships duty latter part the
same at 8 AM handled Main M. T. S. sail also
broke out meat Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Thursday July 3

these twenty four hours strong breeze and cloudy
weather ship Standing to the N.E saw finbacks
employed at ships duty Mr Sherwood off duty sick

Bargee Resco bound to the eastward

Friday July 4th

first part fresh breeze from the ESE ship by the wind heading to the NNE eastward middle and latter part light breeze and variable wind employed at ships duty so ends

Saturday July 5th

first part moderate breeze and fine weather at 4 PM saw blackfish middle & latter part light breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the eastward employed at ships duty

Sunday July 6th

first part moderate breeze and clear weather ship heading to the eastward at 4 PM saw several finbacks latter light breeze and squally saw nothing employed at ships duty so ends this day

Monday July 7th

these twenty four hours moderate breeze from the SSE ship standing to the eastward by the wind saw finbacks & blackfish employed at ships duty so ends the day

Tuesday July 8th

first part light breeze and cloudy weather ship heading to the Northward & eastward by the wind middle part squally latter part light breeze and squally saw nothing employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday July 9th

begins with light breeze and squally at 2 PM tacked the Southward saw several finbacks at 5 PM tacked ship again to the ENE middle part the scene latter part moderate breeze saw a shoal of blackfish and lowered three boats and got one haul finbacks & Mr Sherwood off duty fish so ends the day

Bargee Reserve off Galapagos Islands

Thursday July 10th

first part moderate breeze and cloudy weather
the ship standing to the eastward with all sail
out middle & latter part fresh breeze from the S
at 11 A.M. saw the land Charles Island bearing
N.E by E distance 20 miles employed at ships duty

Friday July 11th

begins with fresh breeze from the S.E the ship
standing to the eastward by the wind at twelve
o'clock P.M. tacked ship latter part employed
boiling blackfish and repairing a sail also so ends

Saturday July 12th

these twenty four hours moderate breeze and
fine weather at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark
Dartmouth employed at ships duty

Sunday July 13th

first part light and fine weather hoods
Island insight came with the Bargee
Dartmouth employed at ships duty so ends

Monday July 14th

first part of these twenty four hours light
breeze and pleasant weather the ship steering
at N.W. Charles Island insight Capt. Scraughton
and family onboard Tacking the ship
lying aback at daylight kept off and steered
off at 5 P.M. came to anchor at Couley's Islet
in seven fathoms of water

Tuesday July 15th

these twenty four hours employed breaking out
oil and cooping it one boat crew on shore
cutting wood the ship lying at anchor

Wednesday July 16th

all hands employed breaking out oil and
cooping it and stowing it down one boat
crew on shore cutting wood so ends the day

Barge Roscoe lying at Albermarle to Anchor

Thursday July 17

these twenty four hours employed breaking out oil
and Coopersing and stowing down one boat crew
on shore cutting wood

Friday July 18

first part of this day fresh breeze and clear weather
employed breaking out and Coopersing oil one boat
crew on shore cutting wood latter part light breeze
and pleasant weather 8 men went on shore to get
Turpentine the rest Coopersing oil and stowing down

Saturday July 19

these twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine
weather employed breaking out and stowing down
oil part of the crew on shore after terapin

Sunday July 20

begins with light breeze and fine weather Eighteen men
on shore after terapin and got eight and came onboard
at 3 P.M. the ship lying at anchor so ends the day

Monday July 21

commences with light breeze and pleasant weather
employed stowing down oil two boats crews onshore
getting terapin at 3 P.M. the Capt & his wife and two
daughters also the Capt lost his oldest daughter at 7 P.M.
one boat came onboard to get lanterns and old canvas
and one old sail eighteen men looking after Caroline
francis Maconber

Tuesday July 22

begins with moderate breeze and pleasant weather
at 9 o'clock AM found the little girl employed
washing ship outside two boats came onboard with
terapin so ends the day

Bark Roscoe lying at Albermarle to Anchor

Wednesday July 23

all of this day strong breeze and clear weather seventeen went on shore terapining the remainder of the crew employed getting off wood seven boats loads came on board the terapin Gang Came onboard at six P.M with fifteen terapin so ends the day

X Thursday July 24

all of this day fresh breeze and clear weather nineteen went on shore after terapin the rest onboard employed getting off wood and painting the ship's bends the terapin Gang Came onboard at six P.M with 17 terapin so ends the day

Friday July 25

this day begins with moderate breeze and squally two boats crews onshore after terapin the rest onboard employed stowing raw wood aboard in the rubber room and fore hole the boats came onboard at six P.M with seven terapin

Saturday July 26

this day fresh breeze and clear weather at 6 A.M two boats crews went onshore after terapin employed onboard washing ship outside and stowing off in the fore hole the boats came onboard at 6 P.M with six terapin

Sunday July 27

All of this day strong breeze and clear weather employed painting ship's bends on the starboard side all hands onboard so ends the day

Monday July 28

first part of this sea day the ship lying at anchor all hands onboard at 6 o'clock A.M got under weigh all hands employed stowing the anchors and washing ship inside saw a shoal of blackfish the ship steering at W by N Barnes Island insight also Abbotton

Barque Roscoe off Galapagos Islands Cruising

Tuesday July 28

first part of this day light breeze and clear weather ship steering
at W by $W\frac{1}{4}N$ at $4P.M.$ braced up and luffed to the wind
Bredondo rock bearing $S\frac{1}{2}W^{\circ}$ Middle part strong breeze latter part
moderate breeze saw one sail and a shoal of blackfish employed
at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday July 29

begins with strong breeze ship standing to the westward
four sails in sight at sundown tacked in shore middle
and latter part fresh breeze at $6A.M.$ saw four sails at
 $8M$ tacked ship employed at ships duty so ends the day

Thursday July 30

begins with fresh breeze and clear weather ship heading
to the eastward 3 sails in sight at sundown tacked
ship middle part light breeze latter part moderate
breeze and pleasant weather three sails in sight
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Friday Aug 1

first part moderate breeze and pleasant weather
ship standing in shore saw four sails at sundown
tacked to the $E\frac{1}{2}W^{\circ}$ middle part moderate breeze
latter part light winds at $9A.M.$ tacked to the
southward four sails in sight employed breaking
out in the after hatch saw one finback so ends

Saturday Aug 2

commences with fresh breeze from the east
Ship standing to the southward by the wind
at $3P.M.$ tacked in shore saw two sails
employed at ships duty at sundown handled
the star. sails latter part moderate breeze winds
baffling saw five sails employed breaking
out in the Mizzen and fore hatches frank
Cargo sick and off duty

Barge Rosco off Galapagos Islands

Sunday Aug 1st 3

first part strong breeze and squally
at three P.M. tacked ship to the eastward
saw four sails employed starting water and
and stowing off the fore hatch latter part
fresh breeze and hazy saw four sails so ends

Monday Aug 2nd 4

+

begins with a moderate breeze and pleasant weather
at 4 P.M. spoke the bark Norman Capt Gibbs
at 5° P.M. spoke the bark active Capt Blake
latter part strong breeze at 8 A.M. Carried
with the bark active employed at ships duty

Tuesday Aug 3rd 5

begins with strong breeze ship standing to
the westward Gaunting with the Bark active
saw nothing latter part fresh breeze the ship
running off three sails in sight employed
stowing wood in the run so ends the day

Wednesday Aug 4th 6

begins with strong breeze the ship steering to
the S & westward saw three sails at 2 P.M.
~~Killed a hog~~ at sundown wore ship and hoisted
the light sails latter part light breeze at 9 A.M.
wore ship saw three sails employed at ships duty

Thursday Aug 5th 7

commences with moderate breeze and hazy
weather at half past two tacked ship and stood
in shore three sails in sight at sundown tacked
ship latter part light breeze one sail on the lee bow
at 8 A.M. tacked ship and stood to the S W at 11
A.M. tacked again to the eastward saw nothing
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Barque Roscoe off Galapagos Islands Cruising

Friday Aug 18th

there twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine weather employed breaking out in the fore hole for water casks the ship off lee bay cruising saw five sails and a shoal of blackfish so ends the day

Saturday Aug 19th

X

first part fresh breeze and clear weather ship standing to the westward five sails in sight at five P.M Tacked with the barges Dartmouth & Sacramento & Beloman employed stowing of the fore hole at 8 AM saw six sails at 9 A.M tacked ship employed at ships duty so ends the day

Sunday Aug 20th

begins with strong breeze and hazy saw a ship to windward maneuvering and lowered three boats at half past one P.M tacked ship to the S.W at sun down tacked tacked to the eastward six sails in sight latter part light breeze and pleasant weather seven sails in sight at 2 A.M tacked ship to the S.W saw nothing so ends the day

Monday Aug 21th

X

first part of this day strong breeze and clear weather Tacked with the Sacramento and Mathew left ship cruising off lee bay saw seven sails at 2 A.M Capt Haughton came onboard the ship steering N.E so ends the day

Tuesday Aug 22th

begins with strong breeze and clear weather at 12 o'clock two boats crews went fishing at Redondo rock the ship lying off and on the boats came onboard at 6 P.M Got five fish and lost a boat anchor middle part fresh breeze ship steering N.E at 7 A.M buffed by the wind north heald bearing S by E at half past Eleven tacked ship to the S.W employed at ships duty so ends the day

Barge Roscoe bound to Cocos Island

Wednesday Aug 13

begins with strong breeze from the ESE ship standing to the SW at three PM backed to the eastward at 7 AM left off and steered NE at half past ten saw a sail on the lee bow employed at ships duty so ends the day

Thursday Aug 14

begins with strong breeze from the ESE the ship steering NE at 3 PM sent down the fore, jib sail and bent a new one latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather employed breaking out in the after hatch & fore hatch to ends the day

Friday Aug 15

first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather employed stowing off between decks with water casks the ship steering NE by E & E one point variation westerly latter part moderate breeze and and misty weather ship steering NE by E with all sail out employed at ships duty so ends

Saturday Aug 16

begins with light breeze and pleasant weather ship steering NE by E with all sail at one PM saw a school of blackfish got 2 PM caught a porpoise at 7 AM saw the land Cocos Island bearing N $\frac{1}{2}$ W ship steering N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W with all sail out employed at ships duty so ends the day

Sunday Aug 17

X
first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship steering N $\frac{1}{2}$ W Cocos Island bearing N by $\frac{1}{2}$ W distance 20 miles at six PM lowered three boats and towed to the Anchorage and came to in ten fathoms anchored in Chatam bay latter part of this day gentle breeze and little rain the Capt and his family went on shore and got a wild hog so ends the day

Barque Roscoe lying at anchor at Cocos Island South.

Monday Aug 14th

Begins with light breeze and pleasant weather
Ship laying at anchor at 2 P.M one boat crew
went on shore and two men deserted from the
Frank. Cargo & Joseph Pillsbury, latter part of this
day all hands employed getting water so ends

Tuesday Aug 15th

first part of this day light airs and very warm
employed getting off water latter part light breeze
and rainy employed getting off water & sand
Portuguese Frank off duty with stiff neck so ends today

Wednesday Aug 16th

first part of this day calm and clear weather all
hands employed stowing down water at 3 P.M
got under weigh and towed out from the
anchorage at 4 P.M stowed the anchors at sun down
handed main & m. top. gallant staysail &
fore, & gallantsail latter part strong breeze and
rainy ship standing to the S.E by the wind so ends

Thursday Aug 17th

Begins with strong breeze from the SSW ship standing
to the S.E by the wind with much rain at six
P.M the wind hauled to the west steered S.W by
Sunder short sail till 12 P.M latter part moderate
breeze and pleasant weather employed at
ships duty so ends the day

Friday Aug 18th

This day begins with moderate breeze and cloudy
weather ship standing to the southward & eastward
by the wind middle and latter part squally
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Barge Roscoe Cruising to the Port of the Equator

Saturday Aug 23

begins with fresh breeze and much rain ship standing to the S E by the wind middle & latter part more moderate and pleasant weather employed at ships duty so ends the day

Sunday Aug 24

begins with light breeze and clear weather the ship standing to the S E by the wind at 3 P.M saw sperm whales at 5 P.M lowered four boats and gave chase the 2d boat struck one and saved him the waist boat struck and drawed the bow boat struck one and got stove the starboard boat took his line and drawed from him the boat came onboard at 8 P.M the ship laying aback with one whale along side at six A.M commenced to cut finished at seven A.M latter part employed cutting up the blubber and so ends the day Lat 3° 9' N Long 81° 17'

Monday Aug 25

begins with fresh breeze and cloudy weather ship standing to the S E by the wind employed washing ship and taking in the bow boat to repair latter part fresh breeze and rainy employed boiling and repairing the bow boat saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Aug 26

begins with fresh breeze and rainy employed boiling at half past 12 P.M tacked to the westward at 3 P.M finished boiling latter part moderate breeze at 3 P.M tacked ship to the eastward at 8 A.M saw a bone shark employed at ships duty

Wednesday Aug 27

begins with light baffling winds and some rain ship standing to the westward till 3 P.M tacked to the S E latter part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather employed repairing the bow boat and ships duty so ends the day

Barque Roscoe Cruising on the Lecambus Ground

Thursday Augst 28

begins with fresh breeze and hazy atmosphere ship standing to the S E at 3 P M saw a large ship steering North with all sail set at 4 P M tacked to the westward middle & latter part moderate breeze at 7 A M tacked to the S E employed at ships duty so ends the day

Friday Augst 29

commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather the ship standing to the eastward by the wind with all sail out employed stowing off the blubber room Middle & latter part moderate breeze and fair weather at 7 A M tacked to the S E employed at ships duty so ends the day frank portugee off duty sick

Saturday Augst 30

first part of this day moderate breeze from the S W ship standing to the westward at sundown tacked to the S E at 3 P M saw a bone shark employed painting the bow boat and to work about decks latter part of this day fresh breeze and foggy with little rain at 11 A M saw a shoal of blackfish and a shoal of porpoises employed at ships duty

Sunday Aug 31

begins with fresh breeze from the South at half past 12 P M saw breakers and called them sperm whales launched the bow boat and got already to lower but they turned out Humpback at 3 P M saw a large shoal of blackfish at sundown hauled up the courses a gaff hauled the light sails ship heading to the W at 4 P M saw the land at 7 P M bearing E by S distance 20 miles latter part of this day moderate breeze from the South ship steering a good full till 12 A M squared the yards and steered E at E saw nothing so ends the day

Barge Roscoe cruising on the Tecambus Ground

Monday Sept ^{the} 1

begins with fresh breeze and pleasant weather the ship running off till sundown hauled the light sails and hauled up the courses and luffed by the wind to the SE latter part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather at half past ten sent down the fore. T. Gallant yard employed about decks so ends the day

Tuesday Sept ^{the} 2

begins with light breeze and pleasant weather ship steering at E by N latter part moderate breeze from the south at half past eleven spoke the bark Vigilant Capt. Cole came on board employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Sept ^{the} 3

first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the SE by the wind latter moderate breeze and signals at 8 A.M. saw the land bearing east employed sending up St. Topgallant yard and bending St. Topgallant sail so ends the day

Thursday Sept ^{the} 4

X begins with fresh breeze from the south ship steering to the E & eastward at 6 P.M. came to anchor at Tecambus saw the ship General Scott & Congaree lying at anchor humpbacked latter part of this day employed getting off fruit and painting the chains so ends the day

Friday Sept ^{the} 5

sold two lbs

Humpback oil

first part fresh breeze employed getting fruit off from shore and painting the chains at 6 A.M. got under weigh and went to sea saw humpbacks and bone sharks so ends the day

Barge Rosecrans Cruising on the Decambus Ground

Saturday Sept 6th

first part strong breeze from the SW at 3 PM
spoke the bark Sacramento of Westport middle & latter
part standing in shore at 7 AM tacked off from the
land employed taring down and painting iron work
Leah 38' so ends the day

Sunday Sept 7th

begins with strong breeze from the SW ship standing
to the westward by the wind at 3 PM saw a school
of blackfish at 8 AM more ship and steered East with
all sail set saw nothing so ends the day

Monday Sept 8th

first part of these twenty four hours variable winds
and raining ship steering east latter part moderate
breeze and pleasant weather ship steering N by E
with all sail set at 9 AM saw white doater and
the crew employed repairing fore topsail and
overhauling blocks so ends the day

Tuesday Sept 9th

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and some
rain employed at ships duty ship standing to the
westward by the wind saw nothing so ends the day

Wednesday Sept 10th

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and
occasional rain squalls ship standing to the
westward by the wind employed overhauling
blocks and repairing fore topsail so ends the day

Thursday Sept 11th

these twenty four hours moderate breezes and some
rain at 6 AM tacked to the southerly and
eastward saw nothing employed at ships duty

Karyu Rosecrs cruising on the Pecambus ground

Friday Sept th 12

these twenty four hours fresh breezes and some rain
ship standing to the S E at 12 P.M. tacked to the
westward employed at ships duty so ends the day

Saturday Sept th 13

these twenty four hours fresh breezes and pleasant
weather. at ten o'clock P.M. tacked to the S E saw
nothing so ends the day

Sunday Sept th 14

these twenty four hours strong breezes from the
SSW at 7 A.M. tacked to the westward saw
one sail on the lee beam at 6 A.M. with no fore
topgallant mast standing to the S E saw nothing
so ends the day Lat 41° 41' North

Monday Sept th 15

these twenty four hours strong breezes from the
SSW at 11 o'clock P.M. tacked to the eastward at 8
A.M. saw a sail on the weather bow employed
at ships duty so ends the day

Tuesday Sept th 16



first part of this day strong breeze from the SSW
ship standing to S E at 3 P.M. lowered four
boats for blackfish and got three latter part
of this day fresh breeze and squally at half
ten lowered one boat for blackfish but did
not get any employed at ships duty so ends

Wednesday Sept th 17

first part of this day fresh from the SSW ship standing
to the westward at 6 A.M. saw a sail on the weather
beam standing to the eastward at 11 A.M. tacked
to the S E employed boiling blackfish so ends

Barque Rosee Cruising on the Greamber ground

Thursday Sept 18

first part of this day moderate breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the SE at sundown took in the light sails at 6 P.M. saw two sails to the windward saw nothing employed repairing the mainsail so ends the day

Friday Sept 19

begins with strong breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the SE by the wind two sails in sight at 2 P.M. saw the land bearing east saw several shoals of blackfish employed repairing the mainsail at half past eleven bent the mainsail ship steering E by W so ends the day

Saturday Sept 20

first part of this day fresh breeze and clear weather ship steering E by W till 3 P.M. employed repairing fore topsail and bending it at half past four turned with barque Pacific Capt Smith came on board latter part strong breeze and hazy ship heading to the eastward saw nothing so ends

Sunday Sept 21

first part of this day fresh breeze and fine weather ship standing to the SE at sundown hauled the head yards aback at 6 A.M. broad full and steer'd E by S saw the land bearing E by S at 8 A.M. saw a sail on the weather beam at 8 A.M. wore ship and steer'd W by N so ends the day

Monday Sept 22



first part of this day fresh breeze and squally ship standing to the westward latter part fresh breeze from the south one sail in sight at 8 A.M. lowered four boats for blackfish and got two and lost two tacked two the W by N at 11 A.M. so ends the day

Barge Roscoe Cruising on the Yucambier ground

Tuesday Sept 23

first part of this day moderate breeze and fine weather ship standing to the S E at 2 P M saw the land at 3 P M wore ship and steered N W by E at sundown shortened sail latter part fresh breeze from the S S W saw nothing employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Sept 24

first part of this day moderate breeze from the S S W ship standing to the eastward with all sail out at sundown hauled Fore Topgallant sail & hauled up the Mainsail at 2 A M tacked to the W by N latter part one sail insight at 7 A M tacked to the S E employed boiling blackfish and to work about decks so ends the day

Thursday Sept 25

first part of this day fresh breeze and fine weather ship standing to the eastward at 1 P M finished boiling at 4 P M lowered for blackfish and did not get any at sundown tacked ship latter part moderate breeze from the south employed at ships duty so ends the day

Friday Sept 26

first part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather ship standing to the S E at 12 P M tacked to the W by N latter part light breeze at 6 A M tacked to the S E saw the land bearing east saw Humpbacks employed at ships duty so ends the day

Saturday Sept 27

begins with strong breeze from the W by S W ship heading to the southward at sundown tacked to the westward latter part fresh breeze and squally at 6 A M tacked to the S E employed setting up pipes for water at 6 at half past 11 saw a Cow & Calf humpback also the Mail steamed going south so ends

Barque Roscoe working up the coast bound to Punta Gorda
Sunday Sept 23

begins with strong breeze and cloudy weather ship
standing to the S E at one P M saw a brig at anchor
in Manta bay saw several long sharks at half past
past two backed to the W W employed at
ships duty at two P M backed to the S E at 6
A M saw the land the Isle of Plata bearing south
at 8 A M saw a sail running off so ends

Monday Sept 24

S

first part of this day fresh breeze and clear
weather ship standing to the S E at half past
four backed off from the Isle of Plata saw
several humpbacks saw one sail on the lee bow
running off latter moderate breeze from the
S SW at 10 A M backed to the S E employed at
breaking out for shoots so ends the day

Tuesday Sept 25

begins with fresh breeze from the S SW ship standing
to the S E saw blackfish but did not lower
at 10 P M backed to the westward latter part
moderate breeze at 6 A M backed to the S East
at 8 A M saw a large body of blackfish going
quick employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Oct 1st

begins with fresh breeze from the S SW at 3 P M saw
the land point St. Helena bearing S E by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E
at 3 P M backed to the westward latter part
standing to the S E at 9 A M saw a sail to windward
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Thursday Oct 2nd

first part of this day light breeze from the S W
ship standing to the south one sail in sight latter
part moderate breeze at 8 A M saw a cow & calf
humpbacks employed at ships duty so ends the day

Bargue Roscoe off lumber Thursday Oct 2. 1862.

Friday Oct 3

X first part of this day moderate breeze from WSW ship steering east till sundown at 6 P.M tacked to off point malpelo and hauled the courses up at 5 o'clock A.M got the anchors off the bow & the ship running off at 9 A.M Capt Macomber went onboard the monterey Capt Lemonte signalized to bark at 10 A.M employed at ships duty

Saturday Oct 4

X begins with light breeze from the S ship steering east at 3 P.M came to anchor on five fathoms of water employed at getting the raft ready for water the Capt & family went on shore and came onboard at sundown latter moderate breeze sent a raft on shore at 7 A.M with two boats employed onboard painting iron work so ends the day

Sunday Oct 5th

first part of this day light breeze and pleasant weather - employed getting a raft of water from the river latter part of this day all hands onboard employed washing ship so ends the day

Monday Oct 6th

begins with light breeze from the south and clear weather employed breaking out and painting iron work latter part employed stowing down water and getting a raft ready to go ashore so ends the day

Tuesday Oct 7th

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and fine breeze employed painting iron work and stowing down water and getting a raft ready to go ashore so ends

Wednesday Oct 8th

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and fine breeze employed getting a raft up the river and painting iron work so ends the day

Barge Rescoe lying at anchor in tumby roads.

Thursday Oct 10th

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and moderate breeze employed getting off water and stowing down and painting iron work so ends the day

Friday Oct 11th

these twenty four hours pleasant weather and fresh breeze employed at ships duty

Saturday Oct 12th

these twenty four hours pleasant weather ship lying at anchor received onboard three barrels and a half of potatoes employed painting iron work so ends the day

Sunday Oct 13th

all of these twenty four hours fine weather and light breeze employed painting ship so ends lot fabric to have forty one pieces of cloth

Monday Oct 13th

these twenty four hours employed at ships duty received onboard forty six pumpkins from fabric so ends the day

Tuesday Oct 14th

these twenty four hours employed painting ship the Capt went on shore and came onboard at sundown with broom stuff so ends

Barque Rescoe lying at anchor at Tumbes

Wednesday Oct 15th

sold two bbl
Humpback Oil X

all of this day employed setting up head stays
and taking down and taking recruits onboard
received onboard sixty bbls potatoes & 53 pumpkins
& three cord of wood sold one bbl of flour

Thursday Oct 16th

sold 24 bbls Black Oil
to Fabian

this day fresh breeze and pleasant weather
employed taking recruits onboard and stowing
off between decks and put eighteen bbls blackfish
Oil in Fabian launch so ends the day

Friday Oct 17th

X

these twenty four hours moderate breeze and fine
employed at ships duty ship lying at anchor
in Tumbes

Saturday Oct 18th

X

first part of this day employed getting ready
to go to sea latter part of this day light breeze
from the South employed at ships duty

Sunday Oct 19th

X

at half past twelve got under weigh
bound to Haila with all sail out at 3 PM
saw a sail to windward employed stowing
the anchors and wetting hole latter part
of this day strong breeze and bad weather
saw the land ship working to windward

Monday Oct 20th

X

first part of this day strong breeze and
clear weather saw two sails ship working
to windward bound to port latter part
of this day strong breeze and rugged
weather employed at ships duty heat 4° 6° S

Journal of the barque rosece bound to Paita

Tuesday Oct 21

this day begins with strong breeze from S by W
ship Standing to the S E by the wind bore but
to paita latter part of this day fresh breeze from
the south ship standing to the southward & eastward
by the wind point. Having a bearing S E by S
employed at ships duty so ends the day

Wednesday Oct 22

begins with strong breeze and clear weather
at sundown backed to the S W middle part light
breeze latter part fresh breeze from S S E ship

Standing to the E by S by the wind same
nothing so ends the day

W^m John McLean begins here - Drafted in view of Mr. Herwood - on 4/14/03 for signature -

Thursday Oct 23

X

commences with fresh trades heading
in for the Starboard of Paita at 3 PM
came to Anchor in 9 fathoms of water
furling the Sails the Captain went
on Shore at 6 returned Middle
part fresh breeze latter part employed
in washing the inside of the ship
The Marion came in to anchor

Friday October 24

commences with fresh bries commenced
Painting the Starboard side of the ship's
Middle and latter part strong
breeze and fine weather

Saturday October 25

commences with fresh land breeze
finished the Starboard bents
The American Consul came off and
spent the Evening Middle part fresh
breeze latter part at 6 O'clock the Leeward
Watch came off the Starboard Watch
went on Liberty the other Watch
employed in Painting

Bark Roseau Log At Anchor at Paita

Sunday October 26

Commences with fresh Land breezes
employed in Painting the Iron Work
Stoft and the Chain Plates silivore
7 Hogs of Butter to a Merchant on Shore
Mudelle part fine weather Letter part the
same the Starboard Watch on Liberty the
Bark Action came in to anchor

Monday October 27

Commences with fresh Land breezes
at 1 PM Captain Whitman and the Doctor
came off and took dinner with Captain
Macomber and Lady Mudelle part fine
weather Letter part at 6 O'clock the Watch
came off the other Watch went on Liberty
the Watch on Board employed in Painting
the Larboard side of the Ship and the
Iron Work Stoft

Tuesday October 28

Commences with light breezes employed
in Painting the Book Concreto Laying
off and on the Harbour Mudelle part fresh
breezes Letter part at 6 O'clock the Harbour
Watch came off the other Watch went on
Liberty painted over the Larboard side
again

Wednesday October 29

Commences with fresh Land breezes employed
in Painting and various other jobs received
on Board 55 pounds of fresh Beef and 16 pounds
of Flour Mudelle part light breezes Letter part
the same the Starboard watch came off with the
exception of Pic the Larboard Watch went on
Liberty employed on Board in various jobs

Bark Roscoe At Anchor at Paita

173

Thursday October 30

Commences with fresh breezes Painted the
the Larboard Boat and Lashing up Pumpkins
taken on Board to Barrels of Onions the Bark
Mary & Susan came in to anchor the Joseph-
Finnell and Arnolda laying off and on the
Harbour Middle port light breeze latter part
at 6 o'clock the Runtas came off Discharged
Frank an Bravo took on Board 11 Barrels of
Onions employed in making chit for the onions
the Bark Runtas arrived from Tombo the
Steamer came in and left for Tombo Runtas the
next Boat

Friday October 31.

X Commences with fresh breezes employed in making
chit and various other jobs about the ship the
American Consul and Captain Fibs and Lady
came on Board to see Middle port calm
latter part employed in various jobs sent on
shore 12 gallons of Blackfish oil

Saturday November 1

Commences with fresh breezes sent on shore
to coils of Manila Cordage Shipped three
men Middle port moderate breezes latter part
at 6 o'clock the small Steamer arrived Capt
McCormick went on Board Bought 2 sacks
of Potatoes took on Board 186 pounds of sugar

Sunday November 2

X Commences with fresh breezes at 3 which
the Captain and 2 passengers come on Board
and got underway in company with the
Active and Monroe Ships and a Boy for the
Coffin Middle port strong breezes clearing from
N.W.E to E.C.N.E latter part light breezes
clearing E.C.N.E

Bark Roscoes Log Bound off Shore

Monday November 3

B

Commences with light breezes heading E.S.E along the land one sail in sight Middle part light breezes bearing N.E by E until 11 o'clock Latter part losing off wind on at 10 AM took at Bear Island in for the Anchorage saw 5 ships at anchor

Tuesday November 4

Commences with light breezes heading in for the ships at anchor at 2 PM the boat comes in with the passengers at 4 returned down tacks and stood out from the land with a fresh breeze Middle part fresh breezes heading N. by S. and W. Latter part the same. However the cables turned up the Starboard Boat to Repose on Point

Wednesday November 5 —

Latt 2° 18'

Commences with fresh breezes heading N. by S employed in various jobs of ships duty Middle part fresh breezes heading N. by S. Latter part the same employed in fitting the cutting Block Slaps and Painting the Starboard Boat

Latt 02.03-

Thursday November 6

Log 84' 38"

Commences with fresh breezes heading N. by S Middle part fresh breezes heading W. by N. Latter part the same employed in fitting the cutting Block Slaps and Painting the Starboard Boat

Latt 02.05-

Log 87' 10"

175

Bark Roosco Bound off from George Macumber Master

Friday November 7

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.W. by N. Middle part light breezes heading S.W. Latter part the same employed in fitting the Cutting Blocks and Toring the Lashing to the Cutting Point and Toring the Eyes of the Main Boynes

Latt 02.12

Saturday November 8

Long 89.35

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E Steered N.W. by W at 5 PM Low Roads Golane being N. 30 Miles took in the Fore Top Collar Soil and Fore Soil Middle part lay aback heading to the S.W. Latter part at daylight Steered at N.W. Charles Golane bore N. 20 Miles employed in cleaning the Forge and other jobs about the Ships

Latt 02.48

Sunday November 9

Long 90.51

Commences with Moderate breezes steering N.W. and N.C.P. Middle part the Windless of Sun Sat before S.W. by N set the fore Middle part Moderate breezes heading S.W. Latter part the same all sail set

Latt 02.22

Long 92.59

Monday November 10

Commences with Moderate breezes heading S.W. Lowered for Blackfish but could not strike Middle part from breezes heading S.W. Latter part Steered S.W. by N employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 03.43

Long 93.17

Bark Roseau Log Bound

Tuesday November 11

Commences with strong breeze Steaming SW by N all sail set nothing in sight
Middle part Moderate breezes Steaming SW by N
Latter part Steered W. S.W employed in
Painting the Bulwarks and cleaning the
anchors

Latt 04.22

Long 97° 18'

Wednesday November 12

Commences with Moderate breezes
Steering W. S.W Painted the yards on
the Mainmast nothing in sight
Middle part Moderate breezes Steaming
W. S.W Latter part the same employed
in Painting the Starboard side of the ship

Thursday November 13

Latt 04.30

Commences with fresh breezes
Steering W. S.W Painted the yards on
the Mainmast nothing in sight
Middle part Moderate breezes Steaming
W. S.W Latter part Steered W. S.W broke
out the after hole to stow oil

Latt 04.41

Long 100° 52'

Friday November 14

Commences with Moderate breezes
Steering N by E employed in stowing
oil in the after hold Middle part
Moderate breezes Steaming S by W
Latter part Steered W. S.W employed
in stowing off the hold between decks

Latt 04.45-

Long 103° 42'

177

Off Shore George MacCumber Master

Saturday November 15

Commences with Moderate Trades Steaming
 W. S.W. finished Stowing off between Decks
 at Sun Set took in the Light Sails and
 Sailed to South with the Fore Topsail
 aback Middle part light breeze Laying aback
 latter part at daylight made Sail heading
 S. by E. at 11 A.M. Reunited Sperm Whales & painted
 off the Lee Bow at 12 noon lowered the
 Boat -

Latt 05-26

Long 104-55-

Sunday November 16

~~2 m/s~~
 Commences with Moderate Breeze
 the Boat - in chase of the Whales
 the Bow and Stern - Boat struck
 at 7 o'clock took the last one along
 side made him fast for the Report
 out greater watches Middle part fresh
 breeze Laying by the Whales the Watches
 got ready for cutting latter part at daylight
 commenced cutting out in one of the whale
 and the Head half of the other

Latt 05-20

Monday November 17

Commences with fresh breeze finished
 cutting in the whale and the Head of
 one left one along side out half watches
 and started the works Middle part
 braces and Squally latter part cut in
 the other Head and Broke out for Shores

Latt 05-19

Tuesday November 18

Commences with Strong Breeze employed
 in cutting plank and Boiling out the
 Topsail Middle part Squally employed in
 cutting up the Blubber and Boiling were High
 to the N.E.

Latt 05-27

Long 106-40

~~2 m/s~~
 This whale

X

Bark Roscos Log, Cruising on theiff

Thursday November 19

Commences with Strong Breezes Heading
N.W. & employed in setting Down and
fitting the Corks for Oil and setting up
Shocks Middle part Strong breezes heading
N.W. Boiling Latten part strong breezes fit the
outer Bob Stay with it Stoops the Iron
Bolt back

Latt 05° 16'

Log 106° 12'

Thursday November 20

Commences with Strong breezes
heading N.E. yet finished Boiling
Made all Sail set Boat Line Tacked
Middle part light breezes heading N.E. f.g.
Latten part Markee off the Decks and
above the Oil nothing in sight

Friday November 21

X

Commences with light breezes
heading N.E. at 4 PM tacked to the
S.P. Spoke the Ship Mary Ann Latt
Potter come on Board and spent the
Evening Middle part fresh breezes heading
N.E. Latten part the same broke out
of New Spanker to bend in the place
of the Old one Coopered up Corks of
Oil to stow

Latt 05° 02'

Long 105° 08'

Latt 05° 30'

Long 105° 24'

Saturday November 22

Commences with Strong breezes heading
N.E. bent the Spanker Middle part light
breezes heading N.E. Latten part tacked
to the South Employed in Coopering
Oil and various other jobs of Ships
Duty

Latt 05° 05'

Long 105° 09'

Shore Ground S. November Roaring

Sunday November 23

Commences with Moderate breezes heading
S.E. W. Middle part Moderate breezes tacked ship
heading N.E. Latter part fine weather

Latt 05.30

Monday November 24

Long 104° 35'

Commences with Moderate breezes heading
N.E. by E nothing in sight Middle part light
breezes heading N.E. Latter part the same broke
out the Starboard side of the after hold to
stow oil

Latt 05.02

Long 104° 40'

Tuesday November 25

Commences with Moderate breezes heading
N.E. by E employed in stowing down oil
Middle part Moderate breezes tacked to the
South. Latter part fresh breezes employed in
stowing oil

Latt 05.04

Long 104° 52'

Wednesday November 26

Commences with strong breezes heading
S.E. Stowed off the Starboard side of the
After hold Middle part Moderate breezes

tacked to the South. Latter part heading
S.E. W. employed in stowing off between decks

Latt 05.10

Thursday November 27

Long 104° 24'

Commences with fresh breezes heading
S.W. by S at 3 PM Steered W.S.W. at 5 PM
hoisted up the main sail and luffe to the
wind to the South. Middle part strong breezes
tacked to the N.E. Latter part heading N.E.
employed in various jobs of ships duty

Latt 05.05

Long 104° 28'

Bark Roscoe Log Crusing on

Friday November 28

Commences with Strong breezes
heading N.E by N offance the Fore Top
Tall mast sail over Let it Middle part
Strong breezes heading N.E Latter part at
daylight tucked Heading S.S.W weather
thick and Rainy employee in various jobs
of Ships duty

Latt 04.42

Long 104.32

Saturday November 29

Commences with Strong breezes
heading S.E.W Cooper employee in making
over Old Sacks Middle part Strong breezes
Latter part at daylight tucked to the
N.E nothing in sight

Latt 05.08

Sunday November 30

Commences with Strong breezes Steaming
N.E by A. Middle part Strong breezes heading
N.E Latter part at daylight tucked to the South
A Ship passed to windward of us called her
the Arnolda

As Latt

Monday December 1 Long 104.59

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.W nothing in sight Middle part Strong
breezes heading S.W by S Latter part at
daylight tucked to the N.E employee
in battening the rig works and making
Boats for the Boat Sails

Latt 05.40

Long 105.41

181

The Off Shore Ground F螽斯島之海

Thursday December 2.

Commences with Strong breezes heading
N.E. by E Middle part Strong breezes heading
N.E. Latter part at 7 O'clock tacked to the
S.W. saw A Sail in the Eastern tack

Latt 04° 42'
Long 104° 45'

Wednesday December 3.

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.S.W. Sail in sight off the Lee Bow
saw Blackfish Middle part Strong breezes
heading S.S.W. Latter part at 7 O'clock
tacked to N.E. employed in various jobs

Latt 05° 31'
No. Obs

Thursday December 4

X Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.E. at 4 P.M Spoke the ~~Hector~~ Boat
~~Chase & Lady~~ came on Board tacked
Ship to the S.W. Middle part Moderate
breezes heading N.E. by E Latter part the
same the ~~Hector~~ in sight off the weather
Bow saw Blackfish

Latt 04° 51'
Long 105° 00'

Friday December 5

Commences with fresh breezes
heading S.P.E. by N. at 7 O'clock tacked
to the S.W. Lowered the Lifeboat
for Blackfish could not start Middle
part light breezes heading S.S.W. Latter part
fine weather and nothing in sight employed
in fitting the Main Brace Blocks and
other Jobs of Ships Duty

Latt 05. 31
Long 105. 30

Book Roscoe's Log Coming On the Saturday December 6

Commences with light breezes heading S.S.W at 4 PM tacked heading E.C.P.
Middle part light breeze saw what they called at 8pm whole tacked back and forth until daylight but saw nothing more of it latter part heading E.C.P.

Latt 05.13
Long 104.56

Sunday December 7

Commences with fresh breezes leaving E.C.P. saw plenty of Squid Middle part moderate breezes passed the Hector on the South tack latter part tacked to the S.W saw Timbacks

Latt 04.15
Long 105.05

Monday December 8

Commences with strong breezes heading S.W light showers of rain Middle part strong breezes heading S.S.W latter part at daylight tacked to the N.E employed in various jobs of ships duty

Latt 05.11
Long 104.46

Tuesday December 9

Commences strong breezes heading N.E saw Timbacks Middle part strong breezes heading N.E by E latter part at daylight tacked to the South saw Timback

Latt 04.13
Long 105.06

183

Off Shore Ground S Macmillan Master

Wednesday December 10

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.E.
Employed in various jobs of Ships etc
Middle part Strong breezes heading S.S.W.
Latter part at daylight packed to the N.E.
Boats out the after Hold to Stow Oil

Latt 05.32

Long 105.15

Thursday December 11

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.E. employed in Stowing down Oil
nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes
heading N.E. by E. Latter part at daylight
more Ships to the South under Short Sails
employed in Stowing down and Stowing off to
make room

Latt 05.04

Long

Friday December 12

Commences with Strong breezes and
foggy at 5 P.M finished Stowing off
Middle part Strong breezes Latter part at daylight
more Ships heading N.E. nothing in sight

Latt 05.12

Long 104.46

Saturday December 13

Commences with Strong breezes
heading S.E. bent few kites and droops
Middle part Strong breezes heading S.S.W.
Latter part more Ships to the N.E. employed
in various jobs of Ships during A Squall in
sight off the weather of Batavia

Latt 04.87
No

Bark Roscoe Log Crossing on the
Sunday December 14

X
Commences with Strong breezes heading
N.E at 8 P.M. spoke the Bark Active
had taken 140 lb. this evening Capt. Blaikie
came on Board and spent the Evening
Middle part Strong breezes under Short
Sail latter part wore ship and steered
it to set the main top gallant sail

Latt 04.57
Long 105.31

Monday December 15

Commences with Strong breezes
Steering N at Sun Set Luffed to the
wind heading E.N.E took in the light
sails Middle part Strong breezes heading
E.P.E latter part wore ship to the
South sent in the Fly sail to repair

Latt 04.23
Long 106.06

Tuesday

December 16

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.W and N.S.W bent the main top
sail and finished and bent the
fly sail at Sun Set took in the
light sails Middle part Strong breezes
latter part the same wore ship
and steered it out down the main
sail to repair

Wednesday December 17

Latt 04.43
Long 106.56

Commences with Strong breezes steering
N. bent the main sail at Sun Set
took in the light sail Middle part
Strong breezes latter part at daylight
wore ship heading S.S.W.

Latt 04.11
Long 107.26

125

Off Shore Ground F Macomber Master
Wednesday December 18

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.S.W. windier Breeze for Middle part
Strong breezes heading S.W. latter part the
same set the Main Sail

Latt 05.42

Long 108.57

Friday December 19

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.W. at Sun Set took in the main sail
and more ship the Captain spoke in well
Middle part Strong breeze latter part the
same heading E.N.E at 10 A.M. Spoke to
Bristolmouth two other Sails in sight
to leeward

Latt 05.27

Long 108.05

Saturday December 20

X

Commences with Strong breezes heading
on the Eastern tack at 4 P.M. Spoke
the Anaconda Capt Brown came on
Board and spent the Evening
Middle part Strong breeze latter part at
daylight more ship heading Same S.W.E
the Celtic passed to leeward of us on
the Eastern tack

Latt 04.57

Long 108.57

Sunday December 21

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S. the Anaconda and Otheron passed
to leeward of us on the Eastern tack
Middle part Strong breeze latter part at
daylight tacked ship heading S.W.E
nothing in sight

Latt 05.43

Long 108.11

Bark Rover Log Cruising on the
Monday December 22

Commences with Strong breezes heading
N.E. the Anaconela passed to windward
of us on the Southern tack two other
Sails in sight - to leeward supposed to
be the Fletcher and Active Middle part
Strong breezes and Squally Double Ruffed
the Fore Top Sail Luff'd - Steered
North now at sail off the weather
greater

Latt 04°07'
Long 108°15'

Tuesday December 23

Commences with Strong breezes
Steered from N to S.W. at Sun Set
saw a Ship cutting Luffed to
the wind heading S by E took in
the light - Sails and Main Sail
Middle part Strong breezes Latter part
at daylight wore S Ship heading N.E.
employed in several jobs about the Riggin

Latt 05.00
Long 108.43

Wednesday

December 24

Commences with Strong breezes
Leaving N.E. the Ship Aurora passed
to leeward of us on the Southern
tack Boiling Middle part - Strong
breezes Latter part at claylight wore
Ship heading S by W. now Blackfish

Latt 04.27
Long 108.86

Thursday

December 25

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S.E. at 5 P.M. tacked to the N.E.
Middle part Strong breezes Latter part
at daylight wore Ship heading S by W.

Latt 04.57
Long 108.48

187

Off Shore Ground G Macomber Master

Friday December 26

Commences with Strong Breezes heading S.W. No nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes latter part tacked several times weather Equally with Rain

P. Obs

Saturday December 27

Commences with Strong breezes and Equally heading P.E nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes heading P.E by E saw two Sails, one the Hector Matilda Sails heading to the South

Latt 05.14

Long 108.06

Sunday December 27

Commences with Moderate breezes and fine weather heading N.E Middle part Strong breezes latter part at daylight tacked heading S.W. E weather Equally

Latt 04.47

Monday December 28

Commences with Strong Breezes heading S.W. saw three Sails to leeward one the Hector Matilda Sails and the Louisiana at 4 P.M tacked to the N.E Middle part Moderate breezes latter part at daylight wore ship to the N.E saw three Sails in sight to leeward

Latt 04.48

Tuesday December 29

Commences with Moderate breezes Steered N.E at 6 P.M Sighted the Louisiana and Anaconda Captains Fully and Pau come on Board and spent the Evening Middle part light-breezes heading S.W. latter part weather Equally heading from E. to S.W. three Sails in sight

Long 107.48

Latt 04.49

Long 108.04

Bark Roscoes (Cruising on the Off)

Wednesday December 30

Commences with moderate breezes heading E.C.E cleaned and Painted the Soon Wook about the Decks scupper and varnished the deckeyes the Hector and Anaconga in sight Middle port Steaming breezes latter part at day-light tacked to the N.E employed in Painting the Soon Wook

Latt 04.43
Long 108.30

Thursday January 1 1863

Commence with strong breezes heading S by W at 4 P.M Spoke the Active Capt Blake came on Board and spent the Evening Middle Port Strong breezes heading S by W latter part at day-light more Ships to the E three flatles in sight

Latt 05.13

Friday January 2

Commences with light breezes and squally heading S.E saw 4 Ships the Second Called her the Emma C Jones at 4 P.M the Ship dinner passed us on the Southern took Middle port Strong breezes and squally latter part tacked heading S by W Broke out at Cork of Butter to put in another bark

Latt 04.36
Long 08.41

189

Coff Shore Gooind. G. H. Macomber Ma

Saturday January 3

Commences with moderate breezes heading S.W. for - Sails in sight to few and middle part moderate breeze and fine weather. Latter part tacked heading E. weather Squally

Latt 05.30

Sunday January 4

Commences with Squally weather heading N.E two Sails in sight to few and middle part Strong breeze. Latter part at daylight - tacked heading E. Latt 04.89

Monday January 5^o

Commences with Strong breezes at 1 P.M Spoke the Mary and Alison Cap. Howland Came on Board soon. Ships the S.W. Middle part moderate breeze heading N.E. Latter part the same nothing in sight

Latt 04.16

Long Cloudy

Tuesday January 6

Commences with light breeze more. Ships heading S.W. at Sun Set - tacked to the wind top in the main sail and fore top gallant sail Middle part moderate breeze. Latter part Strong breeze five Sails in sight all heading on the Northern tack

Latt 05.83

Long 109.21

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the

Wednesday January 7

Commences with Strong breezes
Fore Ship and took in the light
Sails heading N.E. the Ship
Rigged in sight to leeward
Middle part Strong breezes and Squally
heading N.E. by E. Latter part the
same two Sails in sight

Latt 04.32

Long 108.12

Thursday January 8

Commences with Strong breezes
and Squally at Sun Set took
in the M. Sail and M. Top Gallant
Sail wore Ship to the South
Middle part Strong breezes Latter
part the same hauled to the South
the Riggen passed to windward of
us

Latt 04.32

Long

Friday January 9

Commences with Strong breezes
heading S.S.W. at Sun Set took
in the light Sails and M. Sail
Middle part Strong breezes heading
S. by W. Latter part wore Ship
heading N. nothing in sight

Sunday January 11 Missed one Day

Latt 06.10

Long 109.15

Commences with Strong breezes
heading N.E. at Sun Set took
in the light Sails and hauled
aback the Fore Top Sail Middle part
Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter
part at day light braced forward
and Steered R. set the Main Top
Gallant Sail.

Latt 04.44

Long 109.48

191

Off Shore Ground S. H. Maccomber Master

Monday January 12

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. over Fishbacks at Sun Set took in the light sail and main sail middle part Strong breezes were ship heading S.E. latter part made all sail steered S.E. nothing in sight

Latt 04.58

Long 109°17'

Tuesday January 13

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.E. at Sun Set took in sail and tacked to the wind middle part Strong breezes were ship heading N.E. latter part made sail and steered both

Latt 05.00

Long 109°58'

Wednesday January 14

Commences with Strong breezes and Rigged steering at Sun Set took in sail and tacked to the wind tacking N.E. S.E. middle part Strong breezes were ship heading S.W. latter part at daylight made sail and steered W.S.W. nothing in sight

Latt 04.58

Long 111.03

Thursday January 15

Commences with Strong breezes steering N.W. at Sun Set took in sail and tacked to the wind heading S.S.W. middle part Strong breezes latter part steered N. S.W. Fishbacks

Latt 05.25

Long 112.05

Friday

January 16

Commences with Strong breezes steering at Sun Set tack in sail and tacked to the wind heading N.E. middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. A merchant ship passed us steering N.W. latter part made sail and steered N. nothing in sight

Latt 05.59

Long 112.20

Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the

Saturday January 17

Commences with Strong breezes soon
Ship heading S.W at 2 PM Steered S by W
at Sun Set took in the light Sails and
Main Sail Middle part - Strong breezes heading
S by E latter part at 10 o'clock were Ship Steered
N.E nothing in sight

Latt 04.27

Long 113.10

Sunday January 18

Commences with Strong breezes heading
N.E at Sun Set took in the light Sails
and Main Sail Middle part moderate breeze
heading N.E latter part fine weather
heading N by E nothing in sight

Latt 04.12

Long 113.02

Monday January 19

Commences with Moderate breezes and
fine weather at Sun Set tacked to the
South Middle part Strong breezes heading
S by E latter part the same

Latt 04.47

Tuesday January 20

Commences with Strong breezes heading
S by W Lowered one Boat for Black Fish
Bale not Stooke sow & Sail off the
weather quarter at Sun Set took in
the Main Sail Middle part Strong
breezes tacked Ship to the N.E latter
part heading S.E by N nothing in
sight broke out a later

Latt 04.42

Long 112.90

193

Off Shore Ground F.H. Macumber Master

Wednesday January 21

Commences with Strong breeze heading
N.E by N at 8 AM took in the Main
Sail Middle part Strong breeze Latter part
tacked to the South nothing in sight

Latt 04.07

Thursday January 22

Commences with Strong breeze heading
S.E by S Middle part Strong breeze heading
S.E by S Latter part the crew took up
the Potatoes out of the Run and put them
in the Fore Hold

Long 113.52

Latt 04.50

Friday January 23

Commences with Strong breezes and
fine weather tacked to the N.E
nothing in sight Middle part Strong
breeze tacked Ship to the N.E Latter
part heading N.E by S went down the
Main Top Sail Sheets and cleaned them

Latt 05.15

Long 114.12

Saturday January 24

Commences with Strong breeze
heading N.E nothing in sight
Middle part Moderate breeze heading
N.E Latter at 10 AM tacked to
the South cleaned and painted the
Top Topsail Sheets

Latt 04.25

Long 113.23

Sunday January 25

Commences with light breeze and
fine weather heading S.W by S.
Middle part light breeze tacked
to the N.E Latter part fine weather
heading N.E by E nothing in sight

Latt 4.50

Long 114.08

Book Pages Log Writing On the
Monday January 26

Commences with light breezes and
fine weather heading N.E by E Middle
part light breezes latter part tacked to
the South heading S.E.

Latt 05.01
Long 114.11

Tuesday January 27

Saw Green
Whales

Commences with light breezes heading
S.E at 4 PM. Saw Green Whales
one point abreast the Lee Beam 5 miles off
at 5 lowered the Boat for them the
Whales came up to windward of the
Boats could not get onto them at 7
o'clock came on Board Braced forward
heading N.E by E Middle part Moderate
breezes heading from N.E by E to S.E by S
latter part tacked to the South
nothing in sight

Latt 05.15
Long 114.19

Wednesday January 28

Commences with strong breezes
steered N.W and N.E at 1 am set
leffed to the wind heading E by E
Middle part strong breezes tacked to
the South latter part tacked to
the N.E nothing in sight

Thursday January 29

Commences with strong breezes and squally
heading N.E by E Middle part strong
breezes tacked to the South latter part
tacked heading N.E nothing in sight

Latt 04.28
Long 114.21

Off Shore Ground S. H. Macomber man

Friday January 30

Commences with strong breezes heading S. by N Middle part moderate breezes latter part backed to the N.E at 9 Am Raised Sperm Whales Breaching one point off the Lee Bow going quick to the S.E the next rising the over 2 points forward of the weather Beam tacked Ship made all sail to work the ship to windward for them

Latt 04.68°

Long 114.87°

Saturday January 31

Saw Ground Whales Commences with fresh breezes working to windward for the Whales they coming on the ship at 4 P.M they went out of sight 2 points forward the weather Beam the ship heading E.C.E at Sun Set tacked to the South Middle part light breezes heading S.E. Latter part at 9 o'clock tacked to the Eastward nothing in sight

Latt 05.13°

Long 114.28°

Sunday February 1. 1863

Commences with light breezes and fine weather heading E.C.E at 6 O'clock saw Breaches 3 points off the weather Bow & Miles Dist Middle part light breezes tacked to the South Latter part fine weather tacked to the N.E nothing in sight

Latt 05.04°

Long 114.18°

Monday February 2

Commences with light breezes heading from S.S.E to E.N.E nothing in sight Middle and Latter part strong breeze heading E.C.E and S.Y.E nothing in sight

Latt 04.48°

Book Roscos Log Crossing On the

Tuesday February 3

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. by E at 5 P.M Spoke the Sina Swift 5 months out nothing Middle part Strong breezes heading S.E. by E. Latter part tacked to the N.E. the Sina Swift in sight bent the Top Sail Sheets had them down to clean them

Latt 04.23

Long 113.23

Wednesday February 4

Commences with Strong breezes tacked to the South took in the Main Tops Gallant Sail Middle and Latter part light breezes heading S.E. N.E. Painted over the Top Sails Sheets saw the Sina Swift running off

Latt 04.23

Long 113.57

Thursday February 5

Commences with Moderate breezes heading N.E. by E nothing in sight Middle part Moderate breezes tacked to the South Latter part at 6 O'clock raised Sperm Whales 2 points off

the Lea Bow 6 miles off going to Lizard at 8 Lowood two Boat the Mast Boat Stuck at 10 the Bow Boat Stuck another ends the Boat in chase of Whales

Latt 04.48

Log 114.19

Friday February 6

Ship heading to the North the Starboard Boat Stuck the Mast Boat Whale and got Shore oil to pieces lost the Gun and at part of the Craft at 6 O'clock took the last whale along side and made thin fast for the night Post greater watches for the night

X
Save Whales
Look this place

1917

Off Shore Ground G H Macomber Master

Middle part moderate breezes laying by
the whales heading S.W. at 6 o'clock
commenced cutting the.

Latt 04.44
Long 114.36

Saturday February 7

Commences with Strong breezes cutting
the whales at 5 P.M. finished and
Made Sail heading S.W.E Started the
works Middle part Strong breezes heading
S.W.E Latter part the same employed in
leaving away the boat and Boiling

Latt 05.23

Sunday February 8

Commences with Strong breezes
bearing to the S Boiling and cutting
Blubber Middle part Strong breeze tacked
to the N.E Latter part heading N.E by E
employed in cutting up the Blubber
and Boiling

Latt 05.17
Long 115.21

Monday

February 9

Commences with Strong breezes heading
N.E by E Let the light sails employed
in Boiling and clearing up the deck
Middle part Strong breeze tacked
to the South Latter part finished
Boiling and made all sail heading
S.W. by S

Latt 04.19
Long 115.13

Tuesday

February 10

Commences with Strong breezes
heading S.W. by W. lost hold and broke
out water middle part Strong breeze
heading S.W.E Latter part at 11 A.M. tacked
to the N.E employed in fitting of new
boat and various other jobs

Latt 06.16
Long 115.05

Bark Rosever Log Cruising On the

Wednesday February 11

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. by E took in the fore T Gallant Sail and Gaff Top Sail Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to the South took in the Main Top Gallant Sail

Latt 04.58
Long 114.21

Thursday February 12

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.W. nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes heading S.W. Latter part tacked to the N.E. took in the Main T. Gallant Sail employed in Painting and fitting the Boat

Friday February 13

Latt 05.06
Long 114.22

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. by E nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes tacked to the South Latter part at 10 tacked to the N.E. nothing in sight

Saturday February 14

Latt 05.15
Long 114.10

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. Robbert offler and Blacksmith Sick Middle part light breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to the South Bent & New Fly Sib

Sunday February 15

Latt 04.30
Long 114.03

Commence with Moderate breezes heading S.W. E Coopend & part of the Oil to Stow nothing in sight Middle part light breezes tacked to the N.E. Latter part heading N.E. at 11 Am Bairrell sperm whale 4 Points off the Lee Bow coming to windward

Latt 04.37
Long 114.30

and sperm whale
saw one B.B.

Off Shore Ground G H Macomber Master

Monday February 16

Commences with light breezes lowered two Boats for the weather Whale and sent the other two to leeward the Lea Boat struck and killed one Whale at 7 O'clock took him alongside made him fast and took in Sail Mid Day part moderate breezes heading S.E. Laying by the Whale Letter part at 5 O'clock were Ship to the South and commenced cutting the Cutting Pendant ported the Lott 04.35 - Blocks come down knocking down Long 114° 47'

Tuesday February 17 Capt Macomber hunting him considerable

Commences with light breezes heading S.E. W employed in Stowing down Oil in the Fore Hold are clearing away the Head Middle part light breezes tacked to the N.E. Letter part tacked heading S.E. E employed in Stowing down Oil and Boiling Breaking out Casks for Oil and many other things nothing in sight from mast Head

Lott 04.45 -

Wednesday February 18

Commences with light breezes heading S.E. Boiling and Stowing down Oil Middle part light breezes Boiling Letter part finished Coopers the Casks and hove off the Ships Cooper employed in fitting over Casks for Oil

Lott 04.55 -

Thursday February 19

114.387

Commences with light breezes heading S.E. the Hatch Blow Middle part light breezes tacked to the South Letter part light breezes heading S.E. and S. employed in fitting Old Casks in Ripping up the Old Ply Pile nothing in sight

Lott 04.37

Say 114.31/a

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the
Friday February 20

Commences with fresh breezes heading
N.E. Sow out ship heading on the Eastern
lack called her the Afford Gibbs Middle
part fresh breezes tacked to the N.E. Latter
part heading N.E. by E employed in stowing
down oil nothing in sight

Latt 04.55-

Saturday February 21

Commences with strong breezes and
light squalls of rain stowing down
the Afford Gibbs passed to windward
of us on the Southern tack Middle part
light breezes tacked to the South Latter
part heading S.E.W employed in stowing
up between decks to stow down pipes of
oil saw at sail off the weather quarter

Latt 04.55-

Sunday February 22

Commences with moderate breezes
heading S.E. Stowed & pipes of oil
between decks and stowed off the hold
Middle part moderate breezes tacked
to the S.E. Latter part heading E by S
saw the Afford Gibbs passed by leeward of
us on the Southern tack

Latt 04.40
Log 113.64

Monday February 23

Commences with strong breeze tacked
to the South Middle part strong breeze
heading S.E. Latter part tacked to the
S.E. Cooper employed in fitting over cards
for oil saw the Afford Gibbs to leeward
of us

Latt 05.07
Log 113.74

201

Off Shore Ground The Macomber ~~not~~

Tuesday February 24

Commences with Strong Breezes heading N.E took in the Fore & Middle Sails Middle part Strong Breezes latter part tacked to the S. employed in Shifting Oil and Repairing Casks for Oil

Lat 04° 44'

Wednesday February 25

X Commences with fresh breezes heaving S by E at 4 P.M Spoke the Afric Gibbs

the Captain came on Board and Spent the Evening Middle part Strong breezes Latter part tacked to the N.E the Afric Gibbs in sight off the Lea greater number outside of the Ship in the Hairs

Thursday February 26

Lat 05° 03'
Long 113° 27'

Commences with fresh breezes heaving S by E drove 4 Casks of Oil to Shore between Decks employed in various parts of Ships into Middle part fresh breezes Latter part at daylight tacked to the S. employed in setting up Old Pipes for Oil

Lat 04° 27'

Friday February 27

Commences with fresh breezes heaving S by E at 1 P.M Spoke Sperm Whales four points off the Lea Bow Leeward two Boats for them the Starboard Boat struck the whale soon and sounded bad and parted the Line chased the whale until sun down came on Board made all Sails Heading S by E Middle part Moderate breezes tacked to the South Latter part at daylight found ourselves among Sperm Whales the nearest about $\frac{1}{8}$ of a mile from the Ship at 10 they went to Leeward Leeward two Boats for them the Afric Gibbs passed to windward of us on the Escutcheon tack and two Boats after the Whales

Long 114° 13'

Lat 05° 06'

Lowered whale stocks
and parted the line Lat

Book Provoos Log Cruising On the Off

Saturday February 28

Latt 05° 06'

Commences with Moderate breezes could not Strike called them on Board the Naphale & scintill off the Lea quarter thru' shore heading to Liverpool lowered the Larboard and Waist Boats best could not Strike the whalers come to Windward quick the captain cut them off with the Ship Lowered the Boat and Mr Lewis struck him the whole and took him to the Ship at 5 PM the other two Boats Larboard and Waist Boats chance to Liverpool at Sun Let came on Board and got ready for Cutting the ~~afford~~ Gigs come



off and lowered for the Whales that were going to Windward Middle part fresh breezes laying by the whale on the Eastern tack Letter port - at daylight wore ship to the South and commenced cutting astern the Bally

Latt 05° 04'

Long 114° 52'

Sunday March 1. 1863

Commences with Moderate breezes Cut in the Head and see Whole Top Sail heading S. Middle part fresh breezes Letter port tacked to Eastward heading N.E. and E.N.E. employed in Boiling and setting up Pipes for Oil

Latt 05° 27'

Monday March 2

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. h. & nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Letter port at 9 O'clock tacked to the South employed in Boiling and fitting over Pipes for Oil

Latt 05° 07'

Long 114° 26'

Tuesday March 3

Commences with Strong breezes tacked heading N.E. at 5 PM finished Boiling and set the Main Sail Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Letter port tacked heading S. Weather off the Ship inside

Latt 05° 07'

Long 114° 22'

203

Ship Ground S. H. Macomber Master

Wednesday March 4

Commences with strong breezes tacked, heading N.E. drove at part of the Oil nothing in sight Moderate part moderate breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to the South employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Lat 04.20

Long 113.74

Thursday March 5-

Commences with moderate breezes heading S by W nothing in sight Moderate part light breezes heading S by W Latter part tack back to the N.E. employed in driving one head of the Pipes

Lat 05.26

Long 114.03

Friday March 6

Commences with light breezes heading N.E. part of Salt to woodwork supposed to be the ~~old~~ ^{old} Gibbs Moderate part moderate breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to the South employed in breaking out between decks to stow Oil

Lat 05.14

Saturday March 7

X
Commences with fresh breezes heading S by W employed in stowing Oil between decks at 5 O'clock Spoke the ~~Amoor~~ ^{Amoor} Capt Church came on Board and spent the Evening Moderate part moderate breezes heading N.E. Latter part tacked to the South from Finback the Amoor in sight one point off the Line quater broke out to make room

Lat 04.26

Long 113.29

Bark Roscos Log Cruising On the Off Sunday March 8

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.E. We employed in Stobing of the hole and shooting water Middle part Strong breezes heading S.E. We latter part at daylight tacked to the N.E. nothing in sight

Latt 05.17
Lay 114.05-

Monday March 9

Commences with Strong breezes heading N.E. and N.N.E. saw Aurora to Lewood on the Southern tack. Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. and E.N.E. Latter part tacked to the South, washed off the inside of the ship nothing in sight

Latt 04.47
Lay 113.66

Tuesday March 10

Commences with fresh breezes heading S.W. We worked out the forecarries at Star Set took in the fore and main sail. Middle part Strong breezes heading S.E. Latter part tacked to the South washed off the outside of the ship at 12 M.ont tacked to the N.E.

Latt 05.00
Lay 114.13

Wednesday March 12

Commences with Strong breezes heading S.E. fitting up at sail for a woven dry sail fitting over books and several other jobs Middle part Strong breezes tacked to the S. Latter part at daylight saw Spout 4 points off the weather quarter tacked for them they were firebreaks, tacked to the South again

Latt 4.28

Shore Bound & The Macomber Master

Friday March 13

Commences with Strong Breezes heading S by W
finished and bent the Mainen Stay Sail the
Astrod Gibbs forced to the Liveries of us on the
East end half Middle part Strong breezes heading
S by W Latter part the same employed in
Reparing the Fore Topsail

Latt 06.46
Long 115° 21'

Saturday March 14

Commences with Strong Breezes and
Breeze finished the Topsail took in
the Fore-Topsail Middle and Latter parts
Strong breezes heading S by W and S Response
the Mainen Topsail most Strong Sail took in
the Main-Topsail Latt 09.10

Sunday March 15

Commences with Strong Breezes
heading S by W Bore a new Main-Topsail
Sheet at Sun Set. Let the M-T Gallant Sail
Middle part-Strong breezes heading S by W
Latter part the same took in the Main
Topsail Gallant-Sail Latt 11.23
Long 117° 07'

Monday March 16

Commences with Strong Breezes set the
Fore and Main Topsail Gallant-Sails heading
S by E and S Middle part Strong breezes
heading S by E Latter part heading S by E
nothing in sight bookend weather

Latt 13.44
Long 117° 09'

Bark Roscos Log Bound South

Tuesday March 17

Commences with Moderate breezes
Made all S.E. heading S. by W. Middle part
Moderate breezes heading S. E. latter part
the same went down the fore sail to
wind

Latt 13° 44'

Wednesday March 18

Commences with Moderate breezes
heading S. by W employed in Rounding
the fore sail nothing in sight Middle
part Moderate breezes with light squalls
occurring from E. by S. to S. latter part
fine weather employed in Preparing the
fore sail

Latt 17.44
Long. 116.58

Thursday March 19

Commences with Moderate breezes
heading S. S. E. finished the fore sail and
went to Middle part light breezes with
a shower of rain latter part fine weather
Prepared the fore topmast stay sail

Latt 19.44
Long. 117.03

Friday March 20

Commence with light breezes heading S. S. E.
Sent the stay sail Middle part light breezes
heading S. S. E. latter part the same went
in the gale and Middle stucked it out
up the fore sail

Latt 21.08

207

George H. Macomber Master

Saturday March 21

Commences with light breezes heading S by E bent the Jib Pole & new Main Topsail Pole & new Jib Sheet
Middle part light breezes heading S. and
S by W. Latter part the same employed
in shifting the Boat over head to the other
side and stowing up the spare Pole and oars

Latt 22° 12'

Long 117° 22'

Sunday March 22

Commences with light breezes
heading S employed in stowing
up the above things about the ship
Carpenter to work on the Gally Middle
part moderate breezes heading S by E
Latter part squally low two Sails
steaming N.W.

Latt 23° 43'

Long 117° 40'

Monday March 23

Commences with squally weather
heading from S.E. to S. took in the light
Sails Middle part light breezes and
squally heading from S by S. to S by W
Latter part the same

Latt 25° 37'

N. by E.

Tuesday March 24

Commences with light breezes and
squally heading S, S, S Middle and latter
part strong breezes and squally broke
out the Hooks from the Fore Peak to stow
between decks Stowed Cork for water in
their room

Latt 27° 33'

Long 117° 23'

Bark Proscors Log Bound South

Wednesday March 25

Commences with Strong Breezes from E heading S.E. by E employed in drawing Empty Barks in the Fore Hold for water at 10m Set more Masts out set the light Sails at 7 O'clock Set whole Watches Middle part Slightly heading S.S.E Letter part Strong breezes employed in drawing down the Sticks and Starting Beggins

Latt 29.29

Long 116.52

Thursday March 26

Commences with Strong Breezes Heading S.E. by N by the wind Rool & Rew Fore Topsail braces and Rew Tack Fall Middle and Letter parts - Strong Breezes from E to S.E. heading from E.S.E to S.E weather Slightly with Rain employed in drawing Yarns for Spun Yarn

Latt 31.38

Long 115.28

Friday

March 27

Commences with Strong Breezes and Slightly Heading S.E. by E Slightly Middle part Strong Breezes Heading E.S.E Letter part light Breezes from N.E heading E.S.E employed in drawing Spun Yarn and Preparing the Galy

Latt 33.35

Long 114.45

Saturday March 28

Commences with Light Breezes from E & E heading E. and E. by S Middle part Calm Letter part the wind come from the W.C. W with Slight Sudden of Rain employed in cleaning the Decks and Boiles while increasing Steaming Effect

Latt 33.44

Long 113.20

George H. Macomber & Master

Sunday March 29

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W.
and Squally风速 the Main Sail and Fg'tr
Sails took up the Bow and hoist Boat
Middle part Strong breezes from N.E. with Squally
double Reaffed the Top Sails heading E. & latter
part more moderate made Sail according to the
wind. Sent down the Fore Top Sail and bent
another

Latt 33° 32'

Long 110° 35'

Monday March 30

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E.
heading E by N and E by S at the Fore Tops
Gallant Sail Middle part the wind headed
to the N.W. and Squally Latter part wind
increasing took in the Light Sails Steered E

Latt 33° 13'

Long 107° 29'

Tuesday March 31

Commences with Strong Breezes from W.
and headed to S.S.W. double Reaffed the Top
Sails and furled the Main Sail now the
Fore braces took the Boat up on the upper
cranes bent the small fore Tops Mast

Stay Sail Moderate Gale Middle part Strong
breezes Steering E Latter part the same Baffled
up the Old Topsail

Latt 33° 52'

Wednesday April 1

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E.
and Squally Steering E Middle part Squally
from S. heading E. Latter part more moderate
Made all Sail the wind headed to S.E. heading
E.N.E. Baffled up the remainder of the Topsail

Latt 33° 42'

Long 102° 16'

Bark Roosevelt Log Bound East

Thursday April 2

Commences with moderate breezes from S to E. S.E heading E and N.E Middle and latter parts calm went down the main sail to repair

Lat 33.32

Friday April 3

Commences with light aires from S.E heading E N.E employed in mending the main sail Middle part calm latter part

light aires from S. and S.E heading E and E.N.E employed in mending the main sail

Lat 33.39

Long 101.18

Saturday April 4

Commences with light breezes from the Southward heading E and E.S.E Middle and latter parts light breezes from S Steaming E employed in mending the main sail

Lat 33.09

Long 99.55

Sunday April 5-

Commences with light breezes from S Steaming E $\frac{1}{2}$ ct Middle part fresh breezes from S heading E. latter part the same

Lat 34.54

Long 96.31

Monday April 6

Commences with fresh breezes from S Steaming E $\frac{1}{2}$ ct Middle and latter parts fresh breezes from S Steaming E $\frac{1}{2}$ ct employed in mending the main sail

Lat 34.34-

Long 93.50

21

George H Macomber Master

Tuesday April 7

Commences with fresh breezes from Land fine
weather Steaming E by S but the main Sails Middle
and Latter parts light breezes from the South
heading E by N all hands working their clothes

Latt 85° 57'
Long 91° 36'

Wednesday April 8

Commences with light Breezes from the South
Steered E by N at Middle and Latter parts -
light Breeze from S to W Steaming E by S
employed in Cleaning and Painting Iron work
Painted the Boat overhead

Latt 86° 00'
Long 90° 27'

Thursday April 9

Commences with light breezes from W
Steaming E by N at Cleaning Iron work and
Painting Middle and Latter parts Moderate
breezes from W SSW and fine weather Steaming
E by N and E.N.E employed in Cleaning and
Painting Iron work

Latt 86° 00'
Long 88° 01'

Friday April 10

Commences with Moderate breezes from
W.C.W Steered E by S Set up the Main
Top Most Stay and Barcotes Cleaned the
Renders Middle and Latter parts - Strong
breezes from N.W heading E by S and E.S.E
employed Setting up Shrouds

Latt 86° 09'
Long 84° 36'

Saturday April 11

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W
Steaming N.E by E took in the Fore and mizzen
Top Gaff top Sails Middle part Strong breezes from
N. Latter part the wind howled to N.W weather
thick employed in setting up Shrouds for water

Latt 85° 36'
Long 81° 25'

Bark Roscoe's Log Bound East

Sunday April 12

Commences with Strong breezes from N. S. E.
Steering E by N. P. C. Finsdale Mending and
bent the Main Topsail Gallant Stay Sail Middle
part Strong breezes from N. Steaming E by E
Latter part light breezes from N. W. to N. E.
and fine weather

Latt 35.50
Long 79° 17'

Monday April 13

Commences with Moderate breezes from
W. Steaming E Middle part Strong breezes from
N. W. Steaming E. Latter part Steaming E by E
weather thick with Squalls of Rain
employed in setting up Shooks for Water

Tuesday April 14

Latt 36.25-
N. Ob

Commences with Strong breezes from
N. W. with Rain the wind hauled to S. W.
in & Squall double reefed the fore topsail
and took in the light sail, at 3 P.M. more
Moderate made sail again saw it sail
heading to the North. Middle part light breezes
from S. W. Steaming E by N. Latter part the wind
hauled to S. S. E. saw it sail Steaming oblique

Wednesday April 15-

Latt 36.19
Long 74.13

Commences with light breezes from S. S. E.
heading E and E by S employed in fitting
pipes for water two sails in sight one
ahead the other off the Lee Beam Middle
part light breezes from N. W. heading E by S
Boarded an English Book from Town May
Borne to the Cape of Good Hope latter part
at daylight saw the Land bearing E 16
miles hauled up the chain and into the
anchors

243

George H Macomber Master

Saturday April 10

Talchamie

Commences with light winds from N.E. 8
heading in for the Land the Captain
went on Board of the Lashoo & saw the
breeze the S. End of Caracene bore S.E. 5-7 mds
Middle part calm heading in to the Passage
Outer part lay aback until daylight at
7 O'clock came to Anchor in 6 fathoms of
water close to the Espuance Coy ran at
reefing and hauled her off weather Rainey
hauled off the ship outside the Capo Pato
Went on Shore at 5 O'clock came off
in Company with Captains Deblois and
Coy

Saturday April 18

Fore port - Commences with light Land breezes
Booked out the Pork and Beef to find out what
we had on Board 30 Barrels in all fitted 40
empty Barrels for Olib Books out 40 Barrels
of Philips Back Olib from the Main Hatch
the Captain and Family went on Shore the
Aurora came in to anchor and two other
Books the E C Cora sailed fitted the
Bob Stay ready to Let up filled 38 Barrels
out of the Pound in Beef Barrels sent them
on Shore and 9 hanks Books out A Part of
the sperm Oil between decks and coopered it
to ship by the Congoroo got 13 Bundles of heavy &
from the Congoroo Let one Hatch close at our
on Shore in the Evening

Bark Proser at Anchor.

Sunday April 19

Tore part thick Fog the Starboard Watch went on Liberty the Active and Lorraine came in like Active Boiling

Monday April 20

Tore part the weather thick to the North at 7 O'clock the watch come off Booked out the remainder of Oil between decks and suspended it Booked out 60 Barrels from the Fore Hold

the Day ends with fresh breezes from the North with Rain about 250 Barrels of Oil on Deck

Tuesday April 21

Tore part commences with Calm at 7 O'clock hauled alongside of the Congaree and discharged 250 Barrels of Sperm Oil and 87 Barrels of Humpback Oil at Inn Set hauled off and anchored

Wednesday April 22

Fog part Calm employed in Painting the Benches Cleaning the Chain Piles took from the Ellen Snow two Corks of Bread 1245 Pounds one Hg of Butter 100 lbs - Cork of Molasses 104 Gals 18 Barrels of Hoops from the Bark Endeavour Stowed 70 Barrels of Corks for Water

Thursday April 23

Tore part foggy took on Board 48 Barrels of Salt provisions 30 Sacks of Flour 5 Cords of Wood 57 Sacks of Potatos Painted the Bend on the Lookboard Side over

215

Bark Roseoe At Anchor

Tuesday April 24

Fine post light breeze from the North at 5 o'clock P.M. sent in a Boat and towed off the Water Boat took 25 Tons of Water stored it in the Main Hold took off 26 Sacks of Bread and 5 Casks of Wood sent on Shore two Spare Anchors and Collar at Sun Set hauled the Ships to a wider Berth give her 28 fathoms of Chain in 7 fathoms water布滿底的Bottom

Saturday April 25

Fine post light breezes and Fog took from the Book at 4 A.M. on Cork of Shooks Beads and Hoops employed in setting them up and Stowing for Water Painted the Starboard Benches the Starboard Hatch came off from Liberty

Sunday April 26

Fine post fresh breeze from the North with Rain the Starboard Hatch went on Liberty at Sun Set strong breezes from the North and Rain Let the Starboard Anchor underfoot with 15-fathoms of Chain

Monday April

Fine post moderate at 4 o'clock hove up the Starboard Anchor took on Board from the Water Boat 25 Tons of Water employed in various other jobs of Ships duty

Tuesday April 29

Fine post commences with fine weather took on Board 25 Sacks of Potatoes Bread and Flour & Casks of Wood the Starboard Hatch on Liberty Taylor deserted from the Ship employed in cleaning out the Casks that had Sealipback Oil in them

Bark Roosevelt at Anchor

Wednesday April 30

Fine frost commences with light breezes and fine weather waiting for the Water Boat to pass over the Four Settlement Stages and Pointers over the Ironwork Moderate Breeze from the North at Sun Set Rain

Thursday May 1

Fine frost Moderate breeze took the Water Boat alongside and finished our Noting

Taylor came off took on Board 16 Sacks of Potatoes ends with light breezes

Friday May 2

Fine frost light breezes and light Rain the Captain and Lasley came on Board took an Board at port of the Recruits employed in stowing Mats and Wood

Saturday May 3

Fine frost light breezes from S with Fog Pointers the White Sneakers Shipped three men in the Room of the three that left

Sunday May 4

Fine frost light breezes all hands on Board except the Mate and Third Mates

Monday May 5

Fine frost light breeze from the Southward at daylight the Captain went on Shore took the Anchors and went outside of the Shipping and dropped it again to wait for the Captain at 11 AM come off and got underway and stood out of the Harbour

217

Back Passage Bound On A Course

Tuesday May 5.

Commences with Strong breezes from the
Southward heading N.W. by E. Stowed the Anchors
+ this day contains 36 hours to compare with
astronomical account

Wednesday May 6

Commences with light breezes from
S.S.E. heading W. by S. Stowed the Cobles

Thursday May 7

Commences with light breezes from S to
W. by N. heading S by N. Sow at Sails Steaming
to the S.E. Middle part Strong breezes heading from
S.E. W. to N.W. Latter part light Rain Sent down the
Main Tops Gallant Sail to repair ends Moderate.

Latt 34° 17'

Long 76° 20'

Friday May 9

Commences with Strong breezes Finished and
bent the Main Topsail Heading N.W. by N.
Middle part light breezes Latter part the same
heading N.E. W. and N. employed in cutting up
wood and Stowing it in the Run broke out
two Barrels of the Beef that was bought
in Chile one of them Spoilt

Latt 34° 09'

Saturday May 10

Commences with light breezes from S.E.
heading N. employed in Stowing Wood in
the Run and Stowing off the fittings that
came out Middle part light breezes heading N.W. by N.
A Merchant Ship passed us Steaming N.E. Latter part
broke out Water and wet Holes

Latt 33° 20'

Bark Roscoe Bound on a Cruise

Sunday May 11

Commences with light breezes heading N.E.
employed in various jobs of ship duty
Myadha pair light breezes heading N.W.
S. after from the same ends cloudy

Monday May 12

Commences with light breezes
from S.E. heading N.W. all day
but nothing in sight Middle part strong
breezes with rain latter part light breezes
from S. heading N.W. by E. low hummocks
and fin backs Lott 30.88

Tuesday May 13

Commences with light breezes from S.
steered N.W. by E. light showers of rain
middle part strong breezes from S.E. steering
N.W. latter part the same employed in
making spun yarn and other jobs about
the ship

Wednesday May 14

Commences with light breezes
steering N.W. middle part the same
latter part employed in sorting over
onions and several other jobs of ship's
duty several of the crew sick with bad
cold

Thursday May 15

Commences with light breezes
steering N.W. middle part light breezes
heading N.W. latter part the same broke out
the fore hold to make room

Lott 2747

July 79.41

219

G. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday May 16

Commences with light breezes from S.
Steering N.W. and we employed in stowing off the
Hold Middle part light breeze Steaming N.E.
Latter part at daylight saw the Islands of
St. Philip bearing N.W. by N 25 miles Broke out the
main Hold to stow over

Latt 26.30

Saturday May 17

Commences with light breezes from S
Steering N.W. and we employed in
stowing off between decks at Sun Lt the
Westernmost Island bore N. 7 miles Cook
and Manuel Sicks and several others
conspicuous with bad colds Middle part
strong breezes Laying off and on the Islands
Latter part at daylight ran off for the Land
at 10 AM Lent in two Boats Fishing

Sunday May 18

Commences with strong breezes laying off
the Islands waiting for the Boats at 3 PM
they come off with about 25 fine Fish
more ships and steered N.W. out the main
Top Gallant Sail Middle part strong breezes
from S.E. Steering N.W. Latter part the same

Latt 24.26

Monday May 19

Commences with strong breezes from S.E.
Steering N.W. by N Middle and Latter parts
strong breezes Steaming N.W. by N Low & Sails
steering off to the westward Manus off
Duty with the Generals

Latt 22.17
Long 83.05

Bark Roscoes Log Bound On

Tuesday May 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E Steaming N.W. by E nothing in sight Middle part Strong breezes from S.E Steaming N.W. by E Latter part the same employed in Cleaning the Anchors and Several other jobs

Latt 20.21

Log 84° 18'

Wednesday May 21

Commences with Moderate Trade Steaming N.W. employee in Blocking the Iron Work Middle part light breezes from S.E to S.E Heading N.W. Latter part the same the weather stuck employed in cleaning and Painting the Iron Work No Obs

Thursday May 22

Commences with light breezes from E heading N.W. Saw A Sail by the wind on the Southern tack Middle and Latter part Calm Latter part light breezes from W.N.W. Heading S.W. employee in cleaning and Painting the Iron Work

Friday May 23

Commences with light breezes from N.W. tacked heading N.W. E Painting two Chaines Middle and Latter light breezes and calms heading N.W. employee in Painting Iron Work

Saturday May 24

Commences with light breezes from S. heading N.W. Middle and Latter part light breezes with light Showers of Rain employed in Painting Iron Work

Latt 18.20

Latt 17.09

221

The Off Shore Ground T.H.C. Wrecker Master

Sunday May 25

Commences with light breezes from S.E heading
N.W. Middle and latter parts light breezes from
S.E Steaming N.W. and N.W. by N.

Latt 16.03
Long. 87° 69'

Monday May 26

Commences with light trades ship heading
N.W. by W. nothing in sight Middle and latter
parts moderate breezes from S.E Steaming N.W. by W.

Latt 15.00

Tuesday May 27

Commences with strong breezes and
squally steering N.W. by E. Middle and
latter part strong breezes from S.E and
squally steering N.W. by W. Sent down the
main foremast stay sail to mend
No Obs

Wednesday May 28

Commences with strong breezes
from S.E Steaming N.W. by W. finished
the stay sail middle and latter parts
strong breezes from S.E Steaming N.W. by W.
Sailed down the Head Began

Latt 11° 17'

Thursday May 28

Commences with strong breeze steering
N.W. by W. Pointed the windless squalls of
rain middle and latter parts strong breezes
with showers of rain Steaming N.W. by W.
Sailed over the Anchors and the Bow Spring
shrouds

Latt 10.21
Long 93° 34'

Bark Prosses Log Bound To The

Friday May 29

Commences with Strong Trades Steered
W.C.W Rose New Wheel Ropes and over
the New Fore Braces and Rose the Old ones
Middle and Latter parts Strong breeves from
S.E Steaming W.C.W employed in Painting
the Iron Work

Latt 09.09
Long 96.17

Saturday May 30

Commences with Strong Breeves Steaming
W.C.W nothing in sight Middle and
Latter part Strong breeves from S.E Steaming
W.C.W Painted the Top Sails Speals

Latt 07.55
Long 98.14

Sunday May 31

Commences with Strong Breeves from S.E
Steaming W.C.W employed in Painting the
Iron Work Middle part Strong breeves from
S.E Steaming W.C.W Latter part the same

Latt 7.10
Long 100.08

Monday June 1

Commences Moderate breeves from S.E
Steered W.W now Timbers Middle and
Latter part fresh breeves with light Squalls
of Rain Steaming C.W. poor day

Latt 5.41
Long 100.25

223

Off Shore Ground G H Macomber Master

Tuesday June 2

Commences with Fresh Trades Steaming N.W.
at Sun Set Tuffed to the wind on the Southern
tack under Short Sail Middle part Strong Breeze
heading S Latter part at daylight made Sail
and Heaved up by N Broke out Buoy and cleaned
out the Try Pots

N.P.

Wednesday June 3

Commences with Strong Breeze
Steaming N.W. Saw Sulphur Bottoms Steered
N at Sun Set - Wore Ship to the South
Middle part Strong Breeze heading S Latter
part - at daylight wore Ship and Steered N.W.
Set up the Fore Topmast Stays and Fid Stay

Thursday June 4

Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E
Steaming N.W. by N Set up the Fore Riggin and
Sorted over the Potatoes and Painted the Main
and Mizzen Chaines at Sun Set - Tuffed to the
wind heading N.E by E under Short Sail
Middle part - Strong Breeze heading N.E Latter
part wore Ship to the South weather Squally
engaged in Sotting Potatoes and fitting
the Fore Riggin

Latt 4,29

Long 104,20

Friday June 5

Commences with Strong Breeze and light
Showers of Rain Heading S.E by N all Sail out
Middle part Strong Breeze and Squally Latter
part at daylight wore Ship heading N.E
weather Squally Broke out water and flour

Latt 5,19

104,50

Bark Proscors Log Cruising On the Off

Saturday June 6

Commences with Strong breeves heading N.E
employed in fitting the Fore Rigggin and hoisting
Potatoes and putting them forward saw Blackfish
and Timbers Macelle or Post moderate breeves
heading N.E latter part at day light wore ship
and steered S.W employed in fitting the Fore
Rigggin and hoisting off the Starboard Boat
to Paint

Latt 06°01'

Long 104°15'

Sunday June 7

Commences with fresh breeves steering
S.W at Sun Let Sipper to the wind S. and
tak in the light Sails at 7 O'clock heard
A voice as distant Thunder Macelle part
Moderate breeves heading S. latter part wore
Ship to the N.E Strong breeves and Squally

Monday June 8

Latt 57°28'

Commences with Sloopy breeves and Squally
heading N.E Macelle part Strong breeves heading
N.E latter part at day light wore ship to the
South Strong breeves North Day

Latt 57°23'

Tuesday June 9

Long 104°45'

Commences with Strong breeves heading
S.W at 3 PM Steered S.W at Sun Let
Sipper to the wind heading S.S.W Macelle part
Strong breeves wore ship to the N.E latter
part Steered North Strong breeves and Pugya
saw Blackfish

Latt 04°30'

Long 105°15'

111/101

225

Shore Ground George H. Macomber Master

Wednesday June 10

Commences with Strong breezes Steaming Nortly at Sun Set buffed to the wind heading S.E. by E. Middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. Latter part more Ship to the South set the Main Sail weather Squally burnished the Dead Eyes

Latt 04° 03'
Long 105° 41' 18"

Thursday June 11

Commences with Strong breezes heading SW at Sun Set took in the Gile and Main Sail buffed to the wind Middle part Strong breezes heading S.E. by W. Latter part more Ship to the N.E. at 7 O'clock Steered N.W. employed in Painting the Shoehorn Boat and several other jobs about the ship.

Latt 5° 03'
Long 107° 12'

Friday June 12

Commences with Strong breezes Steaming N.W. at Sun Set took in the Light Sails and buffed to the wind heading S.E. by S. Middle part Squally Latter part more Ship to the South Booke out water over Finbacks

Latt 4° 52'
Long 107° 27'

Saturday June 13

Commences with Moderate breezes heading S.E. by W. Set the Light Sails at Sun Set took in the Main Sail and light Sails Middle part more Ship to the N.E. Latter part Strong breezes Steered N. over Finbacks

Latt 5° 12'
Long 107° 13'

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the Off

Sunday June 14

Commences with Moderate breezes Steaming
North at 8am Set back in the light Sails
and tiffice to the wind heading N.E. by E.
Middle part Moderate breezes with light
squalls Latter part more Ships and
steamed N.W. by E. light Showers of Rain
Latt 4.28

Monday June 15-

Commences with light breezes Steaming
N.W. at 4 PM off the E Coining Coast
^{bottom} Stradon came on Board and spent the
evening Middle part Moderate breezes heading
S.W. by N. Latter part Steamed N. the E Coining in
sight off the Lea Beam Steaming off to the Westward
few another Sack bottom heading to the N.E.

Latt 5.22
Long 108.34

Tuesday June 16

Commences with fresh breezes Steaming
N.W. at 8am Set tiffice to the wind to the
N.E took in the light Sails and Main Sail
middle part Strong breezes heading N.E. by E.
Latter part Saw two Boats off the weather
Bow Steaming to the South Steered South

Wednesday June 17

Latt 4.13
Long 108.17

Commences with Strong breezes won ships
and Steered S.W. by S. Ship Steaming off
Called her the Niger at Sun Set took in
Sail and tiffice to the wind on the South
tack Reserve the sail Middle part Strong
breezes and Squally Latter part the same
heading S.W. by N. Saw Black fish

Latt 5.11

227

Shore Ground George H Macomber Master

Thyday June 18

Commences with Moderate Breeze from Ship and Steered North at 3. O'clock Mr Silver the Third Mate came on Deck with A Bynall of Clothes to Wash against the Grappling of the Ship as they all have Monday for A Wash Day and do nothing else ~~unless in case of necessity~~ the Captain saw him and spoke to him about Respecting the Rules of the Ship he told him that he would have no Washing place on Deck any other Day but Wash Day if he wanted to Wash his Clothes he could take them below and wash them and

Came away and left Mr Silver Standing by the Fore Hatch the Captain came along to the Vice Bench Mr Silver came around the other side and commenced talking in at Posson Capt Macomber attempted to take hold of him Mr Silver struck him they clinched I went to the Captains assistance in the Cabin Mr Silver threw the Captain down & ^{w. force} pulled him away and he got up and ran for the Fighting Spasles threw down one or two of the Polys but did not take the Spasle the Captain put him in Irons and put him down in the Run and fastened the Hatch on.

John H. Macomber

at Sun Set puffed to the wind and took in sail low & Back off the Lea Beam heading to the N.E Middle part Moderate breeze heading N.E Latter part wore ship heading S.W.

Lat 37° 03'
Long 109° 54'

Book Roscoes Log Bound South

Tuesday June 18

At 7 O'clock Mr. Silva ^{was} expected to be let
out of Town to go Fowey for a moment
which was granted him he then refused to go
with me below and swore that he would not
have the Boons put on him again the Captain
and my self attempted to put them on
him he ran away and took the tools off
swearing that he would kill the Captain
if he came near him when one of the Boat
Stewards George stopped up to Captain Macomber
and told him to let him Mr. Silva alone
previous to the trouble while Mr. Silva was over
the Ships Side George went over also I heard
them talking together in their own Tongue
I could understand at part of it George telling
him not to go in Boons again that he would
stand by them
Captain Macomber then went below and brought
up his Revolver threatening to Shoot George if he
did not stop he George Raving about the Ship
trying to insult the Crew they apparently
on their side George Sprang for the Captain
and got a hold of the Pistol Mr. Silva also with
a dozen of the other Officers and myself kept
Mr. Silva off in the mean time I went to
the assistance of the Captain but seeing nothing
in the act of striking him with the oars

that I left the Captain and George clinched
together George wrenches the ^{Pistol} from
the Captains hands and gave it to Mr. Silva
Mr. Davis off Mr. Lewis and myself got around
Mr. Silva he with the Pistol in his hand
cocked after a few moments he went below
with me to his room telling me that he would
give it to me in two or three hours when I went
for it he told me that he had thrown it
out of the Side Light all remains quiet as yet

Wore Ship and Steered S. by E by the wind at
7 O'clock set whole weather

John H. Brown

239

George H Macomber Mart.

Saturday June 19

Commences with Strong S. E. wind Heading
S. by W. weather Squally. Rose Main
Blaces nothing in sight

No Obs

Sunday June 20

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally
heading S. by W. took in the top Sails
Middle and latter part - Strong breezes with
heavy Squalls heading S. by W. Broke out-mast
and Plough Painted the Laubard Boat Latt 09.00

Long 111.01

Monday June 21

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally
heading S. by W. Split the fore Topmast - Stay Sails
Double reefed the fore Topsail Middle and latter
parts Strong breezes with heavy Squalls
Double reefed the main Topsail and took
in the Spanker

Latt 10.56
No. Obs

Monday June 22

Commences with Strong breezes and
Squally heading S. and S. by W. Middle part
Strong breezes heading S. by W. latter part the same

Tuesday June 23

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally
heading S. Middle and latter part Strong breezes
heading S. by E. latter part more moderate
bent the small fore Topmast - Stay Sails up
left one reef out of the main Topsail ship
Leaving 500 Strokes in 24 hours

Latt 14.53
Long 114.14

Bark Reserves Log Bound South

Wednesday June 24

Commences with Strong breezes heading S by E and S. Set up the main sail gallant Rook to goes at 6 O'clock Set whole Top Sails Middle part Strong breezes heading S by E Latter part the same employee in several jobs of ships duty

Latt 17.01

Logg 113.30

Thursday June 25

Commences with Strong breezes and Squally Heading S. Worked off the waist Boat to Paint Middle and latter parts Strong breezes heading S by E and S. Painted the waist Boat

Latt 18.58

Logg 14.11

Friday June 26

Commences with Strong breezes heading S. Commenced Rattling the fore riggin at 4 PM more moderate Set the fly side spars and whole fore top sail Middle and latter Strong breezes heading S by E and S employee in Rattling the fore riggin

Latt 21.03

Logg 114.150

Saturday June 27

Commences with Strong breezes with light squalls of rain heading N. Middle and latter parts Strong breezes heading S by E and S. Broke out water and floor and several other jobs of ships duty

Latt 22.55-

114.47

George H. Macomber Master

Sunday June 28

Commences with moderate breezes made all sail
heading S. by E. Ship Leaking between 5 and 600 Strokes
in 24 hours Middle and latter part moderate breezes
heading S. S. E. and South

Latt 24° 34'
Long 114° 46'

Monday June 29

Commences with light breezes heading S. S. E.
at Sun Set Measly Cabin Middle part Calm
latter part the Breeze sprung up from S. S. W.
with light squalls of Rain took in the light
Sails heading E. by N' and E. Wash Day

Latt 24° 5' 9"
Long 114° 12'

Tuesday June 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. W.
and clear at 5 PM Strong breezes took in the
main top gallant sail heading E. by the wind
Middle and latter part strong breeze during the
squalls heading N. E. by E. and E. by S. took in
the fly sail employed in passing between

Latt 24° 45'

Long 114° 50'

Wednesday July 1. 1863

Commences with strong breezes and squalls
from S. heading N. E. Middle part wind
S. E. by S. more ship heading E. by N' latter part strong
breezes sent down the fore sail to repair
ripped up the mizzen stay sail

Latt 25° 07'
Long 114° 37'

Bark Rosees Log Bound South

Thursday July 2

Commences with strong breezes tending E by N employed in mending the Fore Sail at 5 o'clock Moderate wind set the main Top Gallant Sail Joe Hanacey off duty sick Middle part Moderate breezes from E heading S. E. by S. Latter part fine weather finished the Fore Sail and bent it

Latt 26.47

Friday July 3

Commences with Moderate breezes from E and E. S. E. broke out the Sail Room for the Main Spars and Riggings removed new Main Topsail Reftacles when one new Fore and Main Runnng Reftacles the Spencer Middle part Moderate breezes from E. by N heading S. E. by E. Latter part the same employed in shifting some of the Running Riggings

Latt 28.13
Long 160.41

Saturday July 4

Commences with light breezes and fine weather heading E. S. E. sent up the Main Spencer Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from N. E. heading E. by S. broke out water at 12 from Rainey Spring Whales two part off the Lee Beam going to the N. E. quick lowered the Lookout and waist Boats

Latt 28.13

Sunday July 5

Commences with fresh breezes Latt 168.51 from N. E. the Boats in chase of the Whales the Lookout Boat - got - seen them but did not get on at Sun Set came on Board Middle part light breezy Latter part the same heading E. S. E. weather thick

No Obs

Left from Whales going back to the S. E.

George H. Steamer Master

Monday July 6

Commences with light-breezes from N.E
heading E, by S, and S.W. Middle and latter parts
light atres and calm heading from E to S.W. weather
Cloudy

No Nobs

Tuesday July 7

Commences with light-siges from Shelling
S.E by S and S.W. all Sun set heading S by W
Painted the Paw Boat Middle part calm
Latter part light-breezes from S.S.E heading S.W.
Broke out - Butter and Vinegar

Latt 30 25-
Long 106 32

W

Wednesday July 8

Commences with light-siges and Calm at 3 P.M.
light-breeze from N.E Steered E at Sun set Calm
Middle and latter part Calm Broke out the
Paw Boat and filled it up with Pickle
brought out some Oil that was stored between
Decks and drove it - and put it down in the
after hold

Latt 30 48
Long 106 37

Thursday July 9

Commences with Calm employed in
Stowing off Brown Decks to make room
Middle and latter part Calm employed in
Breaking out to make Room

Latt 30 45-

Friday July 10

Commences with Calm employed in
off the Hold Middle part Calm latter part light
breeze from N. Steered E Commenced Rattling the
Fire Riggin

Latt 30 56 Long 106 28

Bark Proscoc Log Bound South

Saturday July 11

Commences with light breezes from N
Steering E Painted the Chain Plates and
employed in many other jobs Middle and
Latter parts moderate breezes from N and fine
weather Steering E filled three Casks with Salt
Water in the Main Hatch

Latt 31° 25'

Sunday July 12

Commences with moderate breezes from N
Steering E S I finished Rattin the Fore Riggin
Middle part light breezes from N Steering E S
Latter part fresh breezes and light Squalls
of Rain

Latt 31° 55'
Long 101° 28'

Monday July 13

Commences with strong breezes from N E N
Steering E S Irove the New Wheely Boats
Middle and Latter parts strong breezes from N
Steering E S I took in the Main Top Gallant Sail
and Double Roped the Topsails

Latt 32° 56'

Tuesday July 14

Commences with strong breezes from
N & N W Steering E by N at Sun Set took up
the Bow and Waist Boats on the upper
Crane Middle part strong breezes from N & N W
Latter part the wind from N. to SW with
Rain ends Baining

c. 80.00

Wednesday July 15

Commences with thick weather Middle
and latter parts strong breezes from S W to E
Steering E by E

Latt 33° 34'

Log 94° 19'

335

George H Macomber Master
Thursday July 17

Commences with Strong breezes from N
Steered E by N took in the Main Topsail Gallant Sail
Middle part Strong breezes from N W Letter part the
Wind breasted so it Moderate Gale took in the Fore
Top Sails and Double Reversed the Main Steering E by N

Friday July 18

Latt 33.51

Breezes with Moderate Sails from N W
Steering E by N under Fore Sail made every thing
Secure for the Night Middle part Strong breezes
from N W to N with Rain Letter part the
same Set the Fore Top Sails Steering E by N

Latt 33.52

Log 88.06

Saturday July 18

Commences with Strong breezes from N to
S W at Sun Set More Moderate Set the
Main Spars and Main and Main Topsail
Stay Sails Middle part Moderate Middle Sail
wind from S W Steering E by N ends with fine
weather Bob taken with the compass Latt 33.41

Long 85.46

Sunday July 19

Commences with light breezes from S W
and fine weather Steering E by N broke out
water Middle and Letter parts light breezes
from N Steering E by N

Latt 33.52
Long 84.52

Monday July 20

Commences with light breezes from S to S W and
fine weather heading E by N Middle and Letter parts
light breezes from N to N W heading E by N

Latt 33.50

Port, Peascos Log Bound East

Tuesday July 21

Commences with light breezes from W Steaming
E.G.C.P fitted at Bande on the Starboard Pump
to Popsit-form Spalting Bob off duty List.
Middle and Latter parts light-breezes from N.E.
heading E.G.C.P at 10 O'clock A.M. saw the Isolance
of Marapuro 2 points off the Starboard Bow

Latt 34.05-
Long 81.17

Off I

Wednesday July 22

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
heading E by S Saw A Boat. Steaming to the S.W.
Brooke Port Bread and Flour at Sun Set the
Land bore N.E 40 miles List Middle and Latter
parts light-breezes and Calms Heading E.G.C.P saw
A Sail to S.E of us

Latt 34.20

Thursday July 23

Commences with Calms at 4 PM at light
breeze from S.E heading E.S.E at Sun Set
Marapuro bore N.E 35 miles Middle and Latter
parts Strong breezes from S.E heading E.G.C.P

Latt 33.20

Friday July 24

Long 79° 5' S.

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E heading
N.E.G.C.P Saw A Sail Steaming to the North at
Sun Set Marapuro bore S.S.E 80 mils,
Middle part Strong breezes from S.E heading E.G.C.P
Latter part more ship heading S.W. by N.E
weather thick

Latt 32.5°

239

George H. Macomber Master

Saturday July 25

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E Heading S.W at 5 P.M were Ships heading E.S.E Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from S.S.E Heading E.N.E and E weather thick

No Obs

Sunday July 26

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W Heading E set the Main Top Gallant Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.S.W Heading E. Latter part finds the same backed Ships heading S.W set the Fly Gile

Latt 33° 29'
Long

Monday July 27

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E Heading S.W Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from S.S.W to S Heading from E to E.S.E weather cloudy

No Obs

Tuesday July 28

Commences with Moderate Breezes from S. to S.E Heading from E by S.E. to E.S.E Weather thick low hills Middle and Latter parts light breezes from S.S.E to S.W Heading from E by S.W. S.E low hummocks Backs and Grumps

Latt 34° 37'

Long 74° 46'

Wednesday July 29

Commences with light breezes from S.S.W Heading S.E fine weather employed in making Young gear Middle part light breezes and calms with light showers of rain heading from S.E to S Latter part light breeze from E Heading S.E and fine weather broke out sweat and water

Latt 34° 06'
Long 74° 38'

Bark Roscoes Log Bound South

Thursday July 30

Commences with light breezes from E. to S.E. Heading from S.S.E. to SW fine weather Middle part moderate breezes from S.S.E back to the SW at 3 P.M. Between hauled to the East latter part heading E by S. Weather cloudy.

Latt 35.31

Friday July 31

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. Heading E and E by S all sail set now at sail steering to the North Middle part heading from E S.E. to S.W. by S by the wind latter part at Daylight bow the land to the Eastward of us struck off shore heading SW thru' sails in sight to the South

Latt 35.55
Long 73.43 W.

Saturday August 1, 1863

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. Heading E by S fine weather Middle part light breezes from S.S.E. heading from S.W. to E latter part light breezes ends with Calms four sails in sight steering different courses

Latt 36.21

Sunday August 2

Commences with Calm at 2 PM took a brace from S. Steered S.E. by E in for the Island Cerakina at Sun Set it bore S.E. 10 miles distant at 6 O'clock took in the high sails and hauled up the courses won ship off shore Middle part light breeze from S. laying off and on the Island latter part light airs and Calm working the ship into the Bay ends Calm bent the cables

239

Park Roseoe at Anchor in Conception Bay

Monday August 3

Commences with Calm Ship laying between the Heads at 4 P.M. took a light brace from the N.W. at 9 O'clock Calm came to anchor in the Bay in 16 fathoms of water Mud bottom frayed the Light Sails and Clewed up the Topsails the Mail Steamer came in Middle part light braces Later part the same at 7 O'clock the Captain went up to the Town at 10 AM Boat returned for Mr. Silver and George Deos they both went on Shore the Captain discharged them both for a Miserable conduct

at Sun Let the Captain return with two other men Shipped took up the Boat the Officers standing the Watches Middle part light braces from 3.30

Tuesday August 4

Commences with fresh braces at 7 O'clock the Captain went up to the Town got the Ship underway and stood out of the Bay laying off and on waiting for the Boat A Merchant Ship went in

Wednesday August 4

Commences with fresh braces from S.E. at 1 P.M. the Captain came off Trade Sail Heading N. Stood over the Anchors at Sun Let weather Foggy took in Sail to Double Beaded Topsails off Bowls braces Watches Middle and latter parts strong braces from S.E. took in the Fine Topsail weather thick ship heading W.

No Obs

Thursday August 6

Commences with strong braces and thick weather heading N.W. Middle and latter part moderate braces and fine weather heading N.W. Let the Light Sails

Latt 85° 38'

Long 56° 00'

Bark Roscoe Bound On A. Cruise

Friday August 7

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E
heading N by E weather thick at Sun Set took in the
Rigging Sails Middle part calm latter part light
breezes from N.E heading S.S.E weather thick fitted out
Head Spade Broke out Pear Coffe and Flour

Latt 35° 24'
Long 56° 05'

Saturday August 8

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E
heading S.S.W weather thick over two Sails one
A Schooner the other A Brig Broke out for
water Middle part strong breezes from N.C.W.
heading S.W. Latter part Steered S.S.E Squalls of
Rain

Latt 36° 21'

Sunday August 9.

Commences with strong breezes from
N.E. W and Squally Steered E at Sun Set
subject to the wind on the Eastward tack
Middle part strong breezes from N.W. heading N.O.E.
Latter part wore ship and steered S.W. weather
squally

Latt 36° 29'

No Obs

Monday August 10.

Commences with strong breezes from N.W.
Steering S.W. low stail standing to the
Eastward at 4 P.M weather squally Double
Reefed the main Topsail and took in the
Topsail Middle part light breezes from N.W. wore ship
to the N.E. Latter part moderate breezes made
all sail heading N.E. low jumbers

Latt 36° 22'
Long 75° 00'

241

George W. Macomber Master

Tuesday August 11

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W.
and fine weather heading S.E. at Sun Set
took in the light Sails and Main Sail Middle and
Latter part Strong breeze heading N.E. at 9 O'clock
more Ship Steered S.W. Saw two Sails heading to the Eastward
Few Subsoil Bottoms

Latt. 36° 10'

Log 75.44

Wednesday August 12

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.
heading N.E. at Sun Set Luffed to the wind
heading N by S Double Reaffed the Fore Top Sail
Middle part Moderate breeze heading N & N.E.
Latter part more Ship and Steered N.E. wind
South and fine weather employed in various
Jobs of Ships duty

Latt 35.21

Thursday August 13

Commences with Moderate Breezes
from S.S.W. and fine weather heading
E.C.E and E at Sun Set took in Sails
Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W.
more Ship heading S.E. Latter part fresh
breezes and cloudy weather tacked heading
N.E.

Latt 35° 01'

Friday August 14

Commences with Strong breezes & S.E. Double
Reaffed the Top Sails at Sun Set took in the
Fore Top Sail weather Rainy Middle part Strong
breeze from W and Squally. Latter part the same
with Rain more Ship heading S.E. N.E.

Latt 35° 33'

Long 76° 07'

Bark Rooscoes Log Cruising On the Cost

Saturday August 15-

Commences with Strong breezes from N and
Squally heading N.E nothing in sight
Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. Heading S.E.
Latter part Let whole Top Sails Heading N.W. etc
weather Squally

Latt 33° 24'

Sunday August 16

Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.W.
and Squally heading N.E at Sun Let Double Reefed
the Top Sails Middle part Strong breezes from S.E.
in the Fore Topsail and Fore Sail Heading N by S
Latter part more moderate Trade Sail Steered W.

Latt 33° 49'

Log 78.09

Monday August 17

Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.E
heading N.E at Sun Let took in the fore
the Island of Juan Fernandes bore N by E 30 miles
Middle part Strong breezes with Hail Squally
at 3 O'clock Latter part more ship to the N.E at
sunset the Island bore N.N.E 14 miles set the
fore and main sail weather Squally

Latt 33° 33'

Log

Tuesday August 18

Commences with Strong breezes from S. and
Squally heading S.W. working up to the Land
Brook out Broad it proved to be bad at Sun
Let the Island bore S.S.W. 8 miles Middle part
Strong breezes took in the Fore Topsail heading
S.W. Latter part Moderate Gales and heavy Squally
before Respect the Main Topsail and took in
the Fore Sail

Latt 33° 36'

Off Phila G H Macomber Master

Wednesday August 19

Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.E
heading S.W. under Close Reversed Main Topsail
at Sun Set Juan Teguandes bore E & E 30 Miles
Middle part Strong breezes from S.S.E were ship heading
E by S. Latter part more moderate set Double Reversed
Topsails Gilt and Spanker

Latt 33,87

Thursday August 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
and equally heading E by S. the Island in
sight saw at Merchant Ship Steaming to the
Northward at Sun Set the Island of Juan
Teguandes bore S.E 8 Miles Middle part Strong
breezes from S.E Laying off and on the Island
Latter part at 8 O'clock the Captain went on
shore with two Boats one went fishing the
Ship off and an

Friday August 21

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
Lying off and on at 2 PM the Captain came
off at 5. the Waist Boat came with
a mess of Fish Stood off from the Land
heading E N.E Middle part fresh breezes from S.E
Laying off and on the Island Latter part at 7 O'clock
the Captain went on shore with three Boats for
wood and with Strong breezes employed in
getting off wood & Large Merchant Ships
passed to the Northward of the Island Steaming
N. West

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising Off

Saturday August 22

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
off and on the Island took off Coals of
Wood the Ship Theobald of Richmond N.C.
Came in for Water Bound to Panama with
Coals at 4 O'clock PM the Captain came on
and Steered off N to the S.W Middle part
light breeze heading S.W Latter part moderate
breeze from S.S.W Heading N. S.W Went in the
Gib to Begin employ'd in setting up the
Wood.

Latt 83.29

Sunday August 23

Commences with Moderate breezes
from S.W heading N. S.W Went in the Gib
at Sun Set Woodfueled bone S.S.W 30 Miles
Middle part Moderate breeze from S.W to N
tacked heading N.S.W. Latter part made all
Sail heading in for the Island of Moorfuco

Latt 33.57
Log 80.56

Monday August 24

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E
Proceed to the Eastward of the Land 2 miles
Saw a Ship Steaming to the South of
Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate
breeze from S.S.W and thick weather Latter
part wind hauled to N.W with Fog heading
from S.W to N.W S.W

No. Obs

Tuesday August 25

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W
heading N.S.W at Sun Set took in all
Sail the Close Reaffed Main Topgail worn
Ship heading N.E Saw a Sail heading to the
N.E Middle part light breeze Latter part at

Ivan Fernandez George H. Macomber
 daylight made Sail and Steered E.S.E broke out
 the Fore Hold for Water and Stow wood
 Lat 35° 49'
 Wednesday August 26 Long

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E.
 and fine weather Steered E.N.E employed in
 Sowing and Stowing wood in the Fore Hold
 at Sun Set hauled to the wind took in Sail
 heading N.W. Middle part light breezes and
 fine weather heading N.E. Latter part Steered
 E.C.E went down the Fore Topsail to Repair now
 A Sail off the Steerboard quarter

Lat 35° 03'
 Long 80° 30'

Thursday August 27

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
 heading S.E. got finished and bent the Fore
 Topsail at Sun Set took in Sail hauled to
 the wind heading S.E. Middle part light
 breezes from W.S.W. heading N.W. Latter part
 made Sail and Sent the Main Topsail down
 to Repair the Island of Marquesas in sight
 to the portward employed in mending the
 Main Topsail

Friday August 28 Long 79° 53'

Commences with moderate breezes from
 N.E. and fine weather heading N.W.
 finished and bent the Topsail at Sun Set
 Double Reaffed Miffall part the wind hauled to
 S. heading S.W. N.W. Latter part made Sail and
 more ship to the N.E. Broke out between Leeks
 to Stow Wood employed in Sowing and
 Stutting wood and Stowing off the the
 Hold

Lat 33° 25'
 Long

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising Off

Saturday August 29

Commences with strong breezes from S.S.E
heading E finished the Wood at Sun Set took
in Sails and wore Ship heading S.W. by S. Middle
part moderate breezes from S heading W. S.W. Latte
past the same Lw. Several Merchant Ships Steaming
different Courses & Woopers in sight to the South
of us bent the main Stay Sail

Sunday August 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E
none Ship heading E Spoke the Motilda Steamer
Capt Howland came on Board and spent
the Evening Middle part light breezes from S.S.E
heading S.E. Latte past the same heading for
the Island of Yuan Fernandes in company with
the Motilda Steamer

Latt 33.42

Monday August 31

Commences with moderate breezes from
S.E heading for the Island at 1 O'clock Spoke
the Gypsy Captain Roberson and Captain
Howland came on Board and spent the
Evening Middle part light breezes heading
off from the Island to the Eastward Latte
past the same the Gypsy in sight off the
weather Bow weather thick

No Obs

Tuesday September 1

Commences with fresh breezes from
S heading E.S.E at 4 P.M Captain Roberson
came on Board Middle part moderate breezes
from S heading S.E Latte past the same went
down the Main Sail to Repair nothing in sight

Latt 34.56 Long 76.43

Juan Fernandes H. Macomber Master

Wednesday September 2

Commences Moderate breeze from S.S.E heading
E employed in hoisting the Main Sail
Middle part light breeze from S.S.E heading E and S.E
Latter part tacked to S.W finished and bent the
Main Sail nothing in sight over open wheel Ropes

Latt 35-18
Long 76.21

Thursday September 3

Commences with light breeze from S.E
heading S.E employed in various jobs
of Ships duty Middle part tacked with Fog Latter
part took at light breeze from S.W Steered S.S.E
employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 35-31
Long 76.45-

Friday September 4

Commences with Moderate breeze from N.N.E
Steering S.E Slew two Sails Steering to the Squalls
Painted the Mast Coats Middle part Strong breeze
from N heading S.S.E Latter part the wind
from N S.W Reeling S.S.E took in the Main
Top Gallant Sail

Latt 35-31
Long 76.45-

Saturday September 5

Commences with Strong breeze from N.S.W
heading S.S.E Painted the Mast Coats Middle
and Latter part Strong breeze from S.W heading S.S.E

Sunday September 6

Commences with Strong breeze from
N.W with Hail Squalls Doubtless Reaped the Top Sails
Middle part Strong breeze heading S.W Latter part the
same kind from S and Squally at whole Main Top Sail

Latt 35-48
Long 76.45-

Bark Roscos Log Cruising On the

Monday September 7

Commences with Strong Breezes from S. and Squally
to S.W. and S.M. at Sun Lt took in the Main Sail
Middle part Strong Breezes from S heading E & E.Latter
part the same weather Squally Latt 39°.30'

Tuesday September 8

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.S.E
heading E and E.Ly. S Middle part more like heading
S.E. Latter part light Breezes and Calm broke
out the Fore Hold for Water and filled it with
water Salt water now at Sail Steaming to the south
Latt 39°.45' Long 75°.36'

Wednesday September 9

Commences with light Breezes from N Steered
S Middle part Moderate Breeze from N Steered S
Latter part Strong Breeze from N to S.W. with Rain

Latt 41°.00

Thursday September 10

Commences with Light Breezes from N to S.
heading S. the wind hauled to S.S.W. heading
S.E. clear weather Middle part Moderate breeze
from S heading S.E. by S. Latter part light breeze
made all sail heading from S.E. to S.W. Sun at
Bark Steaming E the Land in sight to the Eastward
weather thick abo obs

Friday September 11

Commences with light from S.W. to N. heading
from S.W. S.W. Sun Sapid and Finehairs at S.W.
Set sail in S.W. Middle and Latter parts Strong

549

Coast of Chile F H Macomber Master

Breezes from N.E. to S.W. heading S.W. and S.E.
Weather Squally low at first Heading to the south

Latt 42.51

Long 76.28

Saturday September 12

Commences with strong breezes from S.W.
and thick weather heading S.E. Middle part
light breezes from S.E. Heading S.E. and S.W.
Latter part Steepest N.E. and N.W. weather cloudy

Latt 43.24

Sunday September 13

Commences with light breezes from N.E.
Steered N.W. at Sun Set took in sail and
luffed to the wind heading N.W. N.E. middle
and latter parts Moderate breezes from N.W. and
Cloudy heading N.E.

Latt 43.09

Monday September 14

Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
two Sails in sight one Whaling Bar for them
the one Whaling was the Gypsy the other the Onward

Capt Allen three months out clean the Gypsy
Boiling Middle and latter part fresh breezes
from N.W. and fine weather no whales in sight

Latt 43.00

Long 75.48

Tuesday September 15-

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. heading
N.E. and N.W. the Gypsy and Onward in sight
at Sun Set weather thick took in sail Middle part
moderate breezes from N.W. and thick latter part
Strong breezes from N.W. heading S.W. the Onward
in sight to Lizard ends with rain No Obs

Bark Roscoe Log Cruising On the Coast of

Wednesday September 16

Begins with light breezes from N and thick weather
Steered N.E and E at Sun Set took in Sail Heading
E. Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. more
Ship heading S. In latter part Strong breezes took
heading E one Sail in sight.

Latt 43° 01'
Long 75° 23'

Thursday September 17

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W.
Steered different courses at Sun Set took
in Sail Heading N by E one Sail in sight
off the Lea Beam Middle and latter part Calm
Sent up the Cutting Blocks and broke out the
After Hould

Latt 43.00
Long

Friday September 18

Commences with light aires from N.W.
Heading N.W. took Sails in sight at Sun
Set double Reeled the Top Sails Middle part light
breezes more Ship heading S.W. latter part Strong
breezes from N.E. with Rain and Fog
Double Reeled the Topsails and took in the Gaff
more Ship heading N.E one Sail in sight

Sp. Obs.

Saturday September 19

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W.
N.E. by N. Wind and Fog took in the fore Topsail
Middle part Moderate breeze latter part fresh.
Breezes from S.W. and clear weather Steered N.E
the foreward in sight Saw Tinbacks broke out
Hould

Latt 43.08
Long 75° 49'

351

Chili & Ho Macomber Master

Sunday September 20

Commences with fresh Breezes from S.W. Steered
S.W. and N.E. at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle part Moderate breezes Latter part the
same Heading N.W. three Sails in sight

Latt 42.56

Monday September 21

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E.
and fine weather Saw the Benjamin Cummings
Whaling at 5 O'clock Spoke the Tippy and
B. Cummings Captains Robertson and Boag come on
Board and Spoke the Esmeralda Middle part
thick Latter part the same Heading to the
S.W.

Latt 43.13

Long 76.13 -

Tuesday September 22

Commences with fresh breezes from
N.E. Heading different ways by the wind
clear weather Saw my Right Whale going
to windward three Sails in sight took in
Sail as usage Middle part Moderate breeze
from W.S.W. heading N.W. saw Ships to the S.E.
Latter part light breezes of Rain & Sails in sight
Saw several Tin-backs Steered different courses
by the wind wind heeded to N.W.

Latt 43.04

Long 76.10

Wednesday September 23

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W.
Heading S.E. at Sun Set took in Sails Middle
part light breeze from N. Heading S.E. Latter part
at Daylight Saw two Right Whales going to windward
quick at 7 O'clock Launched three Boat for them
chased about 4 miles to windward of the Ships at
12 noon came on Board Ships heading at N.E.

Latt 43.56 Long 76.35 -

Bark Roosevelt Cruising On the

Thursday September 24

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. W.
heading S.E. we saw several Finbacks at Sun Set
took in Sails Middle part Moderate breezes from
S.W. Heading S.S.E. latter part more Ships N.E. W.
nothing in sight ends with Strong breezes took
in the light Sails

Lott 43.17

Fri day September 25-

X
Commences with Strong breezes from
N.E. Steered E.C.E. three Sails in sight
Saw a Rite Whale going to windward
fleck Lawreef two Boats for him but
did not see him again at Sun Set took
in Sails Middle part Strong breezes from N.E. W.
heading N.E. and N.S.W. latter part the wind
increased to a Moderate Gale from North and
Rain heading N.E. the Gipsy and Benjamin
Cummings in sight occurred every thing for it
Gale ends Blowing fresh and Rainey

Ch. 10.0h

Saturday September 26

Commences with a Moderate Gale from
the North more Ships heading N.E. N.W.
under Close Pacific main Top Sail at 7 P.M.
the wind moderated Middle part Strong breeze
from N.W. latter part the same with Rite Gipsy
heading N.E. and S.E. three Sails in sight

Lott 48.22
Log

X
Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. to
N.W. at 5 P.M. took the B. Commissioners
Middle part fresh breezes to heading N.E. S.
and S.E. S. latter part Steered different ways
Saw numbers of Finbacks but no Right Whales

Lott 48.04 Long 75.24

553

Cost. Of Phila G H Macomber Master

Monday September 28

Commences with Stormy Breezes from N.W. to S.W.
double Reced the Top Sails weather Squally those
Sails in Light Middle and Latter part Strong breezes
from S.W. with Rain and Fog took in the Fore Top Sail
Leading W.N.W.

No Ubs

Tuesday September 29

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.W.
with Rain Leading N.W. nothing in sight
Boats out Board Middle part Moderate Breeze
from S.W. and fine weather Latter part at day light
Made all Sail hoisting N.E. Saw two Right Whales
off the Lee Bow Lowered three Boats for them
but could not Strike ends with the Boats in chase

Latt 43° 02'

Wednesday September 30

Commences with light breezes from S.E. S.E.
at 1 P.M. came on Board boat broke out Netting at
3 P.M. Lowered for the same Whales again at
Sun Set came on Board with no better success
Sent down the Fore Top Gallant Sail both in
Sail & Sails in sight Middle and Latter part light
breezes from S.W. Latter part at 10 A.M. saw Right Whales
Lowered three Boats but could not Strike came on Board

Thursday October 1.

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Lowered
Fore Whales the Bow Boat struck at 5 P.M. took him
to the Ship and made him fast took in Sails Capt.
Robeson of the Libby came on Board & Sails in sight
Middle part got ready for setting Latter part at day light
commenced at 9 A.M. finished weather thick made
Sail hoisting off employed in cutting up the Blubber

Latt 43° 08' Log.

Bark Prosses Log running On the Coast

Friday October 2

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E.
heading S.E. weather thick at Sun Let took
in Sail and wore Ship heading S.S.W. Middle
part light breezes and light rain latter part
light breeze from N. W. Spoke the Comodore Monroe
at 11 AM lowered for Whales could not strike

Latt. 42° 32'
Long 75° 49'

Saturday October 3

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
and clear lowered for Whales the Comodore Monroe
Boats gathered them came on Board the Whales
still in sight off the Weather Beam 1 mile or
Middle part moderate from S.E. latter part at
daylight commenced Belling the whale saw
1 whale close to the ship lowered he was going
quick to leeward the whale boat had cooled
down three sails in sight

Latt 42° 36'
Long 75° 58'

Sunday October 4

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
tacked several times at 4 PM lowered for
Whales the whale boat struck the soon took
came on Board took in sail heading E.S.E.
middle and latter part light breezes from S.E. heading
E and S.W. weather cloudy no whales & sail in
sight

Latt 42° 30'
Long 75° 52'

Monday October 5-

Commences with light breezes from N.E.
heading by the wind on different tacks saw the
Mitchell whale at Sun Let took in sail
middle part clear wind from N.W. tacked to the
S.W. latter part weather cloudy commenced Belling

255

Of Chile G. H. Macomber Master

Saturday October 6

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W. with
Rain Double Reapce the Top Sails heading N.W. E
Three Sails in sight - Middle and Latter parts calm
Finished hoisting the Whale Mask 10 hours employee in
clearing up the decks two Sails in sight

Latt 42.24

Long 76.06

Wednesday October 7

Commences with Calm fitted New Fore
Topmost staysail Sheets at Sun Set took in sail
Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from N.W. and
fine weather heading by the Wind and different
parts no Whales in sight Resigned the Fore Top Gallant
Sail

Latt 42.09

Long 76.09

Thursday October 8

Commences with fresh breezes from N. Heading
S.W. E. bent upon the misery Topmost staysail
to Resign two Sails in sight at Sun Set took
in sail Middle part fresh breezes from N.W. The latter
part strong breezes and Squally heading S.W. E.

Latt 42.26

Long 75.51

Friday October 9

Commences with strong breezes from S.W.
and Squally heading S.W. E. at Sun Set were
ships to the North saw Finbacks Middle and
Latter parts strong breezes from S.W. Heading N.W.
and S.W. E. the Morticia Bear passed to windward
on the N.W. tack ences. Strong breezes and N.W. wind

Latt 43.09

Bush Raccoon Log During On the

Saturday October 10

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E. & W.
heading S.W. by N under Doubly Preared Top Sails
backed out Middle Middle and Latter part fresh
Breezes from N.E.M with Rain and Fog Lowered
for Whales but could not Strike

Sp. Obs.

Sunday October 11

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E.
and Clear working the Ship to windward
for Whales at 4 P.M Lowered three Boats

for two Whales to windward of the Ship could
not Strike at Sun Set came on Board took in
Sail A number of Right Whales in sight and
Several Finbacks Middle and Latter part light
Breezes from S and fine weather heading on
different tacks by the wind end Cloudy

Monday October 12

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
and Cloudy heading N.W. by E. Lowered three Middle
Decks Whaling at Sun Set Captain Howland
came on Board Middle part light Rain
and Fog Latter part the same at 9 A.M
Saw 3 Right Whales two parts of the Sea
Bow going to windward Lowered three Boats
but could not strike same on Board ends
Cloudy

Latt 42.45

Tuesday October 13

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.W.
and Fog Lowered for the same Whale again
but lost him in the Fog at 4 P.M came on Board
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part light Breezes

257

Coast of Chile & the Macombor Master

from S.E. Latton port fine weather Sounding
from E. by N to S.S.W the Mistral Leaves in
sight - to Leeward no Whales

Latt 42.48
Long

Wednesday October 14

Commences with light-breezes from S.E and fine weather Scarcely the Bone at 2 P.M saw two Whales ahead going to windward expect did not Leeward at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latton port light-breezes from S.W and cloudy nothing in sight -

Latt 42.31
Long 75.56

Thursday October 15-

Commences with light airs and Calm with Fog nothing in sight employed in Repairsing the Broken Foremast Stay Sail at Sun Set took in Sail Middle port Moderate breeze from S.W Latton port Calm nothing in sight went down the Spanker Saff to Repair the Holes to the Left Top Sail

Friday October 16

Commences with a Light-breeze from N.W. Started W.W.Y at 4 P.M Spoke the Alfred Gibs Captain McCola came on Board and spent the Evening Leeward for A Right Whale going quick to Leeward Middle port fresh breezes from N Latton port Strong breezes lasting S.W Double Repaired the Top Sails the ct Sails in sight to windward

Latt 43.31
Long 75.30

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the Saturday October 17

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E. W.
more Ships heading W. at Sun Lit took in Sails
no Whales in sight Middle and Latter part
Strong breezes from N.W. and S.W. heading
N.E. and N. S.W. the Gulls passed to windward
about 2 Miles no Whales in sight

Lat 42° 41'
Long 75° 46'

Sunday October 18

Commences with Moderate Gales from S.W.
heading N.W. and S.W. Double Reiced Top Sails
at Sun Lit took in the Fore Sail Middle and
Latter part Moderate breezes from N.W. Latter
part Steered E. at 10 AM Saw the Land bearing
E.S.E. 40 miles wore Ship heading S.W. made all
Sails except Several Humpbacks fine weather
Bob Fancaster on the Look Out

Lat 42.14
Long 75.00

Monday October 19

Commences with light breezes from N.E. W.
and fine weather heading S.W. by S. Saw Humpbacks
and Finbacks Middle part Moderate Breeze from
N.W. heading S.W. Latter part the wind turned
on from N. saw three Sails and a Number of
Humpbacks took in the light Sails

Lat 42.48
Long 75.48

Tuesday October 20.

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. W.
and still turning on took Sails to Close Reiced
main Top Sail Middle and Latter part Strong
breezes from N. with Rain wore Ship several times
under Close Reiced main Top Sail and main
Spars and more Moderate

Boat of While G H Meacomber Master

Wednesday October 21

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. to W.
Leading S.W. by S and E. by E at 3 P.M. Moderate
set the Fore Sail and double Reversed Main Tops
Sail Saw A Sail 1 point off the Lee quarter
Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes from S.W. and
Squally heading N. by E Set Double Reversed Topsails
Down several Pinbacks the Matilda Sees several
to windward of us leading to the North

Latt 42° 58'
Long 95° 48'

Thursday October 22

Commences with Moderate breezes from
N.W. heading W. S.W. the Benjamin Comings
and Corn Morris in sight to windward
Saw Pinbacks at 1pm Set Tops in Sail
Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes from N.E. to W.
heading by the winds from N.E. to W.S.W. Saw two
Right Whales going to windward quick did not
lower for them

Latt 42° 47'

Friday October 23

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E. to W.
and light Squalls at 4 P.M. Spoke the Islander
Captain Cash came on Board in company
with Capt. ^{out of Corn Morris} Hawland and spent the evening
Middle and Latter parts light breezes from N.E.
heading N.E. to W. and S.E. to S.W. in sight and no
Whales broke out water and dilted three Papers
with Salt Water

\$2 38
75 87

Saturday October 24

Commences with light breezes and fine weather
filled three Casks with Salt Water in the fore
Heads moderate part light breezes from N.E. Latter
part the winds increased with Rain Lowered for a
Right Whale at noon come on Board and with
thick Rainy weather 2 Sails in sight

Book Parcues Log Crossing On the Sunday October 25-

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E. & W.
and Rain Lowered for the whole again but
could not stoke it. P.M. came on Board and
took in Sail Middle part fresh breeze from N.W.
with Rain latter part calm and fair weather
two Sails in sight no whalers

Latt 42.56
Long 76° 09'

Monday October 26

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. & N.
Steered E Lowered for Blackfish they went
quick to Lower could not stoke at Sun Let
it took in Sail Steaming E Middle part moderate
breeze from N.W. with Rain more Ships heading N.E.
latter part thick at 10 A.M. cleared up more Ships
and Steered E by C. ends fine weather Saw the Land

Latt 43° 26'
Long 75° 22'

Tuesday October 27

Commences with light breezes from N.E. to
N.W. E heading E by C. for the Island of Shewa at
6 P.M. took off the Island 18 Miles first come in
thick fog and Rain all sail out heading
N.W. by E Middle part strong breeze from N.E. with
Rain Squalls took in Sail latter part strong breeze
and Squally heading N.W. by W nothing in sight

Wednesday October 28

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. and fine
weather heading at N.W. by W. Saw a Book Steaming to the
N.E. at Sun Let took in Sail Middle part strong breeze
from S.W. heading N.E. weather thick Saw a
Merchant Ship Steaming to the Northward

Latt 43.17
Long 76.27
Latt 43.13
Long 76° 35'

261

Coast Of Chile & Ho Macomb's Martin

Thursday October 29

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. Steered E by N under Double Reiced Top Sails at 3 P.M. Steered N at Sun Set Luffed to the wind and furled the Fore Sail heading S.E by S. Moderate part moderate breezes from S.W. heading N.E. W. Letting part Trade Sail and Steered off different courses but saw nothing.

Latt 42° 45'

Long 75° 34'

Friday October 30

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. to S. Luffed to the wind heading S.S.E at 2 P.M. tacked to the N.W. at Sun Set took in Sail middle part Strong breezes from S. heading N.W. Letting part the same nothing in sight

Latt 42° 54'

Long 77° 16'

Saturday October 31

Commences with Strong breezes from S. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. more S.W. by acting E. by S. Middle part moderate breezes from S.E heading E.P.W. Letting part thick and cloudy weather made all sail more ship to the S.W. no whales

Latt 42° 57'

Long 76° 31'

Sunday November 1

Begins with moderate breezes from S.E to S.W. heading from S.W. to N.W. weather thick saw a Booby to windward under short sail heading to the East at Sun Set more ship heading E by S. and took in sail middle part moderate breezes from S.E to S. heading E by S. to S.E. Letting part tacked to the Northwest A Bonaparte passed us off the Lee steered her the ~~Macomb's~~ tacked several times during the forenoon all sail set

Latt 43° 12'

Long 76° 41'

Bark Roseve Log Cruising Off the

Monday November 2

Begins with Moderate breeze from NNE Heading
W. S.W. at 5pm Set took in Sail, Moderate port Moderate
breeze from S. W. latter part fresh breeze heading
E.S.E lowered for st. Right whale lost run of him
at 9. At 11 am came on Board tacked ship several times
but saw no more of him

Sailor, ^{North} Mistis and Mogil Blvnd Latt 43.03
Long 77° 21'

Tuesday November 3

Commences with fresh breeze from S Heading
S.E. by E at 6 PM Lowered for st. whale going
to Lewes which could not come up with him
at 7 am Set came on Board took in the light
Sails Moderate port Moderate breeze from S. W.
heading S.E. by E latter part heading N.W. by E
Poured st. Right whale one sail off the Lea
Bow going to Leweswood Ripped up the main
Spars to replace them Tore Sail tacked ship
for the whale

Latt 43.24

Wednesday November 4

Commences with light breeze from N.E.
fine weather employed in mending the fore sail
at 1 PM Lowered for the whale pulled to
Hydewood the Leeward Boat struck and
filled the whale and sunk him the waist
Boat got capsized lost the line and pens
at 6 am on Board took in the Boat and took
in Sails Moderate port calm latter part the same
employed in mending the waist Boat and
the fore sail pulling lines out two lines with
the whale at 12 noon light breeze from S Moderate
Sail heading S.E. by E

Latt 43° 27'
Long 76° 51'

Struck and sprung

263

Coast Of Chile G.H. Abacander Master

Thursday November 5

Begins with light breezes from S heading S.E. E.
fisherman mending the Fore Sail and bent it
at Sun Set took in sail nothing in sight
Middle part Moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.S.E.
and E.S.E. Latter part made all sail heading S.W.
employed in Repairing the Waist Boat and fitting
Cannons

Latt 43° 31'
Long 76° 49'

Friday November 6

Commences with fresh breezes from S heading
N.W. Mr. Lowman two Boat for two Right

X
~~100 Miles~~
Whale going to be netted. struck at
Sun Set the Laoboard Boat struck killing
the Whale at 11 O'clock AM got him along side
the Ship and made fast for the night. Middle
part Calm the Lines latter part at 4:30 PM. P.M.
called all hands get ready for cutting at.
10 O'clock finished some Fishbacks

to Kazoocha Sicks saluted Eyes Latt 43° 29'

Saturday November 7

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E.
heading S.W. employed in clearing up the Deckes
at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail. Middle part
No wind. Middle part Moderate breezes from S. heading
E.S.E. Latter part more Ship heading S.W. Employed
employed in Setting up Pipes and Baling

Latt 43° 27'

Sunday November 8

Commences with light breezes from S and fine
weather Heading S.W. N.W. at Sun Set took in sail
Nothing in sight. Middle part wind from N.W.
heading N.W. E. Latter part Strong breezes and rain
over Ship to the S.W. Cleared up the Fore Top Sail and
with thick weather saw Fishbacks No Obs

Pack Boats Log Crossing On the

Monday November 9

Began with fresh breezes from N.E. Heading NE
At 4 PM finished Boiling employed the Remington
of the Day in cleaning up the Decks Middle part light
breeze from S.W. Heading N.E. Latter part at
Daylight commenced Boaking out the Main Hold
to allow the Oil at 7 AM Rainee Specm Whales
one point off the Weather Bow going to the S.W.
click at 10 lowered two Boats and pulled to
windward the Bow Boat struck about three
Miles to leeward of the Ship the School
went to leeward killed the whale and the
Boat went after the School etc

Tuesday November 10

Commences with light breezes from S.E.
working the Ship to windward for the whale
at 2 PM took him to the Ship at 4 the other
Boats returned from the Chase and went after
the Right Whale employed on Bear Steaming
down Stovee about 70 Barrels took in Sail
Middle part moderate breeze from S.W. Heading E.S.E.
Latter part at 4 O'clock were Ship and got ready
for Cutting at 10 AM finished and made Sail
heading S.E. Lott 43 38

Log 77.34

Wednesday November 11

Commences with light breezes from S. Heading
E.S.E cleared up the Decks and commenced Boiling
Saw at Bear Cutting at 1 AM Sat took in the light
Sails Middle part fresh breezes from S. Your two
Ships Boiling Latter part the same heading E.S.E
tacked to the S.W. Boil of no Whales

Lott 43.45-

265

Coast of Chile S W Macomber Master

Thursday November 12

Commences with Strong breezes from S. heading N. S. W at 11 O'clock Spoke the Oriole and Gipsy Captain ^{BERNEGAN} Bonwick and Captain Robertson came on Board Middle part moderate breezes from S.E heading N.W latter part more Ships to the S.E finished Boiling the Brack and Gipsy in sight Steaming down Backe out the Fore Hooler to Star Oil Lett 43.46

Friday November 13

Commences with Strong breezes from Heading S.E. Employed in Steaming Oil in the Fore Hooler Down & Back to Leeward under Short Sail at Sun Set wore Ship only took in the Fore Top Sail Middle part fresh breezes from S. and thick latter part the same heading N.E. employed in Steaming Down Oil in the Fore and Main Hooler two Sails in sight one Boiling

Lett 43.28

Saturday November 14

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.E. N.E. at 5 P.M finished Steaming the Oil home Ships to the Weather Middle part moderate breeze from S.E. latter part the same heading N.W. & S.S.E. whole

Lett 43.48

Monday November 15-

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.E. all Sail set at 5 P.M Spoke the Gipsy Middle part fresh breezes from S.E. heading N.E. latter part light breezes from N.W. N.E. Boiled two Right Whales off the Weather Beam going to Leeward the Beals for them could not strike at 10 o'clock come on Board Lett 44.05

Book Peacock Log Cruising On the

Monday November 16

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W.
Steering off to the Southward after the Whales at 1 P.M.
Lowered the S. Boat for the Whales again could
not yet find at 4 came on Board at 5 Lowered
two Boats for the Whales, again no better success
Whales going quick to Lewes at Sun Set came
on Board Took in Sail Heading N.S.W. Strong
breezes from N.W. Middle part Strong breezes
from E.N.E. with Fog and Rain latter part the
same heading N.S.W. nothing in sight

of

No Obs

Tuesday November 17

17

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. and
Rain heading N.S.W. at 5 P.M. the wind shifted
to S. Heading E.S.E under Double Reversed Main
Top-Sail and Stay Sails Middle part Moderate
breezes from S. Heading E.S.E. latter part Steered
different courses to the South. Saw plenty of
Humpbacks the ~~Sperm~~ in sight off the Lee greater

Wednesday November 18

Latt 44° 5' 3"
Log 76° 36'

Commences with light breezes from from
S. Steered E.C.P.E employed in Setting up Shrouds
and fitting of wooden Stay Sails at Sun Set took
in Sail and shifted to the wind E.S.E. Middle part
light breezes from S. Heading E.S.E. latter part at
9 o'clock saw the Land made all sail and Steered
different courses to the North and E. Saw several
Humpbacks the ~~Sperm~~ in sight

Latt 44° 36'
Log 76° 39'

367

Coast Of Chile G.H. November Master

Thursday November 19

Commences with light breezes from N.E
Steered W. S.W. and E.W. Saw Timbacks
at Sun Set the weather thick with light
Rain took in Sail and Luffed to the Wind
N.W. Middle and Lofton saw light breezes from N.W.
with thick Fog Heading N. S.W. Saw Timbacks broke
out the the Board of Pipes that were empty and
fitted them to Stow for Water No Obs

Friday November 20

Commences with light breezes from
N. W. hoisted to S.W. at 4 P.M. were
Ship to the S.W. two Sails in sight called
one the Islander at 7 O'clock took in Sail
Middle saw light breezes from N.E. W. Heading N.
and S.W. Lofton saw thick Fog broke out the
Starboard Side of the Fore Hold to Stow the
Ground nothing in sight No Obs

Saturday November 21

Begins with Moderate breezes from N.E. W.
to N.W. Heading N. S.W. at 4 P.M. Spoke the
Islander She had taken three Specum Schools
and three Reg. & Whales since we saw her last
employed in Stowing Fresh Water and filling
the Ground with Salt Water at 7 O'clock were
Ship to N.E. Middle saw strong breezes from N.W.
Lofton saw the same with Rain Stowed down
the Empty Casks of Ducks Saw Timbacks and
Bumjo Backs ends with clear weather Receding
E. S. E and E.

Lott 47003

Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the

Sunday November 22

Begins with Strong Breezes from N.W. from Ship
heading N.E. the Wind turned to W. heading N.W.
at S. at 7 O'clock the same under Double Reefed
top Sails saw Hump Backs Middle part Strong breezes
from N. E. heading N.W. the latter part Steered E.C.P.E
for the Island of Socorro at 11 AM wore ship to
try South the Island 7 miles S.E. set out the Gid and
Sparker no Whales

Latt 44° 53'

Long 75° 28'

Monday November 23

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W. N.E.
and eventually heading P.Ly. N and S. at 7 o'clock
a strong ship heading N.W. by N. took in the Gid
and Sparker Middle part Strong breezes from N.W. by N.
part wind the same with Rain heading S.W. by S. now
several Finbacks Double Reefed the top Sails took
in the Gid and Sparker the Island in sight bearing
N.E. 25 miles No Obs

Tuesday November 24

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W.
and Rain at 1 PM set wore ship's heading
N.E. Middle and latter part Strong breezes from
N.W. with Rain and Fog heading N.Ly. N. saw
Humpbacks

Latt 44° 43'

Wednesday November 25

Commences with Moderate Breezes from N.W. and
clear Saw Humpbacks at 1 PM set tacks heading
N.Ly. E. Saw the Island of Socorro bearing E. 30 miles
middle and latter part Strong breezes from N.W. N.E.
with Fog and Rain heading N.Ly. N. Saw Humpbacks
and Finbacks ends with thick weather Mr Obs

209

Coast Of Chile G. H. Maconochie Master

Wednesday November 26

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.W. to
W. heading from S.W. to S. at Sun Set took all
heading ch. W. & E. Let the Ropes out of the Main
Top Sails and Set Whole Hatchets Middle part Moderate
Breeze from N. & N.E. and thick heading N.W. Latten
part since ch. W. and Rain took in the Light-
Sails

Mr. W.

Thursday November 27

Commences with the Wind blowing from
the N.W. and Fog and Rain Suddenly Swept
the Top Sails at 3 o'clock Sun at Right-Hand
4 points off the Weather Bow one mile off could
not yet see him took in the Fore Top Sail and
Coffre Reaped the Main Middle and Latten parts
Strong breezes from N.W. with Rain heading N. & N.E.
under Coffre Reaped Main Top Sail and Fore Sail bent
the Main Spars and Let it

Mr. W.

Saturday November 28

Began with Strong breezes on Moderate Gale
from N.W. and Rain at 7 o'clock more Ship
heading N.W. & E. took in the Fore Sail took
the Coast out of the Beasts Batture the Hatchets
and got ready for a Gale Middle part Strong breezes
from N.W. N. & W. heading ch. E. and ch. N.E.
Latten part the same estate with clear weather

Latt 44° 26'
Long 75° 6'

Sunday November 29

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W.
more Ship heading N.W. & E. Saw the Island of Soncorra
bearing S.E. 30 Miles More Moderate Moderate
and Latten part Moderate by breezes from N.W. heading
N.W. & E. and S.W. Middle all Sail Latt 43° 46' Long 76° 8'

Bark Roscoe Log Cruising on the

Monday November 30

Commences with Moderate Breeze from N.E. W. Heading S. E. by W. Saw the Island of Huelva bearing N. E. so while Middle part Strong Breeze from N. S. W. Heading S. W. by E. Letter part the Wind Boreed up from S. W. with Rain Double Reefed the Top Sails and took in the Main Sail

No. 10

Tuesday December 1.

Begins with Moderate Sails from N. E. W. Heading S. W. by E. He took in Sails to Close Reefed Main Sails Saw at Book to Kinsale in the Southern part Middle part Strong Breeze from N. E. W. Heading S. W. by E. Letter part more Moderate S. W. by E. Fine Sails and sent the Ship in to Repair the Benjamin Comminges in light autumn

Latt 44° 02'
Long 75° 37'

Wednesday December 2.

Commences with Strong Breeze from N. reading S. W. by E. and S. S. W. employee in bringing the Sails no Whales in sight Middle part Strong Breeze from N. S. W. Heading S. W. by E. Letter part Moderate Sails under Close Reefed Top Sails and Fine Sails nothing in sight

Latt 44, 18'
Long 76, 15'

Thursday December 3

Commences with Moderate Sails from N. E. W. Wore Sails Heading S. W. nothing in sight Middle part Strong Breeze from N. E. W. Heading S. W. by E. and S. S. W. Letter part Strong Sails and Heavy Rain Heading S. S. W. and S. W. by S. under Close Reefed Main Top Sails and Fine Sails

No. 11

271

Coast Of Chile G.H. Marcomber Novotny

Friday December 4.

Commences with Strong Gales from N.W. Heading S.W. by S at 4 PM Moon Ship Heading after 4 P.M. Sun at 9 AM Heading on the South East tack under Short Sail at Sun Set Moon Moderate Middle part Strong Gales and heavy Squalls took in the Fore Top Heading S.W. and S by W. Latter part Slightly more Ships wind W. Back out Ships Sails nothing in sight

Saturday December 5

Latt 43,42
Long 76,41

Commences with Strong Gales from N.E. Heading N.W. by E under Short Sail weather Squally Middle part Strong breeze from N. S.W. Heading S by W and N.W. by E. Latter part more Moderate with light squalls of Rain continued in preparing the ship Set Double Reefed Topsails nothing in sight

Sunday December 6

Latt
Long 76,27

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E. and Clear weather heading from S by W to S by E Mr. Simond running the ship and beat it at 6 O'clock PM Bob Hanacka Died with Consumption Middle part Moderate Breezes from N.W. Latter part at 7 O'clock more Ship and made preparations to bury the Dead at 9 P.M. 7 Battered Ship more Ship again heading S by S weather struck took in the Fore Topsail nothing in sight

Latt 43,26
Long 77 24

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the

Monday December 7

Commences with Strong Breezes from N. E. by and thick S. by E. True Topsail heading S. by E. Middle part moderate breezes from N. E. W. Latter part Rain and they heading S. by E. set whole Main Topsail and Jib

Abd Obs

Tuesday December 8

Commences with moderate breezes from N. E. W. and thick weather at 2 P.M. Saw at Bark Whaling at 7 o'clock 20 minutes Lawrence for the same whale that the other ship chased but could not strike at dock came on Board and took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from N. W. Heading N. E. and W. S. W. latter part at Daylight saw three Right whales off the weather beam 1 mile and 1/2 Set whole Topsail at 7 A.M. Lawrence two Boats and pulled to windward Moderate sail at 10 come on Board and took in Sail Heading S. W.

Lat 44. 19
Long 78. 23

Wednesday December 9

Commences with moderate Gales from N. W. Heading S. W. S. S. W. Saw two Right whales going to windward did not lower for them saw at Sail three points off the Lea Bow at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S. W. more ship heading up the gun on the Starboard Middle and latter part moderate breezes from S. W. Heading S. E. and N. W. Saw two whale going quick to windward did not lower for them Rejoined the gun stay sail and several other jibs about the ship

Lat 44. 23

273

Port of Chile G.H. Macomber Master

Thursday December 10

Commences with moderate breezes from the heading N.E at 4 PM Spoke the Nauticus Coast Guard Captain Macomber went on Board to get some information concerning our sick men at deck took in Sail Muddle and Letter parts Strong breezes from N.E heading S.W Mr Rosney took in the Fore Top Sail nothing in sight

c No. 88

Friday December 11

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W by E at 4 PM more Ships heading off N.E Set the Jib Spanker and Main Sail weather thick and Raining Muddle and Letter parts Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W under Double Recepted Top sails and Courses weather thick and Rainy

Latt 43° 29'
Long 78° 59'

Saturday December 12

Boward North

Commences with strong breezes from N.E heading N.W by E the weather latter and wind moderating made all sail & men with a touch of the scurvy and those blind and several others complaining with some legs Muddle part Moderate breezes from N.E. heading S.W by E Letter part wind from N.E and chke took up the Bow and scraped it Replaced the broken forward stay sail bow turnback

Latt 42° 24'

Bark Roscoe Log Bound North

Sunday December 13

Commences with light breezes from N. W. and cloudy more ship heading N. E. We made one Head of Bark Hornby Hanacka Sickle with the same complaint Sore Legs Middle post moderate breeze from N. E. Heading S. E. latter part more ship heading N. E. Weather thick and rainy

Lott 41. 87.

Monday December 14 Mo. W.

Commences with strong breezes from N. W. and Rain and ship heading S. E. took in the light sails and reefed the fore top sail John Sperry on the sick list - middle post took it small from S. W. Parted main tack and sheet - split the main sail hauled all hands and took in sail to close reefed main top sail latter part more moderate made sail to the Reserve steered N. W.

Lott 40. 13
Log 77. 57

Tuesday December 15

Commences with strong breezes from N. W. and clear steering at 2 P.M. more moderate made sail nothing in light breeze new wheel rose middle post strong breeze from N. W. heading N. W. latter part slightly heading N. W. low at a merchant ship steering to the north broke out water

Lott 38. 14

Wednesday December 16

Commences with strong breezes from N. W. heading S. E. the wind hauled to N. E. heading N. W. reefed up the old main sail middle and latter part fresh breeze from N. W. steering N. W. A bark out and led a new main sail low at brig steering S. E. Lott 36. 30

Log 77. 50

275

On A Cruise G.H. Macosker Master

Thursday December 17

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W. Mr
Steering at P.M. left Sent the Muster Report Stay
Sail Boat & New Main Topsailant Convincing few At
Sail Steering to the Booth the Sick no better Middle
and Latter part light breezes from SW to S. Steering
at P.M. light all Sail Let employed in various parts
of Ships duty nothing in light

Latt 34° 55'

Friday December 18

Commences with Light breezes from S.E.
Steering at P.M. light Several other men complaining
with lame Legs and one of whom broke out
and sliced the Sails in the Solent Regd Middle part
light breeze from SW. Steered at P.M. light latter part light
over from W.S.W. hoisting up Saw the Island of
Japan Promontories bearing N.W. 40 Miles took up the
Bore to Day and brought up the Sick & in all
ends with fine weather

Latt 34° 05'

Saturday December 19

Commences with light breezes from N.W.
broke Ship Heading N.W. at Sun Let the
Island bore abeam he Middle part the Wind hauled to
N.E. with Rain Steered at P.M. light took in the
Light Sails latter part at daylight the Island bore
N.E. 4 or three miles weather thick and rainy at 9
A.M. the Captain went on Shore to see about
Landing the Sick men at 12 noon Retraced with
a few vegetations more ship and stood off from
the Island ends with strong breezes rain and
fog

XX

X+

Bark Proscoces Log Off and On

Sunday December 20

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E
and thick Weather heading off from the Land
S.S.B Double Reefs and furled the Main Sail.
Jib and Spanker at Sun Set more Ships off
Shore again winds and weather the same the East
one of the Island bone ship, N.W 4 Miles Rose over
Main Braces from & second Hand Tow Line Middle
and latter parts Moderate Gales from S.C heading off
one on the Island at 8 A.M. hauled off Ship under
Double Reefs Top Sails Jib and Spanker over
Spanker Boats

Monday December 21

Commences with Moderate Gales from S.E
took in the Jib Spankers and fore Top Sail
at 2 P.M. soon Ship off Shore to Rigged to
Land at 7 p.m. back again the Island 12
Miles Dist the Sick Men apparently better
Middle and latter parts Strong breezes from S.E
heading off and on the Island under Double Reefs
Clear Weather

Tuesday December 22

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E at
one O'clock the Captain took four of the Sick
Men and went off Shore the Landing place about
8 miles from the ship at Sun Set Positioned and
stood off from the Land under Short Sail low
top Sails heading up for the Lower Middle and
latter parts Strong breezes from S.E Laying off and
on the Land under Short Sail low & back to land
supposed her to be the shortest end with clear
weather

277

the Island of Juan Fernandes F.H. Macomber

Wednesday December 23

Commenced with Strong Breezes from S.E. Heading in for the Land the Main-Boat went in Fishing at 4 P.M. the Captain went in with the other four Sick Men at 5.20 Min the Boat returned and stood off from the Land under Spent S.E. Wind moderate and latter parts moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather off and on the Land at Daylight. Went down the Fore Top-Sail to Bascin Let the Light-Sails

Thursday December 24

Commenced with Moderate breezes from S.E. heading in for the Land employed in mending the Fore Top-Sail at Sun Set finished and bent it. Spoke the Acasta Cpt. Swain came on Board and spent the Evening Moderate and latter parts Moderate breeze from S.E. heading in for the Island at 8 O'clock & in the Captain and Party went on Shore with the remainder of the Starboard Watch Ship off and on the Island in company with the Acasta

Friday December 25

Commenced with Moderate breezes from S.E. laying off and on at 4 P.M. the Boat Portoyed and stood off from the Land Moderate part light breeze from S.E. latter the Starboard Watch went on Shore An Englishman of War came in and anchored in the Harbour Captain Swain and Lady come on Board the Sick Men on Shore appear to be better

Bark Roscoes Log Laying off and Friday December 26

Commences with fresh breezes from the Ship Laying off and on at 5 PM Captain Swan went on Board and Steered off to the NNE at 6 o'clock the Boat from the Shore came off loaded forward and stood off from the Island Middle and latter part light breezes from S.E and fine weather at 8 AM the Captain went on Board of the Man of War to see the Doctor about the sick men then the Bark Dorole came in and Anchored the Waist Boat went in fishing

Saturday Sunday 27

Commences with light breezes from the Ship Laying off and on at 6 PM the Boat returned the Captain brought off the Cook and Taylor from the Shore they were better the Man of War went out Bound to Galapagos the Watch employed in cleaning Fish Middle Post Moderate breeze from S.E latter part at 7 o'clock the Captain went on Shore at 11 AM Retained Taylor 25 Gallons of Molasses of the Oriole Steered off for Goat Island in company with 6 People from the Shore to catch Fish

Sunday December 28

Commences with light breezes and Calms to the leeward of the Island at 1 o'clock PM the Carpenter and Waist Boat left for Goat Island while latter part worked the Ship up to the Island latter part at 8 o'clock sent another Boat in to see if the first two were off the Ship Laying off and on between the Islands the Carpenter employed repairing a Shore Boat

On the Island of Juan Fernandez S.H.B. charonibus

Tuesday December 29

~~Walt~~ Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. Ship laying off and on at 5 P.M. the Boat returned with 10 fine Squats more Ships heading off Shore Middle part strong breezes from S.E. Laying off and on latter part two Boats went in to try their luck cutting employed in various jobs on Board of the Ship

Wednesday December 30

~~xx~~ Commences with strong breezes from S. working to windward of the Island at 10 AM the Boat returned with 5 Squats Middle part worked to windward of the Island latter part of 10 AM the Captain went on Shore and brought back the Sick men some better and some about the same one Boat went in for Wood

Thursday December 31

Commences with moderate breezes from S. took off 7 Cords of Wood at 8 O'clock the last Boat came off from Ship and headed off from the Land after set Boat Crews Notes Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from S.S.W. heading N.W. employed in sawing and splitting Wood one Sail in sight

Lott 33.81

Friday January 1, 1864

Commences with light breezes from S.S.W. heading N.W. Sawing and splitting Wood low & Boarding to the S.E. of San Esteban took in sail Middle and latter part Strong breezes from S.S.W. heading N.W. employed in cutting splitting and sawing away Wood

Lott 33.28

Bark Kooscoes Log Bound On A Cruise

Saturday January 3

Commences with Strong breeze from the S Heading N.W. We finished the Woods at 1pm Set took in the Main Sail, Middle and Lower parts Moderate breeze from S. Heading SSW by S. and N. W. We took out water and broke out the Beef and Pork in the after Hold to Stow away Casks for Fresh Water Saw Turnbacks.

Latt 33.5°

Sunday January 3

Commences with light breeze from S Heading N.W. We finished Stowing off the Hold nothing in sight. Moderate part light breezes from S. Heading N.W. Lower part the Kinsel became up form. We made all sail heading S.S.W. the wind decreasing took in the Light Sails Saw & Merchant Barque Steaming to the S.E.

Latt 34.0°
Long 84.5°

Monday January 4

Commences with Strong breeze from W and increasing took in the Main Sail and Spinnaker at 4 PM took in the Fore Top Sail Saw & Took Steaming to the S.E. Middle part Strong breezes from S. Heading N.W. Lower part Moderate Sails the Wind hauled to S. Heading S.E. Went down the Main Top Gallant Sail to Repair our Sulphur Bottoms

Latt 34.6°

Tuesday January 5

Commences with Strong breezes from S. Heading S.E. at 8 AM Set more Sails and took in Sail heading N. W. Saw & Sail one point off the weather Quarter Middle part the Kinsel hauled to S.E. Heading S.E. Lower part Middle Sail

281

F. H. November Master

employed in Repairing the Main Tops Gallant
Sail and drawing yarns to make spun yarn
nothing in sight

Latt 35-21

Long 84-29

Wednesday January 6

Commences with light breeze from E.
Steered W. finished the Main Tops Gallant
Sail and bent it at Sun Set Luffed to the
wind hoisting chb. E took in Sail Middle part
lay with the Main Top Sail aback Latter part
steered S. W. light breeze from E. Went down
the Fore Tops Gallant Sail to Repair employed
in making Spun Yarn and Mending the Tops Gallant
Sail nothing in sight

Latt 35-21

Long 84-42

Thursday January 7

Commences with Calm bent the Fore
Tops Gallant Sail at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and Latter part Calm at daylights went
down the main Tops Sail to Repair employed in
making Spun Yarn and Mending Sail

Latt 35-34

Friday January 8

Commences with Calm at Sun Set bent the
Main Top Sail Light breeze from E. chb. E hoisting
chb. Middle part light breeze from N. E. hoisting chb. E.
Latter part Steered N. W. employed in fitting the
Rigging and Repairs of the Top Works and several other
jobs about the ship such as Calking making lanterns and
Spun Yarn

Latt 35-35-

Long 85-21

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On The

Saturday January 9

Commences with light W'ses from N.E Steered
N.W at Sun Set took in Sail and Luffed to the
wind g.bch, the Middle part light breeze from N.E
to E. heading from E.S.E to S. Letter part Steered
N.W employed in fitting the Puzzins and
Scraping and Cleaning the Toy Works

Latt 85,30

Sunday January 10

Commences with light Soves from E.
Steered N.W at Sun Set luffed to the wind
heading N.E. took Sail to the West of us
supposed her to be A Whaler Middle and Letter
part Calm at 8. O'clock went on Board of
the Chinese Bark Rosa Register of
Macau formerly the Bark Mongolier
Capt. Captain came on Board Captain Mongolier
supplied him with 180 Gallons of water he
being short

Latt 81,09

Monday January 11

Commences with Calm at 4 P.M light
so we from the chouth heading N.W at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle part light
breeze from S.S.E Letter part the same heading
N.E at 9 A.M spoke the Eliot C Cowden
Captain Cleveland came on Board and spent
the Day

Latt 84,55-

283

Marquesas Islands Off Maconder Roads

Tuesday January 12

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.S.E Heading S.E in Company with the Cowden at Sun Set Captain Cleveland went on Board Middle part fresh breezes from E.S.E Heading S.E Latter part the same Kind of the Ship avoided Saw two Sails one at Point

Latt 33..53
Long 84..05-

Wednesday January 13

Commences with Strong breezes from E.S.E heading S.E employed in fitting the Riggin at Sun Set Double Reapled the Tops Sails Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from E.S.E Heading S.E, S.W one Sail in sight

Latt 33..39

Thursday January 14

Commences with Moderate breezes from E.S.E heading S.E, S.W employed in fitting the Blocks and Stoops Foot Ropes and Lifts & Sails in sight off the weather Beam Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from E.S.E Heading S.E at Daylight Saw the Island of Marquesas Ihead 25 Miles S.W employed in fitting the Riggin two Sails in sight

Latt 33..21

Friday January 15

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E Heading E.S.E at 4 PM Spoke the Ship Very Wilder Captain Cleveland came on Board and spent the evening another Sail in sight Called her the Painted

Bark Proscors Log Crossing On the

Middle and Latter ports light braces taken
in for the Land all sail set two sails in
sight to the Eastward

Latt 33.24

Saturday January 16

Commences with light braces from S.S.E heading
S.W. the Island in sight off the weather quarter
Middle and Latter port strong braces from S.E
heading N.E. G.C employed in fitting the Riggan

Latt 33.24

Sunday January 17

Commences with strong braces from S.E
heading E.S.E the Island of Monapuros being
8.80 miles S.W. at Latt 3 points of the Lea Bow
at Sun Set took in sail Middle port the wind
hauled to S more ship heading S.W. by W. Monapuros
in sight to the S.E.

Latt 33.21

Monday January 18

Commences with moderate braces from
S heading S.W. by W. low at Boig steering
to the Eastward at Sun Set took in the light
sails Middle port calm Latter port light
airs from S.W. heading E.S.E and S.S.E
employed in fitting the Riggan and Tearing down

Latt 33.39

Tuesday January 19

Commences with light airs from S.W.
and fine weather nothing in sight at
Sun Set peeled the light sails Middle and
Latter port light braces from S. heading E.S.E
employed in fitting the Riggan

Latt 33.54

22

Korapuero Ground Off the Macomber Master

Wednesday January 20

Commences with light breeze from S heading E.S.E employed in Fitting the Riggin and cleaning and Painting the Iron Work. Moorfuero in light bearing N 24° W at 2 miles at Sun Set finished the Light Sails Middle and Lower parts light breezes from S heading N.W. S.W. the Solana in light to the N.E employed in fitting the Riggin and Painting the Iron Work

Latt 34° 11'

Thursday January 21

Commences with light breezes from S. heading N.W. at Sun Set finished the Light Sails Middle and Lower parts light breezes from S.E. headed to the Eastward two Sails in light one A Merchant Ship Steaming to the N.W.

Latt 34° 17'

Friday January 22

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E employed in fitting the Riggin and Cleaning and Painting the Iron Work at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Lower parts Moderate breeze from S. heading E.S.E employed in fitting the Riggin and Painting the Iron Work

Latt 34° 09'

Saturday January 23

Commences with moderate breezes from S. heading S.E. for the Island of Chacafuero spoke the Chacafuero Captain Jose come on Board and spent the afternoon at 4 P.M. moored ship off from the land to the S.W.

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising Off

Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from
Spreading N.W. with light showers of Rain
some old water employed in fitting the Blocks
two Sails in light

Latt 33° 55'

Sunday January 24

Commences with Strong breezes from S Double
Reefed the Topsails at 7 o'clock noon Ship
Leaving E.S.E and hauled up the Top Sails
Middle and Latter part light breeze from S.

Heading E.S.E A Sail in sight off the weather
Beam

Latt 33° 59'

Monday January 25-

Commences with light breezes from
S to S.E heading from 8 S.E to Ept. E
Saw a Merchant Ship Steaming to the N.W.
at Sun Lt took in Sail Morafuru bearing
8 by N 45 miles Middle and Latter part light
breezes from S.E heading E.C.E employed in
cleaning the Iron Work out Side the Ship
Saw a Sail two points off the Lee quarter

Latt 33° 51'

Tuesday January 26

Commences with light breezes from E.S.E
heading N.E. by E at Sun Lt took in Sail the
Island of Morafuru bore Ept. E 15 miles
Middle part hauled aback to leeward of the
Island Latter part Calm employed in painting
the Topsail Sheets and Ropes and other
Iron Work about the Ship Saw a Sail
quarter

No. Obs

287

Marafuro Feb 1st Hercomber Master

Wednesday January 27

Commences with light breeze from E and
Rain squalls heading N.E. at 8 o'clock at Sun Set took
in Sail Middle and Latten parts Moderate breeze from
N.E. Heading E by S. employed in Breaking out and
fitting Casks for Water Painting Iron Work and
Several other jobs

Lett 33.18

Thursday January 28

Commences with moderate breezes from
S.E. heading E by S. and E by E. Stowed away the
Coops for the night at Sun Set the Island of
Juan Fernandez bore E. 25 miles Middle part
Moderate breeze heading in for the Land. Latten
part at 7 O'clock sent in a Raft of 13 Pipes for
water Spoke the Gypsy and Janus Anchors laying off
and on

Friday January 29

Commences with light airs and Calms
at 3 PM came off with the Raft lowered it
in Middle part stowed it down. Latten part
at 6 O'clock sent in the same Raft for water
the Gypsy and Janus laying off and on
in Company bought 282 Gallons of molasses of the

Janus

Saturday January 30

Commences with light breeze from S.E.
at 2 PM the Raft came off took it in and
lowered part of it down Middle part again
lowered the Boat and towed the Ship off
Latten part Sent in the Raft of 13 Pipes and
with light airs from S.E. the Janus left for
the Sandwich Islands

Baak Roscoes Log Laying off and

Sunday January 31

Commences with fresh bores from S.E.
at 4 P.M. the Raft come of took on Board
3 Gords of Wood Middle port fine weather
Latten port at 7 O'clock the Hoopwood Hatch
went for at Run at 12 O'clock come off

Monday February 1

Commences with strong bores from S
the Hoopwood Hatch went on Shore the
Ship Laying off and on at Sun Set came off
Middle port Calm Latten port Showed
down Wind Mater at Merchant Ship passed
close to the Island Steering to the North

Tuesday February 2

Commences with strong bores from S.E.
two Boats went in and got a mess of
Fishe at Sun Set came off Middle port strong
bores Latten port Moderate Gale Laying off
and on under Short Sail in company with
the Gypsy

Wednesday February 3

Commences with Moderate Gales from
S.E. Laying off and on at Merchant Ship
and the Gypsy in company Middle and
Latten port Moderate Gale from Shading
S.W. by S and E. S.E under Short Sail the
Gypsy in sight

289

On. Juan Fernandez G H. Macomber

Thursday February 4

Commences with Strong breezes from S
heading SSW, W, NW, N, NE, E, SSW, S, SW
Moderate Latte-pont at 8 a.m. the Captain went on
shore to settle his business the Gypsy in company
ends Calm

Friday February 5

Commences with Calm two Boats Fishing
at 6 o'clock the Captain came off at
8 the Other Boat came Captain Robinson
came on Board middle-pont Strong breezes
Steered off from the Land N, S, we got
350 barrels of butter and 3 Barrels of
Wool and a few vegetables Latte-pont
Moderate breeze from SE Steering N, S, W

Latt 33.28

Saturday February 6

Commences with fresh breezes from SE
Steering N, S, W at Sun Set took in Sail
and Luffed to the Windy Harbor where the
Island of Marquesas were 18 miles middle
pont heading S, W Latte-pont Steered N, W

Latt 33.21

Sunday February 7

Commences with Moderate breezes from ESE
Steering N, S, W the Gypsy in sight at Sun Set
took in Sail and Luffed to the Windy Harbor,
pont the wind howled to the Latte-pont the
weather thick and wind veryable and cloudy

Latt 33.48

Bark Proscors Log Bound West On.

Monday February 8

Commences with fresh leaves from the
heading N.E. by the Ships Middle Gypsy
and Pingamun Comings came to gather
one other Whaler in sight to windward Capt,
Moacomber went on Board of the Middle
Moderately fast light breeze from S.S.E leading
The Letter fast at 10 A.M Captain Swain
and Lady came on Board employed in painting
the Broken Piggie

Tuesday February 9

Commences with fresh leaves from above
heading N.E. in company with the
Middle at 4 P.M the Ships Gypsy & Active
and Pingamun came down Middle
and Letter fast Moderate employed
in various jobs clearing an old Kapsay
making Bone Yarn

Lett 34.09

Wednesday February 10

Commences with Moderate leaves from
S.S.E leading E Captain Blake come
on Board Middle fast Light leaves
heading to the Eastward Letter fast
employed in Painting the Spars and
many other jobs two Sails in sight

Thursday February 11

Commences with Light leaves from
S.S.E leading E employed with painting
jobs about the Ship Middle fast light breeze
from 1 worn ship to the S.W. Letter fast
commenced washing the ship outside

291

A Course & the Macomber Master

Sunday February 12

Commences with light breeze from S
heading N & We employ all hands in
Scraping the Ships and Sail in Sight
Middle and Latter parts Calm at daylight
commenced Painting the outside of the Ship

Saturday February 13

Commences with light airs from
the Westward employed in Scraping
and Painting Saw & Sail off the weather
Bearn Middle and Latter parts moderately
breeze from S.E heading E by N finished Painting
the Ship's outside

Latt 33° 25'-
Long 82° 00'

Sunday February 14

Commences with moderate breeze from
S.E heading E by N nothing in sight - Middle
part light breeze from S.E heading E by N Latter
part more Ships to the S.W employed in Washing
the Inside of the Ship and Painting the Spars

Monday February 15

Latt 33° 24'

Commences with light breeze from S.E
heading S.S.W at Sun Set finished Washing
the Ship Middle part light breeze from S.E
Latter part more Ships to the N.E Employed
in Painting over the Outside Side of the Ship
and Painting over the Inside

Latt 33° 39'

Bark Rooscoes Log Crossing Off

Thursday February 16

Commences with light breeze from E.S.E
heading N.E at 7 A.M. P.M. finished Painting
over the Side Bow & Merchant Ship Steering
to the North Middle part light breeze from E.S.E
heading N.E Latter part the same employed in
Painting the Inside of the Ship

Latt 33.01

Friday February 17

Commences with light breeze from the
S.E heading N.E a Marafou in sight at
4 P.M. Spoke the Gypsy had taken one
Whale since we saw her last making 130
Barrels middly part won ship to the S.W
Latter part heading to the S.W employed
in Painting

Latt 33.22

Saturday February 18

Commences with light breeze from S.E
heading E.C.P.E the Lulu in sight at 6 P.M.
Spoke the Active had taken 119 barrels whale
since we saw her last Middle part moderate
heading to the Eastward Latter part Steered
N.E at 10 A.M. won ship to the S.W employed
in Painting the Davits the Active in sight

Latt 33.30

Long 81.30

Sunday February 19

Commences with a moderate breeze from
heading W.S.W finished Painting of
Sun Set took in the Light sails Middle
part moderate breeze from S.E heading N.E
Latter part the same sent down the Main Sail to Paint
the yard

Latt 32.42 Long 81.2

Maurofuro F.H. November Monitor

Saturday February 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E heading S.E. all sail set except the Main Sail at 7 o'clock tacked heading S.E. Middle part Strong breezes from E.S.E heading S. Latten part at daylight tacked to the N.E all sail set two Sails in sight

No. Obs

Sunday February 21

Commences with Strong breezes from E.S.E tacked heading S.E took in the Top Top Sail and Main Topmast Stay Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.E tacked to the N.E Latten part Strong breezes took in the main Top Gallant Sail Maurofuro in sight bearing S.E. 9°

Latt 33.05

Monday February 22

Begins with Strong breezes from S.E heading E.S.E. 1st Sail in sight to windward called her the Gypsy Middle part Strong breezes from S.E heading S. Latten part tacked heading E. by S. one Sail in sight

Latt 33.17

Tuesday February 23

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E heading E bent the Main Sail and Set the fore Top Gallant Sail Middle part Strong breezes heading E by S Latten part at daylight the Island of Juan Fernandez from E by S. 20 Miles at 10 A.M the Captain went on Shore Ship laying off and on in Company with the Matilda leaves ends Calm

Bark Roscoes Log Bound East

Wednesday February 24

Commences with Calm at 5 PM the Boat
came off with 4 Sacks of Peaches and some vegetables.
Captain Howland came on Board and spent the
evening Middle Taut-Calm Letter port at 7
O'clock took a brace from S.E heading E by S.
ends Cloudy

Latt 33° 37'

Thursday February 25-

Commences with Moderate breezes from
S.E Heading E by S nothing in sight Middle
port Strong breezes from S.E heading E by S
Latter port packed to the S. heading S.S.W.
ends with cloudy weather

No. Obs

Friday February 26

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
and Cloudy heading S.S.W. took in the
Fore S. Gallant Sail and Gaff Top Sail Middle
port Strong breezes from S.E. by E heading S.W.
Latter port the same took in the Light Sails

Latt 34° 32'

Long 79° 14'

Saturday February 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
some Ships heading S. Doubt Reefed the
Fore Top Sail Middle and Latter port Strong
breezes from S.S.E heading E by S. S. W. by E
on the Southern tack

Latt 34° 31'

Long 77° 33'

295

G. H. Macomber Master

Sunday February 28

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.S.E
heading E. by S. Took the Bear out of the Fore
Top Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.E heading
E. Latter part Set the Tilt and Spanker more
Ship heading SW lowered the Boat for Blackfish
the Starboard Boat got one

Latt 34° 39'
Long 77° 10'

Monday February 29

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
heading SSW part more moderate heading
SW by the former latter part moderate breeze from S.E
tacked heading E. by S. Saw a Ship Standing on
the Southern tack called her the Corn Morris

Latt 35° 15'
Long

Tuesday March 1.

Commences with Moderate breezes from
S.E heading E. by S. Middle part light breezes
from S. heading E.S.E. Latter part Calm Lashed
up the Spars and commenced Rattling the Mizen
Riggin

Latt 35° 20'
Long 77° 06'

Wednesday March 2

Commences with Calm Middle part light
breeze from S.W. Lay with the main Top Sail aback
Latter part at daylight heading S. employed in
various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 35° 38'

Bark Rescoss Log (Cruising On)

Thursday March 3.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. by N.
heading S at Sun Set took in sail Middle
part fresh breezes from S.S.E heading E latter
part the same employed in Battling the
Rigging with Iron Battens

Latt 36,02

Friday March 4

Commences with fresh breezes from W.S.E
heading E by S Saw several Whales of different
kinds at Sun Set took in the Light Jibes
Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from
S.S.E heading E by S employed in Battling the
Fore and Main Rigging

Latt 36,30

Long 14,14

Saturday March 5

Commence with Strong breezes from
S.S.E heading E by S took in the Main Tops
Gallant S. Two Humpbacks made the
Island of St Marger bearing E.S.E 20 miles
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong
breezes from S. heading S.W. by N. Latter part the same

Latt 36,79

Sunday March 6.

Commences with Strong breezes from W.S.E
Wind increasing heading S.W. Double Reaped
the Topsails at Sun Set took in the Fore Topsail
nothing in sight Middle and Latter parts Strong
gales from S. heading S.W. by N. Saw a Bird
steering E with Main Top Gallant Sail Set

Latt 36,44

Long 16,87

297

Yellow Water Bay J. H. Macomber & Co.

Monday March 7

Commences with Strong Gales from S Heading
S by N under Fore Sail and Double Reversed
Main Topsail Middle and Latter parts Strong Gales
from S Latter part wore Ship heading E. by S.
under Shoot Sail

Latt 36° 39'
Long 76° 55'

Tuesday March 8

Commences with Strong Gales from S Heading
E. by N nothing in Sight Middle part ^{wind} then moderated
and hauled to S.E. heading E. by E. Latter part
Made More Sail took in the Bow Boat to repair
Stove on the Comms.

Latt 36° 10'
Long 75° 43'

Wednesday March 9

Commences with moderate breezes from
S.E. heading E. by N employed in Mending the
Boat Middle and Latter parts light breeze from
S.E. with Fog and light Rain employed in Repairs
the Boat

Latt 36° 19'

Thursday March 10

Commences with light airs from N. by W.
and thick weather Steered N.E. at Sun Let
Held to the wind and took in Sail Middle
part light breeze from N.E. with Rain. Latter part
Cloudy winds N.E. heading E. by S. Saw a number
Ship Steaming to the S.E.

Latt 36° 21'
Long 74° 00'

Brook Roseve's Log Crossing Off the

Tuesday March 11

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. and Cloudy heading E. I. all sail set at Sun Set took in sail the land in sight 25 miles dist - Middle and latter part light breeze from N.E. to N and thick fog heading from N.W. to W. saw it sail heading in for the land

Latt 36° 15'

Saturday March 12

Commences with light breezes from E. heading N.W. at Sun Set took in sail and put out the Bow Boat Middle part light breeze from N.E. and thick fog latter part clear light breeze from S.E. Steered N.E.

Latt 36° 05'
Long 74° 06'

Sunday March 13

Commences with light breeze from S.E. Steering N.E. Clear and foggy Middle part calm latter part light breeze from S. Steered N.E. weather cloudy

Latt 36° 35'

Long 74° 06'

Monday March 14

Commences with moderate breezes from S. and thick weather steering N.E. at Sun Set tuffed to the wind and took in sail heading N.W. Middle part light breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. latter part steered N.E. by E. weather thick

No Obs

227

Coast of Chile G H Spencer Moulton

Sunday March 15-

Commences with moderate breezes from
South thick weather Steaming N.E by E
Middle part light breezes from S. Steaming N. weather
thick latter part Steamed N.E weather the same
Saw A Boiy Steaming to the North

Lots 33, 41

~~228~~
Monday March 16

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
and Cloudy Steered N.E by E Rose clouded
Ropes Saw A Steamer going South Middle
and latter parts light breeze from S.W. and thick
with light Rain Heading N.E by E and N.W.
three Sails in sight

No. 118

Tuesday March 17

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
and thick cloudy weather Went on Board of
the Spanish Ship Central America of one
for Valparaiso the Land in sight and three
Sails Middle part light breeze heading off and on
the Point of Valparaiso latter part calm at
9 A.M. A Boat from the Shore Came off at
10 the Captain took a Boat and went on
Shore single Calm the ship 12 miles from the
Land four Sails in heading in for the Land

Bark Peascod Log Bound South

Friday March 18

Commences with S light breeze from S.S.W at 5 P.M the Captain came off Bought some Potatoes Cabbages and a Part of a
quarter of Beef Machy Sail and stood off
from the Land N.W. S middle and latter parts
Calm and cloudy

Saturday March 19 No Obs

Commences with light airs from N
and Calm heading S.S.W. Lowered and
got one Blackfish Middle and latter parts
light breeze from N Steaming S.S.W. the weather
thick

No Obs

Sunday March 20

Commences with light airs from N
Steaming S.S.W. weather cloudy Middle and
latter parts light breeze from N heading N.E. the
weather cloudy

Latt 34°03'

Monday March 21

Commences with S.N.E. moderate breeze
from S heading N.E. Sow a Sail heading
to the Eastward Middle part won't ship
steered N.E. E. latter part strong breeze
from S.E. and clear weather Steaming E. E.
in for the Land

Latt 33°10'

301

G. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday March 22.

Commences with Strong breezes from S Heading E at 2 PM Recked the Land at 4 PM tacked off took in the Light Sails and Double Recked the True Sails furled the Main Sails Boiled the Blackfish Middle part Strong breeze from S.E. Wore Ship heading E.G. Latter part more Moderate Made Sail heading in for the Land

Latt 83.06

Wednesday March 23.

Valparaiso
X

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E heading E.C.E in for the Light House at 2 PM took at Pilot at 3,20 Min. Came to Anchors in 30 fathoms of Water with 60 fathoms Chain furled the Sails Middle part light breeze from the Southwest Latter part the same scraped the Bends and closed the Bone

Thursday March 24

*Optima quaeque
child her night*
X

Commences with light breezes from the South and fine weather Burnded the Bone 100 pounds the two youngest Children of the Captains very sick Latter cloudy at 6 O'clock A.M. the youngest Child Died ends with cloudy weather

Friday March 25-

Commences with light breezes from S Middle and Latter part light breeze the Starboard Watch went on Liberty finished Painting the Hull

Book Rover's Log At Anchor in the

Saturday March 26

Commences with light breezes from the South
at 1pm Sent part of the Watch came off
Latter part fine weather the Labourer Watch went
on Liberty

Sunday March 27

Begins with fine weather the President
Cofat Meacy arrived from Talchuan the
Whaling Boig Maria with 700 Letter
part fine weather employed in Setting up
the Head Riggan and Main Topmast
Back Stays

Monday March 28

Commences with light Sea Breeze
employed in various jobs of Ships duty
Middle and Latter parts Calm employed
in fitting Shrouds Sail Blocks and fitting
the Main Tops Gallant Back Stays

Tuesday March 29

Commences with fresh breezes from
the South Sent up the Main Royal
Back Stays and fore topsail Shrouds
Roons and Main Spars Gaff Middle and
Latter parts Calm employed in Bending Sails
and Reaving some new Riggan Shrouds
12 Bundles of Box 800 and three pounds by
the President for New Bedford

303

Port of Callao March 28 Macorinha Harbor

Wednesday March 30

Commences with light breezes from the S
finished Bending Sails sent up the Main
Royal yard and bent the Sail Middle and Lower
part Calm the Starboard Watch went on Liberty
employed on Board Painting the Bends and
Body Work fifteen New like Painted Discharged
5 Barrels of Flour one barrel of Muscat

Thursday March 31

Commences with light Sea Breeze
employed in various jobs of Ships Duty
Middle part Calm Lower part at 7 O'clock the
Watch on Liberty came off and the Larboard
Watch went on Liberty Painted over the Bends

Friday April 1

Commences with Calm and Fog outside
the Bay Middle part Calm Lower part at 7
O'clock the Watch came off Stowed the Water
in the Lower Hold from between Seats Middle
part Calm Lower part fresh Breeze from the
S Discharged three men John Harry and Boovo
one Discharged Pico and one Changoeca employed
in various jobs about the Ship Shipped two men

Saturday April 2

Commences with fine weather took on Board
the Ships Provisions 19 Barrels of meat 30 Sacks
of Flour 25 of Bread 12 Barrels for 30 Sacks of Potatoes and
several other articles for the Ships Middle part Calm
Lower part the Watch came off and the other
Watch went on Liberty Middle part Calm Lower

Boat Parcels At anchor at Doffinoiro
Port at 7 O'clock the Watch came off Discharged
the Cabin Boy Francisco took on Board Sundries
articles for Ships use

Sunday April 3.

Commences with light breezes from the S.
the Starboard Watch on Liberty Middle
port Calm Latter part of the watch
came off set up the main Royal Back Stays
Painted over the Bands

Monday April 4

Commences with Calm employed in
various jobs the Starboard Watch on Liberty
Middle port Calm Latter part at 7 O'clock
the Watch came off ends with Calm

Tuesday April 5

Commences with Calm Middle and
Latter parts the same all hands on Board

Wednesday April 6

Commences with Calm Breezy for
Sea but no wind ends the same

Thursday April 7

Calm waiting for the Tug to take
us out at 11 AM came alongside and towed
the Ship out about of the Light House
no Kingle lowered thru Bolt to Tow
the Ship of Middle port light breeze from
N.W at 9 took up the Boat latter part
Calm

Bound Convoyd Cape Horse

35

Tuesday April 8

Commences with light breezes from N.E.
Steering S.W. by N. employed in fitting Shuddering
Sail Riggin and binding the Sails set the
Fore Topsail Shuddering Sail and Main
Royal Shoved the Anchors and on Bent
the Cables at Sun Set Let Whole Anchors
Middle part the wind increased to a moderate Gale
from the N.E. with Rain took in the Loft Sails
Latter part more moderate made Sails Steaming
S.W. by N. Shoved the Cables Latt 34.33

Saturday April 9

Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
Steering S.W. by N. employed in Receiving Riggin
and Perform other jobs about the Ship at
Sun Set Let the Main Royal Middle part
Moderate breeze from the Steaming S.S.W. Latter
part lighter breeze light Squalls of Rain
Latt 36.00

Sunday April 10

Commences with light breezes from N.W.
and Slightly the wind hauled to S.E.
tacked Receiving S.W. by S. all Sails at low
at Sails tacking to the Eastward Middle
part Moderate breeze from S.E. heading S.S.W.
Latter part heading S.W. by S. Latt 36.28

Monday April 11

Commences with strong breeze from S.S.E.
heading S.W. by N. all Sails Let Middle part strong
breeze from S.P.E. heading S.W. and S.E. by S. Latter
part the same Breeze cut the meat and filled it
with Pickle ends with cloudy weather

Bark Prosses Log. Bound Around

Thursday April 12

Commences with Strong breeves from S.E.
heading S.S.W broke out the Rose Hold
between Decks to stow up and put the spare
Spars down middle and latter parts fresh brace
from S heading N.N.W Sent down the Spanker
to Repair fitted Hatch Bars

No Obs

Wednesday April 13

Commences with Moderate breeves
from S. heading N.S.W employed in furling
the Spanker at Sun Set backed Ships
heading S.E. by E Modolly part light breeves
from S and S.S.W heading S.W and N.N.W
latter part the same finished furling and
sent the Spanker back in the Raist Boat
and put her over head Rose Main
Top Gallant Sheets and paid the Old ones
forward

Latt 87 10
Long 81.00

Thursday April 14

Commences with Calm employed in
various jobs of Ships while hauled up the
Courses no wind middle and latter parts calm
ends with a light breeze from N.N.E Steered
S.S.E

Latt 87.31

Friday April 15-

Commences with light breeze from N. S.E
the Studiling Saile Steaming S.S.E Wind see
and latter part Strong breeves from N.W
Steering S.S.E weather cloudy

Latt 89.22

307

Capt. Horne G. H. Marcomber Master

Saturday April 10

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W Steaming S.S.E weather thick with light rain took in the Bow Boat and sent her over head took in the Main Royal Middle and Lower parts - light breezes from N.W Steaming S.S.E all sail set

Latt 41.18°

Sunday April 11

Commences with light breezes from N.W and fine weather Steaming S.S.E all sail set Middle part Strong breezes from N Steaming S.S.E p.e. Lower part wind N.W and Squally took in the Main Royal and Main Top Gallant stretching sail

Latt 43.37°
Long

Monday April 12

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W to N.N.W Steaming S.S.E took in the Stretching Sails Middle part the wind hauled to S.W and Squally took in the Light Sails Lower part more Moderate. Made all sail Steaming S.S.E

Latt 40.12°

Tuesday April 13

Long 80.43°

Commences with moderate breezes from N.W and heavy sea the wind hauled to N.N.W Set the Stretching Sails upon Main Royal Steered S.S.E Middle part Strong breezes from N Steaming S.S.E Lower part Squally with rain at 10 P.M. the wind hauled N.W in S. Squall took in the Stretching Sails and Topsail Sails braced up the yards heading S.E by the wind

Latt 48.32°

Baak Roseve Log Bound Around

Wednesday April 20

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and fine weather Made all Sail hoisting S.S.E
Middle part Strong breezes from S.W. to N.W.
Steering S.Y. E. or E. Latten part wind N. S. W and fine weather Set the Studeling Sails

Latt 50.48
Long 80.32

Thursday April 21

Commences with Strong breezes from N.Y.W
Steering S.Y. E. or E. at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to N.W Heavy sea from the S.W. Middle part Strong breezes from W. to N.W. Steaming S.Y. E. or E. Latten part wind the same with Rain took in the Light Sails at 11 A.M. the wind hauled to S.W. with clear weather

Latt 53.15
Long

Friday April 22

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. and Clear Made Sail Steered S.E. or S. at 6 O'clock Double Reaped the Fore Top Sail took in the Main & Gallant Sail and Fly Lite Middle part Strong Gales from S.W. Called all hands and Close Reaped the Topsails latter part wind the same with heavy Squalls Ship running S.E. or S. under Close Reaped Topsails Mr. Lewis Set with a bad cold

Latt 55.27

309

Cape Horn G H Macomber Master

Saturday April 23

Commences with Strong Sails from S.W. with heavy Squalls Steaming S.E. by E. under Close Reck'd Top Sails Battened down the Hatchets and Set the Main Spinnaker Middle part Strong Sails and heavy Squalls took in the Fore Top Sail Steaming S.E. by E. Latter part more moderate made Sail to the Breeze Steered E.S.E.

Latt 56° 51'
Long 77° 00'

Sunday April 24

Commences with Strong Breeze from S.E. Set the Top Gallant Sails over Reck'd Top Sails the wind moderated and hauled to S.W. S.W. of Ship Steaming N.N.W. at 7 O'clock light breeze and thick weather Middle part light breeze from S. to S.S.E. and thick cloudy weather reading from E. to N.N.E. Latter part light breeze from S.S.W. and cloudy

Latt 56.50
Long 73.85-

Monday April 25

Commences with light breeze from S.S.W. Steaming E. weather cloudy. Reckoned S. by S.E. Middle part light breeze from S.S.W. Heading E. by E. Latter part light breeze from S.W. Set the Striking Sails Steered E. by S.E.

Latt 57.01
Long 71° 00'

Tuesday April 26

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. to N. Steered E. by E. Middle part light breeze from S.W. to N.N.W. Heading E. by E. Latter part light breeze from S.W. Three Sails in sight one Bound to the westward the Captain went on Board of the English Bark Pole Star Bound to Liverpool with copper ore £.44 57.00

Park Roosevelt Log off Cape Horn

Wednesday April 27

Commences with light showers from N.W. by S.
N.E. by E. Saw the Diego bearing N.W. 25 miles at
2 P.M. the Captain Returned Middle part moderate
showers from N.W. by E. heading E.N.E. weather cloudy
Latter part the same nothing in sight Tailor off
Duty sick

Lat 57° 05'
Mo. Obs.

Thursday April 28

Commences with fresh showers from N.W. by E.
and thick weather heading E.N.E. Middle and Latter
part fresh showers from N.W. and N.E. heading E.N.E.
and E.S.E. Latter part ends with fine weather
one sail in sight Bound E

Lat 57° 25'
Long 63° 00'

Friday April 29

Commences with moderate showers from
N.W. by E. heading E.N.E. Sail off the Lee quarter
Bound E. Middle and Latter part fresh showers
from N.W. by E. heading E.N.E. two sails in sight
off the Lee Bow heading to the Eastward

Lat 57° 19'
Mo. Obs.

Saturday April 30

Commences with fresh showers from N.W. by E.
heading E.N.E. at 7 o'clock headed N.E. by E.
by the wind Middle part Showery showers from
N.W. by E. heading E.N.E. Latter part the same the
wind changed to N.W. Steered N.E. by E. Slt
the fore topmast standing sail & whale ship
in sight off the Lee Beam heading to the N.E.
weather thick

Mo. Obs.

The Hornerster Master

Sunday May 1

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W
Steered N.E weather Squally took in the
Studding Sail Middle and latter part Strong breezes
from N.W and Squally Steering N.E three Sails
in sight two of them Whalers Bound to the North
and thick

Mr. W.

Monday May 2

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W
the wind hauled to S. Steaming N.E and
N.E at 7 o'clock headed N.E thick weather
Middle part Strong breeze from N.W Steaming
E.N.E Latter part Strong breeze from N with Rain
heading N.E. A took in the Light - Sails & Back in
company Calid has the Pantiles end thick

cho. Obs

Tuesday May 3

Commences with Strong breezes from
N.W Steering N.E at 4 P.M Double
Reefer the Topsails weather thick Middle
part Strong breezes from N.W and Squally heading
N.E Latter part more moderate made Sails the
wind hauled to E.N.E headed N.E two Sails in
sight off the weather greater

Latt 49.42
Long 49.56

Wednesday May 4

Commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E
and thick at 2 P.M. Took the Pantiles 36 Days from
Tahiti Round to the Bedford Captain went on Board
of few minutes the wind increasing from the N took
in the Light Sails Middle part Strong breeze from N.W
to S.W and Squally Latter part light breezes from N
Captain Mr. went on Board of the H. Theobald of Bremen
Germany Captain Theobald came on Board to give the last orders

Latt 49.12

Bark Reserve Log Bound North

Thursday May 5-

Commences with light breezes from N.W. Heading S.E. and N.E. thick in the Structling Sails of middle part moderate breezes from N.W. to E.N.E. heading E.S.E. S.E. latter part the same weather thick
No. Obs.

Friday May 6

Commences with strong breezes from N to N.E. and thick fog heading from E to E.S.E. took in the Top Gallant Sails, Wind from strong breezes from N to E.N.E. heading E and E.S.E. latter part strong breezes from N.W. heading N.W. S.E. Double Preceded the Tops Sails and took in the Gib and Main Sail
Latt 48° 25'

Saturday May 7

Commences with strong breezes and squally from N heading E.N.E. under Short Sails at 4 P.M. more moderate trade sail Middle part strong breezes from N with sharp lightning double Preceded the main Top Sail and took in the Fore Sail latter part more moderate trade sail heading N.E. by the wind
Latt 47.43

Sunday May 8

No. Obs.

Commences with strong breezes from N heading E.N.E. and N.E. Set the light Sails weather thick Middle and latter part moderate breezes from N.E. and Rain heading N.E. at 10 A.M. the wind hauled to the Southward heavy rain steering N.E. ends with thick weather
No. Obs.

313

F. H. Monckshire Master

Monday May 9.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. and heading to the Westward and bearing on commences taking in Sail at 3 P.M. hoist the Ship to weather hoisting Main Top Sail and Main Spanker wind from the S.W. hoisted A.M. Blowing very heavy in the Squalls hoisted up the Starboard Boat and made every thing secure as possible Middle port Blowing heavy from the same quarter Letter port at 1 P.M. commenced to moderate at 3. Kept the Ship off on her course N.E. under Close Reefs. Top Sails ends with fine weather with all Sail set

Latt 44° 56'

Tuesday May 10

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. hoisting A.M. E. all Sail out light Squalls of Wind Middle port the wind increased up from the N.E. with heavy Squalls of Wind and Rain took in Sail to Close Reefs Main Top Sail Letter port more moderate made sail according to the wind heading N.E. ends with thick weather

No Obs

Wednesday May 11

Commences with strong breezes from N.E. and thick cloudy weather heading N.E. Middle port took a heavy squall of wind and Rain from N.E. Double Reefs the Top Sails Letter port moderate breeze from S.W. made all Sail Bent & Run fore Top Gallant Sail Steered N.E. ends with clear weather

Latt 42° 03'

Bark Roosevelt Log Bound North

Thursday May 12

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W.
all Sail Set at 7 o'clock no wind and A heavy
Sea from the Northwest Middle part the wind board
up from the N.E took in the Light Sails heading
N.E Latter part Strong breezes from the S.E and
Rain Steaming N.E and with thick weather

No Ws
Friday May 13

Commences with Strong Gales from S.S.E
and Heavy Squalls of wind and Rain Ship
Running under Clore Reefed Main Top Sail
Steering N.W.E turned up the Larboard Boat
Middle part wind and weather the same Latter
part more Moderate Made Sail according to
the wind

Latt 37.35
Long 38.09

Saturday May 14

Commences with Strong breezes from S and
fine weather Made all Sail Steering N.E
Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S.S.E
and Light Squalls of Rain Steaming N.E
all Sail Set

Latt 35.80

Sunday May 15

Long 36.58

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W.
Steered N.E under all Sail Middle and Latter
part Moderate breeze from S.S.E Steaming N.E
and fine weather

Latt 33.30
Long 35.86

315

F. H. Macomber Master

Monday May 16

Commences with moderate breezes from S.
and fine weather Steaming N.E. Broke out Motor
Sail & Ships Steering North Middle part light
breezes from N.W. to W. heading N.E. Latter part light
breezes from N. and Calms & Ships in company ends
with Calms Run New Hobel Ropes

Latt 33.07
Long

Tuesday May 17

Commences with light airs and Calms
heading all points of the Compass bent another
Lower Steering Sail employed in Reescoring
the Main Topmast Stay Sail Middle and Latter
part light breezes from N.E. heading E at 10 a.m.
Saw the Ship Governor Langdon of Portarlington
from St Francisco Bound to Liverpool Capt. Louis
came on Board and spent the afternoon

Latt 32.59

Wednesday May 18

Commences with light breezes from N.E. Heading
E employed in Reescoring the Main Topmast Stay Sail
Middle and Latter part light breezes from N.W. heading
E & E and E the Gov Langdon in sight one point off
the Lee Bow

Latt 32.31

Thursday May 19

Commences with fresh breezes from N. heading E & E
finished and bent the Stay Sail at 2 P.M. the wind however
to S.W. in a Squall of rain Mr. Lewis took the Watch
Middle and Latter part light breezes from S and SW weather
Steaming N.E. Set Starboard Topmast Steering and
Lower Steering Sails Reescored the Sides and Fore Topmast
Stay Sail

Latt 32.02 Long 31.25

Bark Roscoes Log Bound North

Friday May 20

Commences with light breezes from S Steering N.E & G Studding Sails Set the fore Longton in light two points off the Lee Bow Middle and latter part moderate breeze from S.S.W and fine weather Steaming N.E Sent up the fore Top Gallant Studding Sail employed in Replacing the fore Top Sail & the Raist Boat

Latt 29° 30'
Long 21° 20'

Saturday May 21

Commences with moderate breezes from S.W Steaming N.E finished the Boat and Topsail the fore Longton in light one point off the Lee Bow Middle and latter part light breezes from S Heading N.N.E three Sails in light Bounding North

Latt 27° 31'

Sunday May 22

Commences with light breezes from S Steaming N.E & G Studding Sails Set Middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather Steaming N.E all sail set in Bent the main Sparses and fore Stay Sail

Latt 26° 19'

Monday May 23

Commences with light breezes from S Steamed N.E & G up four Sails in light one ahead and three off the Lee quarter Middle and latter part light breezes from S and fine weather Steaming N.E G. & G employed in Replacing the fore Sail and unreefing the new Sails and furling the old ones three Sails in light off the Lee quarter

Latt 25° 02'

317

G H Maconber Master

Tuesday May 24

Commences with Fresh breezes from S. at 2 Pm the wind boreed up from the S.E with light Squalls of Rain fine sleet and snow sent the Fore Sail Middle and Latton part Moderate breezes from S.S.E and fine weather Steaming N.E employed in Scraping the Main Top Sail the Ship Theobald in sight off the Lea Beam

Latt 23.04

Wednesday May 25

Commences with fresh breezes from S.E sent the Old Main Top Sail and Staved the crew one away Book out Water Middle and Latton part fresh squalls from S.E Steaming N.E employed in Scraping Topsails and Scrubbing the Bottom of the Waist Boat Saw the Island of Farnelad two points off the Port Bow

Latt 20.46

Thursday May 26

Commences with fresh squalls from S.E with light Squalls of Rain Scoured off the Bottom and in view of the Bow Boat at 3 Pm passed about 6 miles to the Westward of Master Bay Rocks weather Squally Middle part strong breezes and Squally broke the Fore Topmast Studuting Sail Boom Latton part strong squalls Steaming N.E. G. S. P. A. weather cloudy employed in Breaking out Ships Stores Set the Fore Topmast Studuting Sail

Latt 17.47

Barke Porcoos Log Bound North.

Fri day May 27

Commences with Strong Trades and Squally Steaming N.E. by E. light Showers of Rain Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from E and Squally Steaming N.E. by E employed in cleaning the Ships inside one Sail in sight one point off the Lee quarter

Latt 15° 10'
Log 28° 21'

Saturday May 28

Commences with Strong breezes from E and Squally fine open weather the Ship Let the Fore S. Gallant Sail and Fore T. Studley Sail Middle and Latter part Strong Trades from E with light Squalls of Rain Steaming N.E. by E no sight nothing in sight

Latt 12° 28'

Sunday May 29

Commences with Strong breezes from E and fine weather Steaming N.E. by E. Middle part Strong breezes and Squally Split the Fore Top Sail and it down Latter part the weather the same employed in Repairsing the Top Sail wind from E with Squalls of Rain

Latt 10° 04'

Monday May 31

Commences with Squally weather from E to E.C.P. E at Sun Set fine open and bent the Top Sail Let the Fore S. Gallant Sail A Merchant Ship passed us bound to the Northwest Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from E and Squally Steaming N.W. E. low three Sails bound South

Latt 7° 48'
Log 28° 03'

319

G. H. Macomber Master

Tuesday May 31

Commences with Strong breezes from E and fine weather Steaming abt. E Sow A Boat Bound to the South Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from E to S.E Steaming abt. E Book out water Sow two Sails Bound South Ripped one of the Main Top Gallant Shuddering Sails to Break the Main Top Gallant Sail
Lat 5° 20'

Wednesday June 1

Commences with Strong breezes from E to S.E employed in various jobs of Ships duty at the Forecast and Top Gallant Shuddering Sails Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather Sent down the Main Top Gallant Sail to Repair Sow two Sails Bound South

Lat 3° 20'
Long 27° 54'

Thursday June 2

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E finished and sent the Main & Gallant Sail at 7 O'clock wind hauled to E in a squall took in the Fore Top Gallant Shuddering Sail Middle and Latter part Moderate breezes from S.E with heavy Showers of Rain Steaming abt. E, S, S.W, S.E

Lat 1° 17'

Friday June 3

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E and fine weather employe in various jobs of Ships duty Middle and Latter part light breezes from S.E to S.W with heavy Rain Showers down in the Blocker Room two pipes of Rain water

Lat 0° 22' N. ab

Bark Roosevelt Log Atlantic Ocean

Saturday June 4

Commences with Calm and clear weather
at 4 P.M light airs from the Northwest
Midday part Calm latter part light breezes
from S. Steered N.E. by C. Sow at Sail hoisting
after us

Latt 40° 48.00

Sunday June 5-

Commences with light breezes from S.
hoisting A.E. by all Sail Set Middle and
latter part light breezes from E to S. are squalls
of rain steered N.E. by C. two Sails in sight
Course to the Northwest ends with rain

No. Obs

Monday June 6

Commences with Calms Middle part
light breezes from S.E. to E. hoisting A.E. by C.
with showers of rain latter part light breezes
from S.E. and fine weather two Sails in sight
one at Pontagues Bank passed to leeward of
us at 7 o'clock at 12 out of light off the weather
bow

Latt 3. 35

Tuesday June 7

Commences with light breezes from S.E. and
fine weather employed in knotting yarns for
Spun Yarn and Pointing the Bow Boat
Middle and latter part light breezes from S.E.
to E.C. E. hoisting from A.E. G.E. to A.H. E. employed
in making Spun Yarn

Latt 4. 50

321

G H Macomber Master

Wednesday June 8

Commences with light breezes from E and fine weather heading N.N.E. Saw 4 Ships bound to the Southwicks Middle and latter parts light breeze from S.E. with light showers of Rain heading N.N.E. saw Blackfish

Latt 5° 40'

Thursday June 9

Commences with light breezes from S.S.E. heading N.N.E. at 7 O'clock Calm Middle and latter part calm two Sails in sight bound South the Torpaine went on Board of the Ship Bentifilk Star of Glasgow bound by Cape Bealands ends with light breeze from N.E.

Latt 5° 59'

Friday June 10

Commences with Calms and light breezes from all points of the compass with light showers of Rain at 1pm Slat 5 Sails in sight Middle and latter part light breezes from S to W and Calms heading N.N.E. and heavy showers of Rain three Sails in sight

Latt 06° 53'

Saturday June 11

Commences with light breezes from all points of the compass five Sails in sight Middle and latter part light breezes from N.E. and fine weather heading N.W. by E. five Sails in sight

Latt 07° 13'

Bark Prosses Log Atlantic Ocean

Sunday June 12

Commences with light breezes from N.E. and fine weather the Captain went on Board of the Ship Mesmer of Boston three Ships passed us bound to the Southward at 5pm. Set the Captain returned Middle and latter part Calm at 10 AM Captain Freeman of the Ship Mesmer came on Board three other Sails in sight ends with light airs from N.E.

Latt 7. 23

X Monday June 13

Commences with light breezes from N.E. Captain Freeman went on Board at 7 o'clock fresh breeze from N.E. heading N.W. Middle and latter part light breezes from N.E. and cloudy Spoke the Ship Benjamin Franklin from Baltimore three other Sails in sight

Latt 08. 26

X Tuesday June 14

Commences with light breezes from N.E. heading S.W. at 5 PM took a squall of wind and rain from the S.S.E. Middle and latter part Calm with rain ends the same nothing in sight

Nr, Rh

Wednesday June 15

Commences with light breezes from N.E. with rain at 7 o'clock fresh breeze from N.E. heading S.W. Middle and latter part moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather heading E.N.E. employed in various jobs

Latt 10. 06

323

J. H. Macombew Master

Thursday June 16

Commences with Moderate Trades from N.E
and fine weather heading S.E. Painted the
inside of the Raft Boat - Middle and Latter
parts fresh trades from N.E heading S.E.
employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 11.35-
Long 30.48

Friday June 17

Commences with fresh Trades from
N.E heading S.E. put out the Bow Boat
on the Colesnes. Middle and Latter parts-fresh
Trades from N.E heading N.W & N.E
Saw A Sail off the weather Bearm heading to
the North

Latt 13.13-

Saturday June 18

Commences with fresh Trades heading
N.W & N.E Painted the inside of the Raft
Boat Middle and Latter parts Strong Trades
from N.E to S.E. heading N.W and N.E
nothing in sight

Latt 15.12

Sunday June 19

Commences with Strong Trades heading
N.W by E the wind took in the Soft Top Sails
and hoisted up the Bow Boat Middle and
Latter parts Strong Trades from N.W & E heading
N.W by E and N.N.W & Sails in sight off
the weather quarter Bound to the north

Latt 17.19

Bark Porroes Log Bound To the

Monday June 20

Commences with Strong Tides from N.E heading S.W. N.W. Middle and Latter parts Strong Tides from N.E to S.W. Heading N.W. and N.E by N. Broke out Water Painted the Boat Bottom

Latt 19° 10'

Tuesday June 21

Commences with Strong Breezes from S.E heading N.W. S.W. & N.E Steering to the Northwest Middle and Latter parts Strong Tides from E.N.E. to N.E heading N. and N.E. We employed in various jobs of Ships duty

Latt 20° 5' 3"

Wednesday June 22

Commences with Strong Tides from E.S.E heading S.E. and S.W. We Slew four Sails all Steering Westward Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from E.N.E to S.E heading N.W. and S. Slew 1 Sail Steering to the Northwest

June 23 Latt 22° 5' 3"

Commences with Fresh Tides from E.S.E heading N.W. We employed in various jobs of Ships duty Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from N.E heading N.W. and fine weather employed in various jobs Painting and Fowling Steaming Sails Boats Painting Iron work & Sailing Slight one point off the weather quarter heading with us

Latt 23° 24'

325

Western Islands G H Macomber Master

Tuesday June 24

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. heading S.W. We sent out the Raist Boat and took in the Lookboard Boat. Ship off the Lea quarter heading with us. Middle and Latter part-fresh breezes from N.E. by E. heading A. by N. We employed in washing the Lookboard Boat to Paint two Sails in sight ahead of us

Latt 26°41'

Saturday June 25-

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. by E. heading N.E. We sent the Lookboard Boat over the Hour Middle and Latter part-Moderate breezes from N.E. by E. heading N.E. and fine weather

Latt 28.30

Sunday June 26

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine weather heading N.E. We saw at 9. points off the Lea Boat heading to the Lookboard Middle part-Moderate breeze from E.N.E. heading N. Latter part-the same Painted the Lookboard Boat outside nothing in sight Coasters off S. ty Sick with a Fever

Latt 29.41

Monday June 27

Commences with light breezes from E. heading N.E. by N. at 7 o'clock. Heading N.E. Middle and Latter part Moderate breeze from E.N.E. heading N.E. Painted the Lookboard Boat and employed with many other jobs of Ship Dut

Latt 30.42

Book Rosse's Log Boarded to

Tuesday June 28

Commences with light breeze from S.E
heading N.E. two Sails in sight off the
weather quarter Middle part moderate breeze
from E.S.E heading N.E. latter part calm and
light breeze from N. Steered E three Sails in
sight -

Lat 31°37'

Wednesday June 29

Commences with light breezes from
S.W. with a light Shower of Rain at
2 P.M. the Houles to E by N heading N.E.
by N.E employed in Painting the Iron Work
and small jobs in the Riggin. Put out
the Starboard Boat and took in the Starboard
Boat to Paint Middle part - light breezes from
E by E heading N.W. E employed in painting
the Starboard Boat to Paint and Painting
Iron Work and fitting the Craft for
the Boat four Sails in sight

Lat 32°37'

Thursday June 30

Commences with light breezes from
E by E with a Shower of Rain employed
in various jobs 6 Sails in sight Steering
different courses Middle and latter part -
light breeze from E by E heading N.W. E and fine
weather employed in Painting and various other
jobs about the Ship's Books old water & Sails
in sight going different ways

Lat 33°36'

The Western Islands G.H. Macomber Master

Friday July 1

Commences with light breezes from E. S.E. heading N. and N.W. & Sails in sight - Middle part light breeze from N.E. heading N.W. the latter part heading N. four Sails in sight heading to the North

Latt 34.14

Saturday July 2

Commences with light airs from S.E. and Sails heading E.C.E. Middle and latter parts calm eight Sails in sight

Latt 34.22

Sunday July 3

Commences with light breezes from N.W. Steered E.N.E. Middle and latter parts light breezes from N.W. Steering E.C.E. three Sails in sight

Latt 34.49

Monday July 4

Commences with light breezes from N.W. and fine weather Steered E.C.E. Middle and latter parts most calm from S.W. Steered N.E. eight Sails in sight

Latt 35.22

Tuesday July 5

Commences with light breezes from S.W. Steered N.E. sent the Starboard Boat out on the bows Middle and latter parts moderate breeze from S.W. heading N.E. G.E. nothing in sight

Latt 37.06

Bark Roscoe's Log Bound To the

Wednesday July 6

Commences with moderate breezes from S.E.
and fine weather Steaming E.C. N.E. Middle part
Latter part light breeze from N to E Heading
E.C. E employed in Rattling the Riggin and various
other jobs Low at Ship 4 points off to weather
Bow Steaming E

Latt 38° 32'

Thursday July 7

Commences with light breezes from N.E.
Steaming E.N.E. Variously employed Middle
part light breezes from N.E. Steaming N.E. C.P.
Latter part fresh breeze Steered N.E. C.P. employed
in fitting the Battlings anew and Painting the
Boat hook aloft

Latt 39° 50'

Friday July 8

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E.
Steaming N.E. Low at Bow Running off
Callie her A. Whaler Middle part strong
breezes from N.W. Duffed to the wind and
took in the Light Sails. Heading S.E. by E
Latter part strong breezes with Rain Steered
S.S.E.

Latt 40° 23'

Saturday July 9

Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
Steaming S.S.E. at Sun Set took in Sails and
Duffed to the wind Heading S. Middle part
strong breezes from N.W. Heading Latter part
steered E.S.E. nothing in sight

Latt 40° 32'

Lay 35° 52'

329

Western Islands G H Macomber Mariner

Sunday July 10

Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
Steered S.E at Sun Set took in Sail and
Luffed to the wind heading S Middle part
heading S.W.E Latter part Steered S.E A Sail in
Sight off the weather Beam.

Latt 39° 39'

Monday July 11

Commences with light breezes from N.W.
heading E.C.E the Captain went on Board
of the Ship Evening Star of New York at
4 P.M came on Board at Sun Set took in
Sail and Luffed to the wind heading S.Y.E
the Carpenter about again Middle part heading
N.E Latter part Steered S.E employed in various
Jobs of Ships Duty ends with thick weather

Latt

Tuesday July 12

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W.
Steering E.S.E at 5 P.M took the Rock Islay
Sound of Westfoot 100 lbs Capt. Cole come on
Board and spent the Evening took in Sail
heading E.S.E Latter part made Sail Steered
E.S.E Low the Island of Flores bearing E.S.E
two Sails in Sight Let the foremast Studoling sea

Latt 39° 13'

Wednesday July 13

Commences with fresh breezes from N.W.
Steering S.E.G.E all Sail set two Sails in sight
Middle part light breezes from N.W. Steering S.E.
Latter part Low the Island of Flores bearing S.E
took in the Studoling Sails and Luffed for 3 hours
Palm strong current setting to the westward

Latt 38° 19'

Bark Proscors Log Bound To Foyal

Thursday July 14

Commences with Breeze at Sun Set the Land
Pico and Foyal bore S.E Middle and latter part
light breezes from the Steered E. by S for the
Land Set the fore Tops Gallant Shudding Sail are
Sail in light off the weather Bow

Latt 38° 17'

Friday July 15-

Commences with light breezes from the
Steering E. by S at 3 PM Spoke the Joshua Bragdon
Capt Childs came on Board a few moments
at Sun Set the Passage between Foyal and
Pico bore E. by S 15 miles Middle part light
breezes from the steering in for the Passage
at 4 latter part shifted to of the Town at
6 O'clock the Captain and Family went on
shore and laying off and on in company
with the J. Bragdon

Saturday July 16

Commences with light breezes from
the laying off and on at 7 O'clock the
Captain came on Board Shipped two Boats
steered A. to Middle Passage between St George
and Foyal Brought off some vegetables,
Middle part light breezes from the westward
steered out off the Passage between Foyal
and St George latter part steering the
in company with Book of Bragdon

Latt 39° 16'

331

Cruising About the Western Islands

Sunday July 17

Commences with light breezes from S.W.
Steering to the Eastward for Terceira at 4 P.M.
Captain Whittle came on Board Middle
post light breezes. Steered off for the Island of
Terceira. Latter post heading along the Land
in the North Side too. Sails in sight

Monday July 18



Commences with light breezes from N.
Steering A Shore Course with the Land the
Rock Nose N.E. 10 Miles at 1 O'clock. Saw
Sperm Whales ahead of the Ship coming to
Windward struck. Dropped the Ships in Shore
to cut them off. Lowered three Boats they
Saw the Boats and went off to Liverwood
the Captain called the Boats on Board and
towed them at 3 P.M. Started for the whalers
again about three miles from the Ship
The Liverwood Boat struck and saved
one at 9 O'clock got him to the Ship and
made fast Middle post got ready for
cutting. Latter post at 6 O'clock commenced
cutting ends the same

Tuesday July 19

Commences with light breezes from the
N.E. at 8. P.M. finished cutting Middle post
employed in cleaning up ship heading N.E.
Latter post mostly breezes from N.E. heading N.E.
employed in fitting Books and Boating

Bark Roseve Log Vessing off the Wednesday July 20

Commences with four boves from A.M. heading N.E. Boiling Middle part light boves from P.M. heading N.W. latter part salter employed in Boiling and fitting Corks

Lott 39.09

Thursday July 21

Commences with light boves from N. heading N.S.W. Booke out the Main Hold for Corks to fit to Stow at Sun Set Gontrea Salter Middle part light boves from N. Stared S.M. in for Tercima employed in Boiling

Friday July 22

Commences with light boves from N. at 12 Noon tacked off from the Island it being about 15 Miles whale Rock bore N.E. N.W. 4 Miles finished Boiling Stowes three Pipes in the Main Hold for fit at Sun Set more Ships heading N.W. took in the light Siles Middle part light boves from N. heading N.W. with the Fore Top Sail aback latter part at Doglight commenced Stowing down the fit heading in for the Town of Poia on Tercima

Saturday July 23

Commences with light boves from N. at 2 P.M. more Ship off from the Land about 6 miles fit at 4 finished Stowing 93 barrels Ship heading N.W. Middle part light boves leading off with the Fore Top Sail aback latter part Steered several courses off and on the Solent wind N.E. weather thick Lott 38.53

333

Islands Of Terceira & The Macomber Master

Sunday July 24

Commences with moderate breezes from N.E
heading N.W. at 5 P.M. wore ship to the S.W. at Sun
Set the Island bore E & miles Middle and latter part
light airs from N.E heading N.W. and Calms Ship going
about with the current St George Graciosa and Terceira
in sight

Latt 38.40

Monday July 25^o

Commences with light airs and calms
heading from N.W. to E & E at Sun Set the ship
was about midway between Terceira St George
and Graciosa with light showers of rain
and calm. Middle and latter part - light - airs
from N.W. heading N.E. Broke out the meat
to see how much we had. 21 boxes in all two
sails in sight marked the ship outside

Tuesday July 26

Commences with light airs from N.W.
and calms Painted the cabin overhead at
Sun Set wore ship to the westward
Graciosa bore W. Middle part 14 miles Middle
and latter part moderate breezes from N.W.
noting the ship to windward of Graciosa
employed in repairing barrels and painting
in different parts of the ship

Latt 39.12

Bark Roseve's Log Cruising About the Westmroday July 27

Commences with fresh brawes from Mr. A. B.
Beating to windward of Graciosa at 2 P.M.
Spoke the Bark Phil Cpt Flanders took from
her ten Barrells of Mead 5 of Pork & of Beef
one Boat 795-pounds of Bread 2 Dozen Sels
Keebles $\frac{1}{2}$ pound of Swine Middle and Latten
fourt fresh brawes from Mr Beatzny up for Fogall
at daylyght the Head of Fogarosa bore SSW
12 miles saw a Merchant Ship bearing to the S.E.

Thursday July 28

Commences with fresh brawes from Mr
Beating the Ship to windward at Sun Let
the Head of St George bore S & W
Baked over the Brodd that we took from
the Phil Middle part Moderate brawe from Mr
Beating up for Fogall Latten part at 7 O'clock the
Captain took a Boat and pulled up to the Town about
6 Miles at 10 A.M. the Ship hauled aback of the Town
in Company with the Martilda, Leaves and Benjamin
Franklin

Friday July 29

Commences with Brodeaste brawes from S.W.
Laying off and on at 3 P.M. took a Launch along
side with 4 Coals of wood 2 lbs of Potatoes three
Buckets of Onions and some Turnips at Sun Let
the Boat came off Stood out of the Harbour the
Captain and Tonely on Shore Middle part light
brawes from S.W. Laying off the Head Latten part
at 7 A.M. Stood in for the Town Sent a Boat
on Shore

335

Western Islands G H Macomber Master

Saturday July 30

Commences with light breeze from S.W. took off some Provisions at 4 P.M. the Captain and Family come on Board and broke out of the Passage to the Eastward two Men came on Board to give the Ship light breeze from S.E. Steaming E.N.E.

Sunday August 1

Commences with light airs and Calms Steaming E.C.E. Middle and latter part light breeze from W. Steamed E by S. Lowered and took two Blackfish two Sails in sight to the Northwest.

Latt 38, 54

Monday August 2

Commences with light breezes from N.W. Steaming E.S.E in for ~~Service~~ employed in bringing the Blackfish Boats out water at 11 A.M. took in the Light Sails and left off from the Island it being about 7 miles Dist Middle part light breezes from N.E. heading off and on the Island of ~~Service~~ latter part Boated out the Blackfish three Boats three Sails in sight

Tuesday July 3

Commences with light breezes from N.E. Steaming off from the Island to the Eastward at 6 P.M. broke the President and B Franklin Captains Baker and Davis came on Board and spent the Evening Middle and latter part light breezes heading off and on the Land the Franklin and Ohio in sight to Lewards broke out and fitted 14 Pikes to go on Shore for Fresh Water at 3 P.M. sent in three Boats with the Capt 14 Pikes

Bark Provo Log Cruising off

Wednesday August 4

Commences with light breezes from N.W. Heading down for the Town of Price at 1 P.M. the Captain went on Shore at Price Ship Laying off and on in Company with the Ohio at 2 P.M. Let the Captain come off in Company with Capt Flanders Middle part light breezes off and on the Town Letter part at 7 A.M. the Captain went on Shore with two Boats for the Water Ships Laying off and on the Town of Price light airs and Calms

Thursday August 5

Commences with light airs from N.E. Laying off and on at 7, 20 Min P.M. the Captain came off in Capt Flanders Boat with some Towels and vegetables at 6 P.M. the Boat came with 7 Casks three of them Staves one of them full of Salt Water hoisted them in and stood out of the Bay Middle part Moderate breeze from N.E. heading off and on the Land Letter part at 7 o'clock the Capt went on Shore with two Boats for the Remains of the Raft of Ketch and the Biscuits at 12 Morn at Launch came off with 32 Sacks of Potatoes and Laying off and on in Company with the Ohio

Friday August 6

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. at 1 o'clock P.M. at Launch came with 8 Sacks of Onions and 6 of Potatoes at 2 P.M. the Boat came with the Raft 7 Casks at 3 the Capt came off with Capt Flanders took 20 Heads of Cabbage out 5 Barrels of Blackfish Oil on Board of the Ohio and 30 pounds of Sugar got from the Ohio 3 Hams fresh Sail and Stock off from the Island heading E.S.E. Middle part fresh breezes from N.W. E heading on opposite tack by the Wind

337

The Island of Terceira & Ro Macomber Master

Saturday August 7

Latter part strong breezes from N.E. tacked off from the land employed in stowing down water

Sunday August 8

X Commences with strong breezes from N.E. heading E took in the light sail finished stowing the water the bark Benjamin Franklin in company at Sun Set tacked to the westward Middle and latter part fresh breezes from N.E. heading N.W. passed to the S. of Graciosa on sail in sight

Monday August 9

Commences with moderate breezes from E.N.E. Steered N.W. S. at Sun Set for the Head of Fayall bore N.W. S. for 15 miles saw a steamer coming out the Passage between Fayall and Pico Middle and latter part moderate breeze from N.E. at 5 o'clock AM spake the bark Oliver Crocker forty months out 450 sperm bound to Fayall

Lat. 38.44

Tuesday August 10

Commences with fresh breezes from E.N.E. Leading N.W. weather equally employed in stowing away onions nothing in sight Middle part moderate breeze from N.E. heading N.W. Latter part steered between Corvo and Flores to the N.E. N.W. saw a ship laying off and on at Flores

Lat 39.40

Bark Roscoes Log Convising off the

Wednesday August 11

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E & Heading N.W went on Board of the Ship Lancer for Sponges and Heavy Middle and Lower parts moderate breezes from E.N.E heading N.W. Roscoe cut the new Sails between Decks to fit them ready for Binding down over top the empty Casks 3 Sails in sight off the Lee Beam

Latt 40.04

Thursday August 12

Commences with light breezes from N.E. N.W. Heading S.W. by N finished and stowed the Sails back in the Cork Sail in sight off the Lee Bow Middle and Lower parts light breezes from N.E & heading S.W. at 7 A.M Spoke the Ship Lancer 3 Sails in sight three of them Whalers

Latt 40.22

Friday August 13

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E & Heading N.W employed in Scraping and Burnishing the Head Eyes Middle part Calm Lower part light aires from S.E Staved off 6 Sails in sight one Whaler

Latt 40.14

Saturday August 14

Commences with light breezes from S.E Heading N.W employed in fitting the Head Stages and several other jobs Middle part Moderate breeze from S.E Heading N.W Repaired the Main Topmast stay Sail Lower part fresh breeze from S.W. heading N.E three Sails in sight

Latt 40.23

339

North West of Flores S W November Master

Sunday August 15

Commences with fresh breezes from S.W. heading N.E. employed in fitting Block Straps two Sails in Sights Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. S heading N.W. by N. Latter part Strong breezes and heavy Squalls from the S.W. with Rain Split the Jib Double Repealed the Top Sails and fiddled the Main Sail

Latt 40° 32'

Monday August 16

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. more Ships to the South more Moderate set the Main Sail at 9 O'clock fine weather Middle and Latter parts Strong breezes from N.E. and Squally heading N.W. ends with Strong breezes from N.E. heading S.W. employed in Repairing the Jib one Sail in Sights

Latt 40° 05'
Long 37° 20'

Tuesday August 17

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. and Squally heading S.W. fine sea and very the Sile Middle part Strong breezes from N.E. heading N.W. Latter part Moderate Sails from N.E. to N.W. more Ships heading N.E. by E. Saw a whale Ship to leeward heading to the S.W.

Latt 40° 14'

Wednesday August 18

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. heading N.E. by E. employed in fitting Block Straps Ship under Double Repealed Topsails and Fore Sail at 1pm Set more Moderate Middle part Moderate breeze from N.W. heading N.E. Latter part light breeze and Calm employed in fitting and Covering New Block Straps

Latt 40° 33'

Bark Roseve's Log Vessiling On the

Thursday August 19

Commences with light breezes from S.E and cloudy heading S.P.W at Sun Set Rain took in the Fore Topsail Double Reefed the main Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from N.E heading S.W Set aboyen the Main Topsail to Repair two Sails in light heading to the Eastward

Latt 40° 13'

Friday August 20

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E and light Squalls of Rain finished the Top Sail and bent it at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter part, Strong breezes from N.E and Squally heading N.W took in the light Sails and Double Reefed the Topsails & making Bark to Leeward

Latt 39° 16'

Saturday August 21

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E with heavy Squalls at 4 P.M Spoke the Schooner of Newfound 30 Doses from Home at Sun Set took in the Fore Topsail Middle part Moderate breezes from N.E Heading N.E Latter part at Daylight tacked to the Eastward made all Sail weather thick

Latt 38° 39'

Sunday August 22

Commences with light breezes from S.E Steered N.W the wind hauled to N. at Sun Set Captain Hancey of the Schooner come on Board and spent the Evening Middle part light breezes from N.E Steered N.W. Lat 38° 39'

341

Western Ground T. H. Macomber Master

Letter part Strong breezes from N.W. and thick
weather heading N.E. like the Sarah in sight off the
weather bow

Monday August 23

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and
squalls took in sail to close Beaufort No. 5 Top sail
middle part wind and weather the same latter
more moderate set the fore top sail double reefed
and let one reef out the main top sail split the
fore sail

Latt 39° 23'

Tuesday August 24

Commences with strong breezes or moderate gale
from the S.E. to above heading from N.E. to
N.W. he took in the fore top sail at 4 P.M. more
moderate set it again three sails in to windward
of us middle part strong breezes from N.W. and squalls
latter part the wind increased took in the fore top sail
three sails in sight under short sail heading to the
S.E.

Latt 39° 87'

Wednesday August 25

Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and
squalls of rain heading N.E. he sent down the
fore sail to repair middle part strong breezes from
N.W. heading N.E. latter part more moderate made sail
double reefs and busses weather squally employed
in repairing the fore sail ship heading N.E. no
nothing in sight

Latt 40° 26'

Bark Proscors Log Crossing On the Thursday August 26

Commences with Strong Breezes from SSW
and Squally Heading N.E.W. Bent the
Fore Sail at Sun Let took in to Double Reversed
Main Topsail and Fore Sail Middle and latter
parts Strong breezes S.W. and Squally Heading
N.E.W under Double Reversed Top Sails and
Courses two Sails in sight

Latt 38° 26'

Friday August 27

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E.W. at
2 PM Spoke the Bark Platina of Mataproot
from the out nothing Captain Franklin came on
Board and spent the afternoon at Sun Let took
in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from E.N.W.
and Squally Heading N.E.W. latter part the same
Saw two Whaleships and a Merchant Ship
heading to the Eastward

Latt 39° 06'

Saturday August 28

Commences with Strong breezes from SSW
Strong N.E. more moderate made Sail to
the breeze at Sun Let took in Sail Middle part
light breezes from N. Heading S.S.W. latter part at
Daylight fine weather made all Sails at C. at M.
Received Humpback Whales three points off the Lea Bow
going to the S.W. quick lowered two Boat for them
but could not strike come on Board and took
up the Boat the whole still in sight

Latt 38° 25'

543

Western Ground F.H. Macomber & Master

Mark Sunday August 28



Look out whale

Commences with light showers from N. W. Heading N. N. W. for the Whales at 1 P.M. Lowered the Boat for the Whales three points off the Lea Bow the Waist Boat Struck and killed one Whale at 4 P.M. took him to the Ship at Dusk the Larboard and Bow Boats returned took in Sail for the night Middle part moderate breeze from N. heading S. S. E. latter part at daylight wore ship to the S. and commenced cutting the Whale Strong showers and heavy showers of rain at 9 A.M. finished cutting and cleared up

Mark Monday August 29



Commences with strong showers from N. N. W. Squally weather heading S. S. E. employed in clearing the Case and cutting up the Blubber at 5 P.M. took in the Fore Top Sail at Sun Set Struck the Woods Middle part strong breeze checked latter part at 6 O'clock Rained Sperm Whales three points of the Lea Bow going to Windward at 7.20 P.M. Lowered two Boats for them the Larboard Boat Struck and killed one Whale at 12 noon got him made fast along side and got ready for cutting two Sails in sight to Leward.

Mark Tuesday August 30

Latt 38. 5°
Long 41° 3' 2"

Commences with strong showers from N. and Squally commenced cutting the whale but in his Badog let the Head Long side over night started the Fins Middle part fresh showers from N. Boring latter part cleared up and hooked on to the Head at 12 O'clock finished Spoke the Book Present nothing since we saw her last

Latt 38. 32
41° 3' 7"

Bark Roscoes Log Cruising On the

Wednesday August 31

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.C.E and fine weather heading E.P.E employed in Boiling the Coco and Boiling Middle part Macerato bres from E.P.E. heading S.E Boiling and Cutting up the Blubber Latter part more Ships to the W.W. employed in Starting Fresh Water into other Casks to Store Oil Boiling and Letting up Shooks cutting Blubber

Latt 38.51

Thursday September 1

Commences with fresh breezes from E.C.E Heading S.E Stowed down 30 Barrels of Oil at 4 PM more Ships to the W.W. under Short Sail nothing in sight Middle part Macerato bres from E heading N.C.E Latter part the same employed in Boiling and fitting Casks for Oil two Sails in sight

Latt 39.33

Friday September 2

Commences with Strong breezes from E heading N.C.E employed in Starting fresh Water to Store Oil Stowed down 20 Barrels at 1pm Let took in Sail Middle and Latter part fresh breezes from S.E heading S.S.E employed in Stowing down Oil one Sail in sight to windward under Short Sail

Latt 39.01

345

Western Ground. G. H. Macomber Master

Saturday September 3

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E
heading N.W. the Strong Wind Middle part Moderate breeze
from W.N. Heading N.E. more Ship to the S.E. latter
part finished Steaming along the Oil two Sails in
light winds with strong breezes

Latt 39° 12'

Sunday September 4

Commences with fresh breezes from W.N.
Heading N.E. finished Steaming off the
Hold more Ship to the S. Middle off the Ship
at Sun Set took in Sails and Spanker
Middle part Moderate breeze from N.E. heading
N.E. latter part at 6 O'clock tacked to the S.E.
Made all Sail fine weather saw two Ships heading
to the Westward

Latt 39° 11'
Day 41° 47'

Monday September 5

Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. Steaming
S. Saw a Merchant Ship Steaming E. at Sun Set hove
to the Wind and took in Sails Middle part Moderate
breeze from N.W. Heading S.E. latter part Steamed S.
and S.E. all hands employed washing their clothes

Tuesday September 6

Latt 38° 36'

Commences with fresh breezes from N. Heading
N.W. saw two Sails heading to the Eastward at
Sun Set took in Sails Middle and latter parts Strong
breezes from N.W. and Bounding heading N. and
S.E. Repaired the Gaff Top Sails saw a Roy Steaming E.

Latt 39° 05'

Bark Rosees Log Cruising On the

Wednesday September 7

Commences with Strong breezes from NNE heading N. S. W. at Sun Set took in the Fore & Top Sail and Main Sail. Went down the Nivern. Topped Stay Sails to wind. Middle part Strong breezes from N. heading SSW. Latter part at daylight more ship heading N.W. by N. low at Sail off the Lea greater the wind increased took in the Gib Spanker and Main Sail.

Latt 38° 48'

Thursday September 8

Commences with Strong breezes from N. Heading N. S. W. took in Sail to Close Reopen Main Top Sail and Fore Sail. Middle part the wind hauled to N. heading E.C.E with Squalls of Rain. Latter part the same scattered thick and raining.

Friday September 9

Commences with Strong breezes from N. with Rain. Took the Boy Falcon of Salem Bound home. More moderate. Let the Fore Top Sail and Gib at Sun Set took them in weather. Rainy. Middle part Strong breezes from S.E with Squalls of Rain. Latter part Steered E. Let the Fore Top Sail and Main Sail ends with thick weather.

Saturday September 10

No. 88

Commences with Strong breezes from S. The Strong E took in the main Sail and Gib at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail and Luffed to the wind heading N.C.N.E. Middle and Latter part Strong breezes from S. heading E.S.E.

Latt 40° 00'

347

Portion Crossed off Macomber Master

Thursday September 11

Commences with strong breezes from S
heading ESE at Sun Lt took in Sail nothing
in light Middle part moderate breezes from SW
heading ENE Latter part the same employed
in mending the Broken Topmast Stay Sail and
making Gaskets

Friday September 12

Commences with light breezes from
SSE and S. heading SSE Spoke the ~~Sharon~~
~~Nimrod~~ 6 months out 160 barrels sperm oil
Capt. Hornby came on Board and spent
the Evening Middle part moderate breeze
from SSW heading to the Eastward in company
with the T. ~~Nimrod~~ under Short Sail
Latter part fresh breezes from SSW at 8 AM
the Captain went on Board of the ~~Nimrod~~
to assist in setting one of his Men Shoulders
that was out of joint

Latt 89° 30'

Saturday September 13

Commences with moderate breezes from
SSE Steered N.E in company with the
~~Nimrod~~ all Sail lost Middle part light
breezes from SSE heading N.E under Short
Sail Latter part the same latter part
Back Ropes the ~~Nimrod~~ in sight to leeward
ends with fine weather

Bark Rosees Log Crossing on the

Wednesday September 14

Commences with moderate breezes from the
heading N.E. We at Sun Set took in the fore
Top Gaffent Sail Middle and Latter part Strong
breezes from W. heading N.E. We harked off the
outside of the Ship Saw two Whalers to windward
of us Exchanged Signals with the Bark Ohio

Thursday September 15th Lat 41° 10'
Lang 39° 25'

Commences with Strong breezes from N. and
increasing took in the Light Sails and Double
Reefed the Fore Top Sail at Sun Set took
in the Main Sail and Double Reefed the
Main Top Sail the Ohio in sight off the
weather Bearng Middle part Strong breezes from
N. heading N.W. S. Latter part the same ands
with thick weather employed in making Gaskets
Lat 40. 01
Lang 39° 25'

Friday September 16

Commences with Strong breezes from N. to
N.E. Steered off N. more Moderate mode
Sail low & Schooner Bound. to the Eastward
at Sun Set took in Sails Middle part Moderate
breeze from N.E. heading N.W. Latter part Steered
N. S. W. employed in Scraping and Painting the
outside of the Ship

Lat 40. 06

349

Western Ground S H Macomber Master

Saturday September 17

Commences with moderate breezes from N. Heading N. E. W. finished Pounding over the outside the Capt went on Board of the Harry and Jason 15 days out no Paper or Letters Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes employed in Painting two Sails in Sight

Lott 40.08

Sunday September 18

Commences with fresh breezes from S. W. heading N. E. W. Spoke the Janet of Melford three months out to Barnetts Middle part fresh breezes from S. S. W. heading N. E. W. Letter part the same 5 Sails in sight

Lott 40.00
Long 40.27

Monday September 19

Commences with strong breezes from N. to N. E. Heading N. E. W. and N. W. at Sun set took in Sails and more Ship heading S. S. W. Middle part Moderate breeze from N. Heading S. S. W. Letter Light breezes and Rain sets with thick weather

No Obs

Tuesday September 20

Commences with light breezes from N. S. E. and Rain more Ship heading N. S. E. nothing in sight Middle and Letter parts light breezes from N. Heading N. E. W. weather cloudy with light Showers of Rain fitted up new Crossbar to the Top Gallant Mast bent at Lower Studding Sail for a Fly Sib

Lott 39.27
Long 40.44

Bark Rosecrans Log Crossing On the

Wednesday September 21

Commences with light breeze from N. to N.E.
heading S.W. and S.E. Passed at Boig Steaming
E finished Painting the Lower Side of the Ship
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part light breeze
from N.E. heading N.W. passed two Ships Steaming E
Latter part fresh breeze from N. and thick weather
two Sails in sight broke out the after Hatch
and filled 30 barrels of Salt water to trim Ship

Thursday September 22

Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
with squalls of rain Steaming N.E. at
Sun Set took in the fore Top Sail and Double
Revolved the main weather Rainy Middle part
light breezes from N.E. and heavy showers of
rain latter part fine weather Steamed N.E. passed
at Corks and Calm

Latt 39° 27'
Log 41° 21'

Friday September 23

Commences with light airs from N.E.
heading N. employed in Backing Bunt Gaskets
and Painting outside Middle part moderate breeze
from N.E. to N. S.W. latter part strong breeze
heading from S.W. to N.E. with thick
weather two Sails in sight one a Schooner
Backing employed in Repairs the Fly Gaskets and
various other jobs of ships duty

Latt 39° 14'

351

Western Ground F. H. Macomber Master

Saturday September 24

Commences with Strong Breezes from N. S. W. Heading
N.W. took in two Light Sails at Sun Set Rainy
A. Spotted Whales 2 points off the weather Bow Lowered
the Larboard for them Cook could not get to him
come on Board and took in Sail Middle part
Moderate breeze from N.E. A Merchant Ship
passed us bound P.C. Latter part Strong Breezes
took in the Light Sails heading N by E.

Latt 39° 27'

Long 41° 00'

Sunday September 25-

Commences with Strong breezes from N. heading
N. E. N. W. we employed in Repairsing the Fly Sails
and Making Bent Jackets at Sun Set took
in Sail two Sails in Light Middle and Latter
part light breezes from N. heading N. E. N. W. at 7
O'clock the Captain went on Board of the Schooner
Charles H. Cook. 3 months out 350 barrels of sperm
Oil ends with light breezes and fine weather

Latt 38° 44'

Monday September 26

Commences with Light breezes from N. N. W.
heading N. by E. the Schooner in light off the weather
quarter sailing at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
part Moderate breeze from N.W. to S.E. heading
from N. N. W. to E. by N. Latter part fresh breezes
employed in Repairsing the Fore Topsail and
Lowering the Fore Topmast Stays the Schooner
in light off the weather Beam

Latt 38° 54'

Bark Roseoos Log Crossing On the

Tuesday September 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E and fine weather heading E by N bent the Top Sail employed in drawing Yarns for Rattings at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Strong breezes from S.E heading E by E latter part Poored the Schooner heading to the S.E the wind became to A Moderate Gale took in the Main Sail employed in S. knotting Yarns for Spun Yarn wore Ship to the S.E

Latt 39° 14'

Wednesday September 28

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E heading S.S.W. Saw White Water 2 points off the weather Bow did not see it again at Sun Set took in the Fore Top Sail Tife and Spinnaker Middle part Moderate breezes from N.E heading E by E latter part wore Ship to the S.W. no Sail in sight - weather thick and Squally employed in Making Rattings and Knotting Yarns

Latt

Thursday September 29

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E heading N.N.E at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and latter part Moderate breezes from N.E heading N.W. employed in Rattling the Rigging and Making Sealing Four of Sail off the weather greater ends with light breezes and fine weather

Latt 39° 29'

353

Western Ground C. H. Macomber Master

Friday September 30

Commences with Light Breeze from abt. N
heading W by N at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
part Moderate Breeze from abt E heading N by E latter
part Steered S employed in Rattling the Riggin and
other jobs of Ships Duty Saw Blackfish

Lott 89.01

Saturday October 1

Commences with Strong Breeze from abt E
heading N by E at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle part Light Breeze from abt E Steered
different Courses to clear of Steamer that was
heading to the Westward the Schooner C. H. Cook
in sight - to leeward ends with fine weather employed
in Rattling the Riggin and Serving the Gil. Stay

Sunday October 2

Commences with Light Breeze from abt E
Steered N by E Spoke that Schooner Captain Cook
came on Board at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
part Calm latter part the same

Lott 38.54

Monday October 3

Commences with light breeze from abt. N
tacked Ship heading N. by E the Schooner in sight
to leeward at Sun Set took in Sail Middle
part Strong breeze from abt. E and generally heading
abt. N latter part Strong Breeze heading abt. N
under Double Recked Tops Sails broken out Master

Lott 39.27

Bark Roscoe's Log Cruising On the Sea

Tuesday October 4

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E.
Steered N.W. Slew A Sail off the Lea Beam
Board to the Leftward at Sun Set took in the
Gib and Stay Sails Middle part took breezes from
S.E. heading N.W. Latter part Raised Sperm Whales
one point off the Lea Beam going to the windward
chick. Lowered three Boat and pulled to windward
for them did not run them from the Boat ends
in chase of the Whales

Latt 40° 04'

Wednesday October 5 Long 44.32

Commences with light airs and Calms
in chase of the Whales give them up. at 3 o'clock
came on Board at 4. Lowered for more Whales
going to windward could not strike at look
came on Board Salmon Ships heading N. Middle
part Calm Latter part - the wind up from the
S.W. to S. Gale took in Sail to Colore Reefed
Main Top Sail heading S.S.E. the wind looked
to the N. wore Ships on the southern tack
ends with heavy Rain

No. 8

Thursday October 6

Commences with Strong Gales from S.E.
with Rain much all secure for S. Gale
heading S.E. under Colore Reefed Main
Top Sail Middle and Latter part Strong breezes
from S.E. heading S.E. employed in various
Jobs of Ships Duty Set Double Reefed Top Sails
and Courses

Latt 40° 07'

355

Western Ground off Moncombre Master

Fri day October 7

Commences with Strong breezes from abt N Heading
abt E took in the Fore Top Sail and Close Reeded
the Main Middle part Strong breezes from abt N and
Squally Heading abt E Latter part wore Ship to the
W. Ship under Close Reeded Main Top Sail and Fore Sail
nothing in sight

Latt 40.27

Saturday October 8

Commences with Moderate Gales from
abt N Heading N at 2 PM Steered S.E.
at Sun Set Luffed to the wind on the Western
tack Saw A Merchant Ship Steaming to the
Westward Middle part Strong breezes from abt N and
Squally Latter part made Sail and Steered E.S.E
two Piles in sight both Merchantmen ends with
fine weather

Latt 39.38

Sunday October 9

Commences with Moderate breezes from
abt N.W and fine weather made more Sail and
Luffed to the wind Heading N saw A
Merchant Ship Steaming to the Eastward at
Sun Set took in Sail Middle part Moderate breeze
from N.W heading N.N.E Latter part of Daylight
made Sail and Steered E.S.E at Sunrise Raised
Sight on Whales off the Lee quarter going to windward
spied at 7 o'clock lowered three Boats and
pulled to windward the three Larboard Boats
each got A Whale ends with the Boats towing
to Leeward and the Ship working to windward



Latt 40.01
Long 44.47

Bark Phœbe's Log Cruising On the

Monday October 10

Commences with Moderate Forces from N to S.W working to windward for the Whales at 1 P.M took them to the Ship and get ready for Cutting at 2 O'clock commenced Cutting at 4 finished and Cleared up the Deckes took in Sails Middle part Moderate Forces from S.W. heading N.E. the latter strong breezes Clove Reefed the Main Top Sail employed in Boiling and cutting up the Rubber cords with Moderate Gales N.E. S.W.

Lett 39.41

Tuesday October 11

Commences with A Moderate Gale from S.W. heading N.E. bent the Fore Stay Sail and took in the Fore Sail at 4 P.M more Ships heading S.E. N.E. at Sun Let Cooled down the Works and put the Rubber down below strong Strong and at heavy sea Middle part Strong Gales from N.W. heading N.E. the latter part the same ship under Close Reefed Main Top Sail and Fore Stay Sail

Lett 39.03

Wednesday October 12

Commences with Strong Gales from N.W. to S.E. N.E. at 4 P.M. more Moderate more Ship and Started the Works Trip heading E. S.E. N.E. Let the Fore Topmast Stay Sail Middle part Moderate breezes from N.E. N.W. heading N.E. part more ship to the Eastward finished Boiling Books out the After Hold to Steer. Oil at 11. A.M. Received Sperm Whales 2 points off the Weather Bow going to the S.E. Made all Sail heading E employed in Clearing up and Coopering the Oil

Lett 38.41

357

Western Ground, F.H. Macomber Master

Thursday October 13



Commences with Moderate Saws from ch. E
heading E by N. at 1 P.M. Lowered three Boats for the
Whale three miles off the Bow Boat struck hilted
by Whale at Sun Set took him to the Ship and made
him fast took in Sail for the Night set 4 Watchers
who got ready for Cutting Middle part Moderate Saws
from A.M. 8 heading E latter part wore Ship and commenced
Cutting the whale at 10 finished and made Sail
heading S.E.

Latt

Friday October 14.

Commences with fresh Saws from ch E heading
S.E. Stowed down 40 barrels of Oil in the after
Hold commenced Boiling at Sun Set took in the
Oil and Spent Middle part Moderate Saws from
A.M. to ch. E heading N.W. we are ch. G. we employed in
Boiling made all Sail finished Stowing off the after
Hold

Saturday October 15

Long 45° 02'

Commences with Moderate Saws from N.E.
heading N.W. at 1 P.M. Took the Book this
had Lost one Boat and Stow another fine shore
Boiling at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and latter
part Moderate Saws from A.M. E heading E made
all Sail employed in Boiling out between Leaks
to Stow up and Stowing Oil in the lower Hold
nothing in sight ends with fine weather

Latt 38° 31'

Bark Roseve Log Crossing On the

Sunday October 16

Commences with light breezes from abt E leading
E towards Strong Down and makes off the Deck
at Sun Set took in Sail Middle and Latter part light
breezes from abt heading E.C.E ends with fine weather and
nothing in sight

Latt 38.39

Monday October 17

Commences with light breezes from abt and fine
weather heading E by N at Sun Set took in Sail
Middle and Latter part light breezes from abt N
Wore Ship heading N.E at Sail in light 2 points
off the Lea Bank

Latt 38.57

Tuesday October 18

X
Commences with light breezes from abt E
heading N.E at Sun Set Spoke the John Howland
Capt Macomber went on Board and Spoke the
Evening Middle part Calm Latter part the wind turned
ups from the S.E and Squally Saw the John Howland
Whaling to windward ends with Strong breezes
bearing to windward few no Whales ourselves

Latt 39.13

Wednesday October 19

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W and
Squally heading on oppost tack leading to
windward at Sun Set Strong breezes and Squally
to in Sail to Close Reaked Main Tls Sail
heading S.y. N.W Mistelle and Latter part Strong
breezes from N. S.W and Squally Spoke the John Howland
The pot of Small Whale Repaired the Sails

Latt 39.40

Winton Ground G. He Macomber Master

Thursday October 20

X Commences with Strong brawes from N.E. heading S.E. and at 3 P.M. Set Back Steaming & Called her the Providence at 5 P.M. Set the John Howland on the Best Louise Spoke weather Cpt. Mc went on Boggs a few minutes ~~middle~~ and latter part strong brawes from S.E. and Rain. Heading S.S.W. ends with strong brawes and thick weather

No Obs

Friday October 21

Commences with strong brawes from S.E. and latter weather made sail the John Howland and Louise in sight to Lizard pt Sun Set took in S. S. Middle part light brawes from N.E. heading off. N. Latter part tacked to the S. N. the J. Howland and Louise in sight the weather thick and greasing. Double reefed and took in the main sail

Latt 40.28

Saturday October 22

Commences with strong brawes from N.E. and Squally took in to close reefed main top sail heading S.E. at Sun Set took a very heavy squall of wind. Rain and hail took in the main top sail set the main spencer and fore stay sail Middle part the wind moderated set cloth reefed main top sail latter part set double reefed top sails and bib spanker and fore sail wind N.E. heading N.E. ends Squally

Latt 39.66

Bark Roscos Log Crossing On the

Sunday October 23

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E and
Squally Heading N.E like the wind increased
took in Sail to Close Recepted Main Top Sail
Middle part Strong breezes from N.E Heading N.E
Latter part Steered S.E more moderate gale still
ends with nothing in sight fitted new Lib Tendrils

Latt 37° 10'

Monday October 24

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.E
Steered E.N.E and S. made all Sail at 4 P.M
Calm at Sun Set took in Sail Middle part the
wind increased from the S.W. Latter part it Moderate
Gale took in the Fore Top Sail weather hove ship
heading N.E. Let down the main Royal fore and
Hudging Sail Booms
N.W. 60°

Tuesday October 25

Commences with I. Moderate Gale from S.W.
took in the Fore Sail and Close Recepted the main
Top Sail more ship to the South at Sun Set more
Moderate Middle part Moderate breezes from N.W.
Heading N.E. Latter part the same employed in fitting
Ship at 12 noon wore ship to the N.E

Latt 38° 23'

Wednesday October 26

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W to E.S.
heading E.C.N.E previously employed about the ship's
fitting for home Middle part Calm Latter part the
wind increased from the S.W. with rain took in the
Fore Top Sail Steered N.W under Double Recepted Main
Top Sail and Fore Sail ends with thick cloudy
weather

361

Western Ground G H Macomber Master

Thursday October 27

Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. to S.E. Steered at more Ships to the S and E took in the Fore Sail and Close Reefs the Main Top Sail Middle part Strong breeze from S.W. Heading N.S.E. Latter part more Ships to the N.W. employed in Rushing off the Ships inside made more Sail Steered S.W. weather Squally

Friday October 28

XXX
Commences with Strong breezes from S.W. to N Heading N.W. and N.E. Rove New Main braces from New Top Line Set Close Reefs fore Top Sail Gib and Spanker and made at Start for New Bedford Set whole watches blowing Strong and Squally Middle part Strong Gales from N.W. took in Sail to Close Reefs the Main Top Sail heading N.E. Latter part more moderate made Sail to the breeze employed in Reaving New Riggin about in places where it most needed till the New Fore Top Mast Fly Sail ends with Strong breezes and thick weather

Saturday October 29

Latt 39° 41'

Commence with Strong breezes from N.W. Heading N.E. made fore Sail Middle part moderate breeze from N.W. Heading N.E. Latter part the wind hauled to S.W. employed in Reneling Sails took in the Bob Stay and fitted it Rove New Main Top Sails braces and other New Riggin about the Ship where it was wanted ends with Strong breezes Ship Heading N.W. by N.E.

Latt 38° 47'
Lat. 44° 53'

Bark Roscoes Log Boarded Horner

Sunday October 30

Commences Strong Breezes from N. S. We heading N.W. by N. bent the fore sail poor saw Bunting and new Fly like Sheets Double Reiced the top Sails and took in the Spanker Middle part Strong breezes from N. S. We heading N.W. latter part the same bent the new Gib and poor saw Down Hall and main Leachlines ends with Strong breezes and thick weather poor new Whal Ropes

Latt 39° 37'

Long 46° 20'

Monday October 31

Commences with Strong breezes from N. heading N.W. made more sail nothing in sight. Middle part Calm latter part the wind varied from the South Steered N.W. by N. the weather equally with rain Went on Board of the English Ship Pennie of St Ions, 12 Doyes out Bound to Liverpool meets with variable winds and rain

Latt 39° 40'

Tuesday November 1

Commences with variable weather winds from all parts of the compass double Reiced the top Sails at Dark more moderate made more

Middle part light breezes from S. S. We heading N. N. W. latter part winds the same saw two Ships Steaming to the Eastward

Latt 40° 37'

Wednesday November 2
Commences with light breezes from S. We heading N. N. W. at 1 P.M. spied sperm whales off the Lee quarters A Large Body of whales going to the N.E. Launched the Boat and pulled after them the Bow Boat struck and killed the whale at 10 P.M. got alongside of the ship no wind Middle part set 4 Ketches and got ready for cutting

Dark in Weather

363

G. H. Macomber Master

Latter part at Daylight Commenced Cutting the
Whale Strong S. W. from S and Heavy Showers of
Rain Ship heading N. S. The cut in the Body ends
with Rain

Thursday November 3

Commences with Strong showers from S. W. and
W. Cut in the Head and made some Oil
heading N. S. Middle part Strong Tally from off the
bow Ship heading N. S. Took up the Main Top Sail
and turned up the Bow-Bow latter part at 10 a.m.

More Moderate S. E. Bow Reopen Top Sails and
Fore. Sail

Latt 40° 57'

Friday November 4

Commences with Strong showers from N.W. heading
N. S. Commenced to Boil and Cut up the Sunk
Middle part Moderate showers from N. W. heading N.W.
by N. Latter part the same Stopped down the Head

Saturday November 5-

Latt 41° 12'

Commences with Moderate showers from
N. W. heading N. E. Boiling Middle part light
showers from N. E. to N. W. and Calm. Latter part
the wind increased from S. I. Steered N. E. W.
finished Boiling Saw at Ship Steaming N. E.
Poured at Steam Whale 2 pints of the weather Bow
going to windward quick lowered two Boat and
filled after him in 2 Risings he went out of
sight came on Board employed in Coopering to
Stop Down Oil and Cleaning up the decks

Latt 40° 37'
Long 19° 57'

Bark Peacock Log Bound Home

Sunday November 6

Commences with strong breezes from S.
Steering N.W. and broadway fanned strong
down the gale took in the light sails and double
Reefed the fore top sail Middle part strong breezes
from S heading N.W. latter part strong gales took in
the fore top sail the wind hauled to N.E. weather
equally with heavy rain

M.L.

Monday November 7

Commences with strong breezes from N.E.
more ship heading N.W. S.W. at brig steering E
at sun set more moderate made more sail
heading N.W. Middle and latter part strong breezes
from N heading N.W. made all sail down at
brig steering to the eastward

Latt 39° 43'

Tuesday November 8

Commences with strong breezes from N heading
N.W. all sail set Middle and latter part
moderate breeze from E.S.E to S.E. steering N.W.
Sent up the main royal and set the studding
sails employed in washing the inside of the ship

Wednesday November 9.

Commences with light airs from S.E. and calm
heading N.W. N. Middle part light breezes from
N. S.E. to N. heading N.W. and N.W. N. latter part
the same employed in painting the ship's inside
all sail set

Latt 40° 50'

365

G. H. Macomber Master

Off
Thursday November 10

Commences with light breezes from N. S.W.
heading E.N.E. by N finished Pointing the Bulwarks
the Ship measuring her Leak to 1500 Strokes
in 24 hours took in the Main Royal Middie and
Lower parts fresh breezes from N. S.W. heading E.N.E.
Broke out and Stowed up Between Decks weather
Squally

Latt 41.30

Friday November 11

Commences with fresh breezes from N. S.W.
and Squally heading N.W. Middie and Lower parts
Hitting breezes from N. S.W. heading E.N.E. weather
thick Fog and Rain Sent Down the Old Main
Top Gallant Sail took in the Fly Sail and Left Fly Sail
Doubtless Beeped the Topsails

N. Obs

Saturday November 12

Commences with strong breezes from N. S.W.
and Rain at 4 P.M. the wind hauled N.E. N.W.
bore Ship to the S.W. no wind and heavy
Sea Middie and Lower parts - light - breezes from N. S.W.
and thick Rainy weather heading N. S.W. Sent out
a few Main Topgallant Sail and Masked the Lead
Lines

N. Obs

Sunday November 13

Commences with Calms and Rain at Steamer
passed us Steaming N.E. the Leak increasing to 2500
Strokes in 24 hours Middie and Lower parts -
strong breezes from N.E. to S.E. Heard N.Y. S. weather thick

Latt 40.51

Barks Roscoes Log Bound Home

Monday November 14

Commences with A moderate breeze from S.E. and hauled to N.W. and bared ggs took in Sail to double reefed Topsails heading N. by E Middle part Strong breezes from N.E. to N Heading N by N. Latter part more Ships to the S.W. the wind hauled to S with Rain Started N by W. A Ship in sight by Lizard Round to the westward ends with Strong breezes and Rain took in the Light Sails

No. Obs

Tuesday November 15

Commences with Strong Breeze from N to N.W. heading from N. to N.E. S.W. at 5 o'clock no wind and plenty of Rain the Ship off the Lee Beam 5 miles East Middle and Latter part Strong Breezes from N.E. to N and Slightly Heading N and N. by S with a heavy sea from the Westward

Latt 40.32
Long

Wednesday November 16

Commences with Strong Breeze from N.E. and N.W. heading N. by E and N. Middle part all Sail Set Middle part Calm Latter part the wind increased up from S.W. to N.N.W. to S. Gale took in all Sail Heavy Squalls and Rain threw the foreworks overboard more moderate Set Close Reefed Main Topsail heading N.E. to N.

Thursday November 17

Commences with Strong Gales from the N. took in the Bow Boat more ship heading N. S.W. under Close Reefed Main Topsail and staysails Middle part Strong breezes from N.E. to N. Heading N. by E Set Double Reefed Topsails and

G H Macomber Master

367

Schooner Latton port made more sail ends with strong braces heading N.W. abt bent the soft top sail strong eastward current

Latt 39° 37'

Friday November 18

Commences with strong braces from N. Heading N.W. made all sail port the cooler down below and looked up to say Pots Middle part light breeze from N.E. to S. heading N.W. abt latter part the wind boreed up from the N.W. S.W. heading N.W. Rejoined the main sail and pointed and binodled the boat coast ends with strong braces and fine weather

Latt 39° 56'
Log 63° 20'

Saturday November 19

Commences with strong braces from N.W. N.E. heading abt Steered away the coast as cutting spades took in the light sails and double reefed the top sails weather squally Middle part moderate braces from N.E. N.W. heading N. and N.E. S. Latton port heading N.W. abt and W. S.W. saw at Schooner bearing S.W. ends with thick and cloudy weather

N.B. Obs

Sunday November 20

Commences with moderate braces from N.E. to abt heading N. and N.W. abt A sail in sight off the Lee Bow heading to the westward Middle and Latton parts strong braces from E. and E.S.E. Steered N.E. and N. weather thick and rainy

No Obs

Monday November 21

Commences with strong braces from E. S.E. and bearing at 5 o'clock took in the main T. gallant sail fore sail and close reefed the main top sail luffed too and lunched 90 fathoms line up bottom steered N again

Bark Roscoes Log Bound to New Bedford

Middle part Stormy braces from ESE and heavy
Squalls steering to under Close Reefed main Top Sail
Latter part at 2 AM Set the Fore Sail and Main Top Sails
at 7 o'clock more moderate Set Single Reefed Top Sails
and Cap Gallant Sails ends with thick weather the Sun
showing herself occasionally

Latt 40.00
W. by S. Long

PP
Tuesday November 22

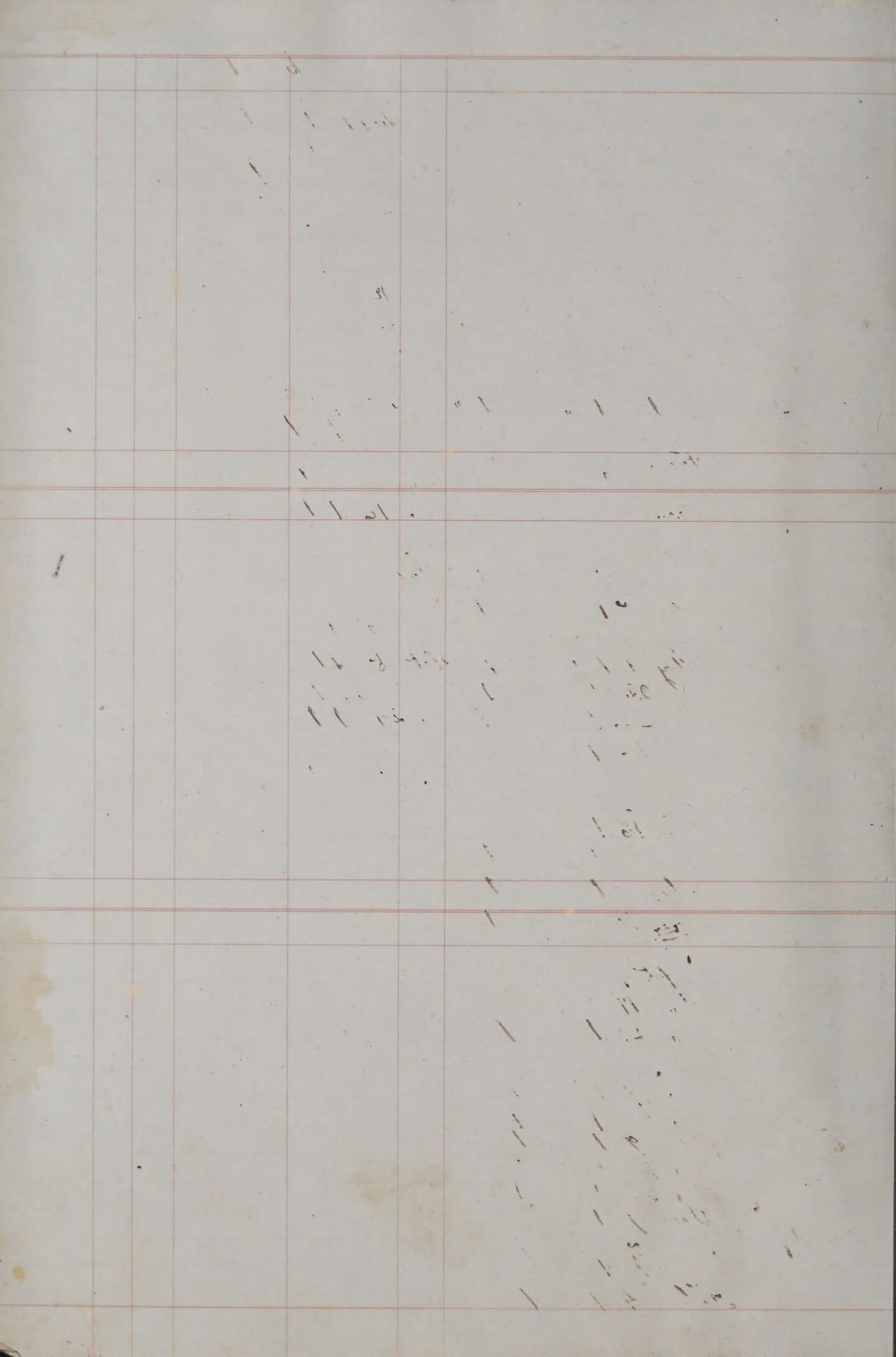
Commences with a strong brace from ESE and
Rain sent down the cutting Point at 5 PM Luffed

to and sounded got Bottom at 5-5 fathoms of
water Left off her Course N.W. by N. heavy Rain and
thick weather Middle part Stormy braces from SSW
with heavy Rain heading N.W. by N. at 11 o'clock
Luffed to the wind heading N.E. by S. under Close Reefed
main Top Sail and Fore Sail latter part more moderate
Made Sails at 7 o'clock sounded got Bottom 4 fathoms
Black mud heading N.W. ends with thick weather

Latt 40.38
Log by Chas. J. 06

PP
Wednesday November 23

Commences with stormy braces from N.E.
Leading N.N.E. at 3 PM raised the land bearing
N.N.E. Luffed to and sounded 24 fathoms of water
Red Gull Called the land Nantucket took
in the light Sails heading N.N.E. by E.



Beef & Pork

		Beef & Pork Consumed on the Voyage in the Barque Rosee		P	
Aug 12 th	1	lbs	1	Feb 14	1
= 25 th	"		Oct 8	" 26	1
Sept 2 nd	1	"	Oct 16	March 7	1
= 10 th	1	"	26.	" 17	1
= 20 th	1	"	Nov 3	April 18	Five 1
= 30 th	1	"	4	May 2	1
Oct 5 th	1	"	22	12	1
= 15 th	1	"	Dec 3	June 21	1
= 25 th	1	"	24	Bordell 2	1
Nov 2 nd	1	"	Jan 3	" 14	1
= 18 th	1	"	13	" 25	1
= 28 th	1	"	22	July 6	1
			Feb 3	July 20	1
Dec 12 th	1	" 14	2	Aug 1	1
= 23 rd	1	"	March 1	12	1
Jan 2 nd	1	"	16	Aug 28	1
Jan 15 th	1	"	26	Sept 7	1
Feb 1 st	1	"	April 5	" 15	1
= 12 th	1	"	4	" 27	1
= 22 nd	1	"	May 9	Oct 5	1
Mar 5 th	1	"	23	" 14	1
= 15 th	1	"	June 2	" 24	1
= 26 th	1	"	12	Nov 3	1
April 5 th	1	"	24	" 10	1
= 14 th	1	"	July 6	" 18	1
= 24 th	1	"	16		
May 6 th	1	"	30		
= 14 th	1	"	Aug 8		
= 25 th	1	"	18		
			30		
June 3 rd	1	"	Sept 9		
= 12 th	1	"	19		
= 23 rd	1	"	29		
July 2 nd	1	"	Oct 9		
July 12 th	1	"	19		
July 18 th	1	"	29		
Aug 9 th	1	"	Sept 9		
Aug 19 th	1	"	19		
Aug 21 st	1	"	28		
Aug 30 th	1	"	Dec 9		
Sept 1 st	1	"	22		
Sept 29 th	1	"	Jan 7		
Sept 29 th	1	"	23		
Sept 29 th	1	"	Feb 4		

Provisions used on the voyage

	Beef	Beef & Pork	Bread	Flour	Molasses	
May 15 th	1 bbls	2 bbls	1 cask	--	1 cask 4 bbls	1860 1 cask, 40. gall
" 26 th	1 "	1 "	July 15 th , 1 cask 780 lbs Aug 4 th " 3 3/4 do June 21 st 1 cask 90 " do			
June 7 th	1 "	1 "	Sept 12, 1 cask 278 lbs Oct 13 th " 3 3/4 do " 1 do " 90 " do			
" 19 th	1 "	1 "	Nov 28, 1 cask 270 Dec 22 nd " 3 1/2 do Jan 12, 1 do. 104 lbs 1861			
" 28 th	1 "	1 "	Oct 11 at " do 817 Feb 4 th " 3 do April 4, 1 do 90 " do			
July 5 th	1 "	1 "	Nov 16 at " do 611 March 8 th " 3 3/4 do June 18 th 1 do 90 " do			
" 12	1 "	1 "	Nov 30, 1 do 433 May 1 st 3 3/4 do Sept 2 nd 1 do 105 " do			
" 26	1 "	1 "	Dec 22, 1 do 674 June 20 th 3 3/4 do Oct 15 th 1 do 98 " do			
Aug 7 th	1 "	1 "	Feb 4, 1 do 783 July 24 th 3 yr do March 18, 1862 Started one			
" 17 th	1 "	1 "	March 13 th , 1 do 850 Sept 3 rd 4 do Cask Molasses 111 Gallons			
" 29 th	1 "	1 "	April 1 st " do 770 Oct 10 th " 3 do June 4 th do 108			
Sept 8 th	1 "	1 "	June 4 th 1 335 Nov 21 st 4 th 3 3/4 July 24 th do 100			
" 19	1 "	1 "	July 24 th 1 770 Pan ¹⁸⁶² 21 started 3 1/2 lbs Nov 17 101 Lbs			
Oct 1 st	1 "	1 "	Aug 23 rd 1 do 325 March 14 th 4 bbls do June 5, 88, Gallons			
" 40	1 "	1 "	Sept 29 th 1 do 750 May 3 rd 3 1/2 lbs Aug 28 103 " "			
" 22	1 "	1 "	Nov 7 th 1 do 730 fine ¹³ 3 1/2 lbs Dec 5 100 "			
" 29	1 "	1 "	Dec 8 th 1 do 780 do Aug 28, 131			
Nov 8 th	1 "	1 "	April 10 th , 1 do 740 July 26 th do 4 bbls			
" 15 th	1 "	1 "	June 15 th , 1 do 361 Sept 11 th do 3 1/2 lbs October 3, 1,280 Gal			
24 th	1 "	1 "	June 21 st , 1 do 330 Oct 30 150 pounds			
Dec 5	1 "	1 "	July 27 th , 1 do 348 Nov 14, 4. barrels			
" 15	1 "	1 "	July 27 th , 1 do 606 Jan. 22, 1 barrel			
" 25	1 "	1 "		31 " "		
January 8 th	1 "	1 Aug 4 th do 750 Feb 13 1 "				
1861 12 th	1 "	1 Sept 26 th do 787 July 10 1 "				
" 24	1 "	1 Feb 17 th 1863 817 Aug 8 th 25-1 " Nov 21 1 Pipe 1863				
Feb 1 st	1 "	1 April 11 " 755 August 22 1 Pipe 24 bags				
" 13 th	1 "	1 June 10 one Pipe Nov 3, 1 Key Butter				
" 21 st	1 "	1 Aug 17 " 716 port out bad				
March 2 nd	1 "	1 28 534				
" 12	1 "	1 Sept 28 th P 886				
" 22	1 "	1 do 31 1 1				
April 10	1 "	1 June 14 S. Cork 580				
" 22	1 "	1 Dec. 24 " 685				
May 8 th 1 st	1	1 Feb 9 Pipe				
" 22 nd	1	1 1/2 May 10 Small Cork				
June 4	1	1 June 16 Pipe				
" 17	1	1 Aug 25- Pipe				
28	1	1				
July 6	1	1				
Aug 15	1	1				
" 24	1	1				
" 29	1	1				

21

43.29

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society



SOLD BY

JOHN KEHEW,

AT HIS

NAVIGATION STORE,

No. 69 NORTH WATER STREET,

NEW BEDFORD,

Where may be had on reasonable terms, at Wholesale and Retail, warranted Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Barometers, Thermometers, Oleometers, Hydrometers, Telescopes, Mast-Head and Common Spy-Glasses, Boat, Pocket, Mast-Head, Cabin Transparent and Binnacle Compasses of all kinds—One Hour, Half do., and Log Glasses; Gunter Scales, Parallel Rules, Horn Semicircles, Dividers, &c., &c., &c.

Also, Horsburgh's East India Directory, Bowditch's Navigator, Ship Master's Assistant, American Ship Master's Guide, Blunt's Coast Pilot, Seamen's Friend; Taylor's, Thompson's, Ward's, Turner's and Lyon's Lunar Tables; Sheet Anchor; Kedge Anchor; Nautical Almanacs, as far as published; Log Books, Seamen's Journals, Ship's Account Books, Log Slates, Paper, Ink, and all kinds of Nautical Stationery, &c., &c.

C H A R T S.

Also, constantly on hand, the latest and best Charts, both English and American, that are published; and we believe our assortment of Whalemen's Charts to be as complete as can be found anywhere.

J. K. being a practical workman, will attend personally to the Repairing and Adjusting of Sextants, Octants, Quadrants, Spy-Glasses, Barometers, Compasses, &c., and will warrant his work and adjustments to give perfect satisfaction.

PURCHASERS OF INSTRUMENTS MAY DEPEND UPON THEIR BEING ACCURATELY ADJUSTED, AND IN PERFECT ORDER IN EVERY RESPECT.

